Old Dartmouth
Historical Society

WHALING
MUSEUM
LIBRARY

GIFT OF

Mrs. Louis C. Madeira

F2

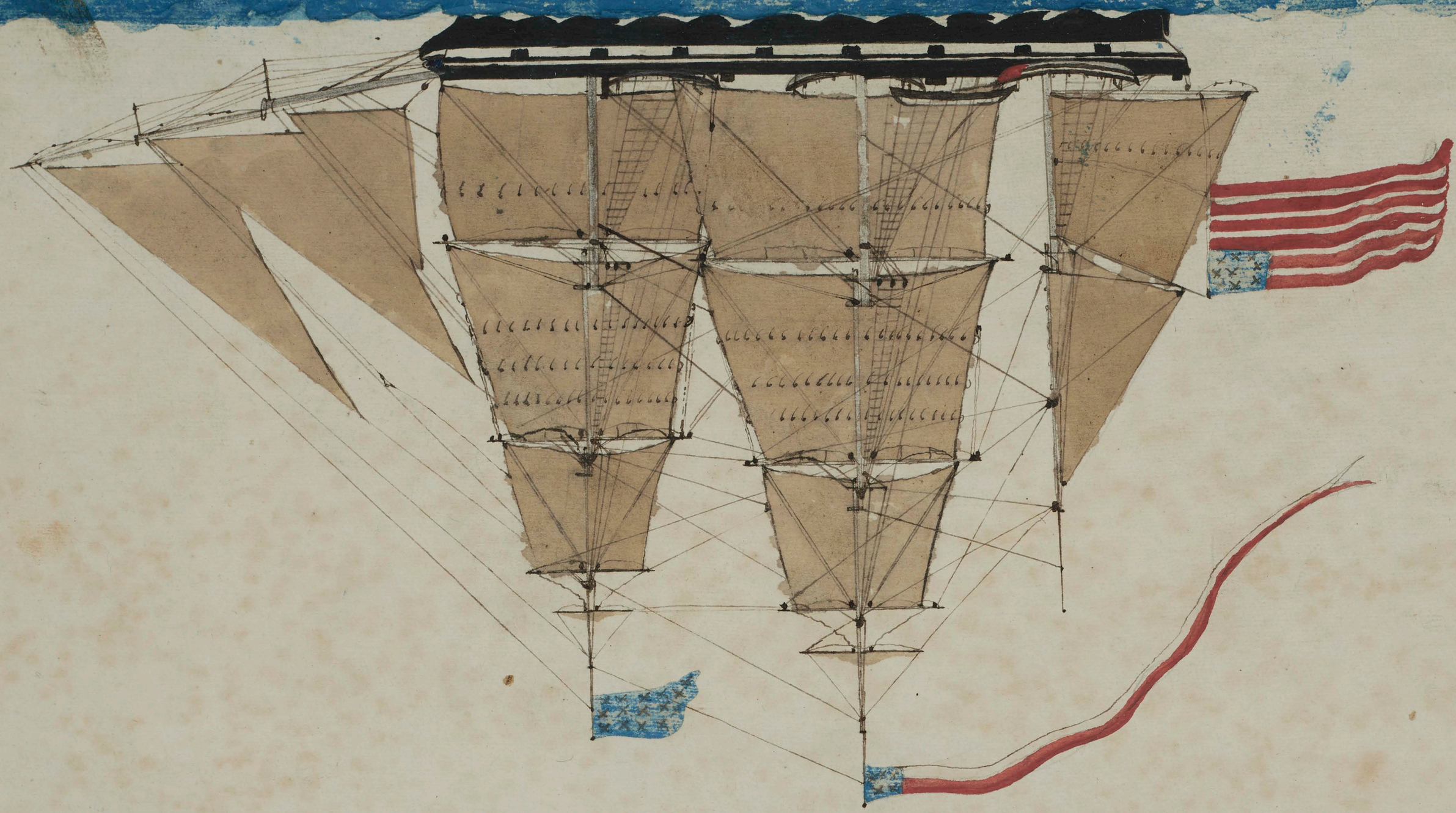


F4

F2

2

F5



F-6

F7
[1]

Bark Congress
of
Mistic
On a Whaling Voyage to the South Atlantic
and
Indian Oceans

Austin. M. Lister Master
Francis. A. Lister Mate.

Wednesday August 17th 1842

At 9 we took the anchor with a light breze from the Southward with Capt Peter Baker for Pilot and run down for Watch Hill at 10 we run through the reef and hauled on the wind towards Block Island at 11 the owners Boat left the ship being outside of the reef at 12 a light breze from the S & W and pleasant

Thursday August 18 1842

These 24 hours begins with light winds from the southward and pleasant at 3 P M the Pilot left Montock bearing W dist 12 miles stowed the anchors and unbent the sails stowed them below employed clearing up decks at 6 P M Block Island bore per compass North distance 20 miles from which I take my departure in Lat N Long W bound to Cayan one of the western Islands in Lat N Long W Middle hours fine breezes from S and pleasant at 6 A M saw one of the large steam Ships running Eastward Latter hours fresh winds saw Nantucket bearing N E dist 10 miles tacked and stood S & W

Lat 41.00 N Long " " W

Friday August 19 1842 2

These 24 hours begins with fresh winds from the southward and cloudy saw a Bark running N & E all hands employed fitting boats &c Middle part foggy Latter hours the same employed breaking out between decks and fitting boats at 12 we P M thick fog

Lat Ac" 39" 40 N Long " " W

Back Congress of Groton on a Whaling Voyage

Saturday August 20 1842 3

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the Southward and thick fog steers S E all hands employed fitting for whaling Middle hours light winds and fog Latter part moderate and inclining to calm saw some porpoizes

Lat 39.. 40 Alg Long .. .. W

Sunday August 21 1842 4

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds and variable at 6 P M calm could some lines and so all employed fitting ship Middle hours moderate winds from the Eastward and rain Latter hours clears up saw a Brig running N & W employed on board in ships duty

Lat 39.. 20 N Long 68.. 35 W

Monday August 22 1842 5

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the Eastward and cloudy employed in various jobs of ships duty at 6 P M the wind hauled to the N E Middle hours fine breezes and plenty of rain at daylight saw two sail Latter part rain

Lat As.. 38.. 40 N Long As 68.. 00 W

Tuesday August 23 1842 6

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from N E & cloudy rainy weather some lightning caught some dolphin Middle hours rainy Latter part some squalls the wind continues from the Eastward employed on board in ships duty

Lat 37.. 31 N Long .. .. W

Wednesday August 24 1842 7

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the Eastward and some squally & rain saw two Brigs runing Southward Middle hours squally & wind attended with plenty of rain Latter hours employed in ships duty set up spare shrouds along side of the masts

Lat 36.. 14 N Long 64.. 08 W

Thursday August 25 1842 8

These 24 hours begins with moderate windy from the S E and passing cloudy employed as usual on board at 7 A M and stood off & on Middle hours moderate Latter hours employed setting up rigging and various other jobs of ships duty

Lat 36.. 58 N Long .. .. W

Back Congress of Groton on a Whaling Voyage

Friday August 26 1842 — 9

These 24 hours begins with the moderate windy from S.E. and pleasant at 6 A.M. calm lowered down the boats Middle hours moderate Latter hours employed fitting boats on the sides saw some Black fish lowered and chased saw a sail to the S.E.

Lat N Long W

Saturday August 27 1842 10

These 24 hours begins with the moderate winds from the Eastward and pleasant employed on board in ships duty Middle hours fine breezes from S.E. and pleasant Latter hours fine breezes from the S.E. and sharp sea employed as usual on board

Lat 36° 18 N Long " " W

Sunday August 28 1842 11

These 24 hours begins with fresh winds from the S.E. and bad sea employed in ships duty of various kinds at 6 A.M. strong winds took in top G. Sails reefing being slack Middle hours fine breezes and cloudy Latter part all sail set the wind hauled to the S.W. steered E.S.E.

Lat at 35° 10 N Long 58° 20 W

Monday August 29 1842 12

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from the S.W. and some light squalls of small rain saw two sail Middle hours some lightning to the S.W. and squalls of rain Latter hours made all sail employed on board as usual

Lat 34° 58 N Long 56° 57 W 6 hours

Tuesday August 30 1842 13

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the S.S.W. and pleasant variable employed in ships duty Middle hours fine breezes and pleasant Latter part sent down fore and main top G. mast and fitted rigging

Lat 34° 36 N Long 55° 03 W 6 hours

Wednesday August 31 1842 14

These 24 hours begins with the moderate winds from the S.W. at 6 A.M. finished rigging and sent up masts and yards came on squally & wind and rain wind hauled to W.N.W. Middle hours some lightning Latter hours fine breezes from Westward and pleasant employed in ships duty

Lat 34° 34 N Long Ast. 53° 00 W

Bark Congress of Groton on a Whaling Voyage

Thursday Sept 1 B42 15

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the Westward and pleasant at 6h P.M. came on squally of wind and rain as usual. Middle hours came on squally took in top G Sails Latter hours saw a large Joint Tower and took it on board came on squally employed on board in ships duty

Friday Sept 2 B42 16

These 24 hours begins with strong windy from the N & E and squally at 5h P.M. double reefed top sails plenty of squally of wind and rain Middle hours fresh gales and squally at daylight more moderate Latter part strong winds and cloudy employed in ships duty

Lat 34° 52 N. Long 50° 56 W

Saturday Sept 3 B42 17

These 24 hours begins with more moderate winds from Eastward and passing cloudy at 6h P.M. the wind hauled to East stood Northward Middle hours strong breezes from the E & N E and cloudy at 7h AM saw a Brig to the N & W with fore topmast stay sail set Latter hours she made sail and stood Southward

Lat 35° 26. N Long 51° 07 W

Sunday Sept 4 B42 18

These 24 hours begins with fresh winds from the E & N E and some squally saw a sail running W employed on board in ships duty Middle hours moderate breezes from N & E Latter hours the wind hauled to the N & E tacked and stood to the N & E

Lat 35° 50 N Long 51° 17 W

Monday Sept 5 B42 19

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from the Eastward at 6h P.M. caught two dolphin tacked and stood N & E Middle hours fine breezes from the N N E and pleasant Latter part fresh winds took in top Gallant sails the rigging being rather slack employed building a forge for some Blacksmiths work

Lat 35° 52 N Long 50° 00 W

Tuesday Sept 6 1842 20

These 24 hours begins with fresh winds from N Eby N and cloudy at dark came on squally double reef'd top sails Middle hours stowy windy and cloudy at day light moderate made all sail Latter hours light winds from the Eastward and pleasant employ'd on board as usual

Lat 35° 53 N Long 47° 00 W

Wednesday Sept 7 1842 21

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from the Eastward saw a sail to the N & E Middle hours moderate at 4 the AM the wind haul'd to N & W steer'd Eby N Latter hours moderate winds and pleasant employ'd in ships duty

Lat 36° 19 N Long 49° 28 W

Thursday Sept 8 1842 22

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from the Northward and pleasant saw two sail at 4 P M bent flying jib and set it Middle hours moderate Latter hours employ'd as usual saw a sail to the Eastward

Lat 36° 13 N Long 47° 19 W

Friday Sept 9 1842 23

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the Westward and pleasant employ'd in ships duty Middle part fine breezes and pleasant at 7 the AM the wind haul'd to the N & W in a squall Latter part fresh winds and cloudy saw a ships running N & E

Lat 37° 06 N Long 45° 21 W

Saturday Sept 10 1842 24

These 24 hours begins with fresh winds from N W and cloudy employ'd fitting cutting gear and line tables and other jobs of ships duty Midale part fine breezes and cloudy Latter part fresh winds and passing cloudy employ'd on board as usual

Lat 37° 44 N Long 42° 53 W

Sunday Sept 11 1842 25

These 24 hours begins with fresh winds from the N & W and passing cloudy Middle hours came on to blow stong took in flying jib and fore top G Sail Latter part took in main top G Sail double reef'd top sails at ½ past 11 AM took in sail and have to under close reef'd main top Sail very rough

Bark Congress of Groton on a Whaling Voyage

Monday Sept 12 B42 26 These 24 hours begins with strong gales from the Westward attended with squalls of wind and rain at 6h P M the wind hauled to the S & W in a squall a bad sea on Middle hours plenty of rain at 10h P M made more sail Latter hours fair sea and pleasant employed making alteration in Galley Latter hours light winds made all sail

Lat 39.30 N Long 38.40 W

Tuesday Sept 13 B42 27 These 24 hours begins with moderate windy from the S & W and pleasant employed as usual on board Middle hours moderate windy and bad sea on at daylight the wind hauled to Westward Latter part fresh windy from S W saw some Blackfish lowered

Lat N 40.00 N Long do 37.20 W

Wednesday Sept 14 B42 28 These 24 hours begins with fresh windy from the S W and cloudy employed fitting Galley and other Jobs saw a sail to the N & E at 8h P M took in top G Sails Middle hours mod wind Latter part strong windy and some squally

Lat Obt 39.30 N Long 35.40 W

Thursday Sept 15 B42 29 These 24 hours begins with fresh windy from W S W and squally at 2h P M the wind hauled to N & W in a squall at 3h lighted up saw a brig at 6h moderate made all sail Middle hours light variable winds at daylight fog at 8h A M lighted up saw two sail employed on various Jobs of Ships duty Latter hours light winds from the S & W and pleasant

Lat 39.44 N Long 32.21 W

Friday Sept 16 1842 30 These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the Southward and passing cloudy employed fitting for potatoes and other Jobs Middle hours fresh winds and passing cloudy took in top G Sails and double reef & top sails at daylight saw Corvo and Flores between the two Islands saw 3 sail Latter part strong winds from the S & W and squally

Lat 38.26 N Long 29.46 W

Bark Congress of Groton on a Whaling Voyage —

Saturday Sept 17 1842 31

These 24 hours begins with the stong windy from the Northward saw a saile standing N & W employ'd on board as usual Middle hours fine breezes from the N & W and pleasant at daylight close in with the Island Latter part fine breezes made all saile and beat up — Long 28 11 —

Sunday Sept 18 1842 32



These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the Northward and pleasant at 2 oc P M went on shore to get a recruit & Middle hours some equally at 7 oc P M the recruit came off took it on board several ships came in the Cove of New London Capt Bailey and some others Latter part moderate windy

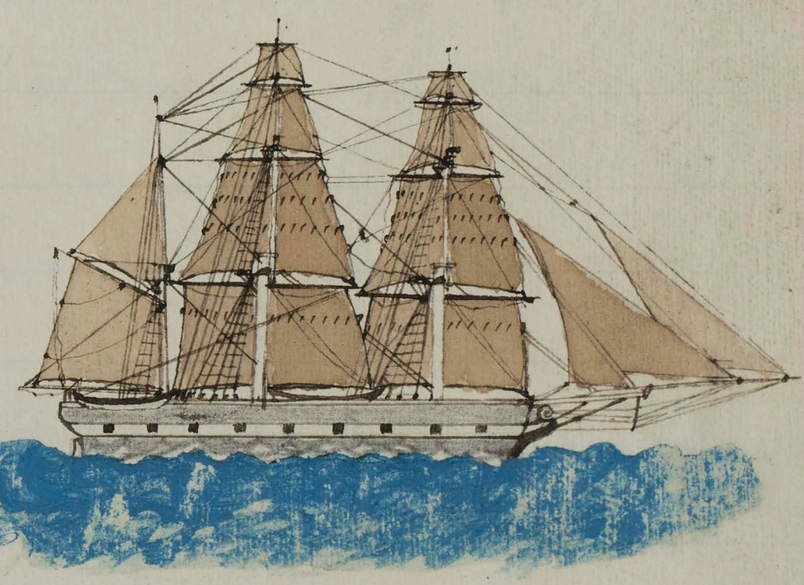
Monday Sept 19 1842 33

These 24 hours begins with moderate windy from N & W and pleasant employ'd in geting ready at 6 P M came on board and started in company with the Cove steer'd S & W Middle hours moderate windy and pleasant Latter part light windy

Lat N Long W

Tuesday Sept 20 1842 34

These 24 hours begins with moderate windy from the N & W and pleasant spoke the Cove of New London Capt Bailey Middle hours moderate windy and pleasant Latter part saw the Cove and another saile to the Eastward employ'd in Ships duty



Lat 37 00 N

Wednesday Sept 21 1842 35

These 24 hours begins with moderate windy from the N & W and pleasant set top mast steering sail and main Royal Middle hours moderate winds and pleasant Latter part set lower and top ty Studing sails saw the Cove to S & E

Lat 36 09 N Long 26 40 W

Back Congress of Groton on a Whaling Voyage

Thursday Sept 22 B42 36 These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from the W & N/W and pleasant at 6 be P M some squalls & rain a Middle hours fine breezes from the N & E shifted steering sails on larboard side Latter part saw a Brig running Westward employ'd on board in various Jobs of ships duty

Lat N Long W

Friday Sept 23 B42 37 These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the N & E and passing cloudy saw the Eres and another sail to S & W At 6 P M strong winds took in Royals Middle hours strong winds and cloudy Latter part vgually the wind haul'd to Eastward took in steering Sails

Lat 32 " 17 N

Saturday Sept 24 B42 38 These 24 hours begins with fresh winds from the Eastward and some vgually employ'd in ships duty Middle hours fine breezes from Eastward and Pleasant set all sail Latter hours saw a sail to the N/W employ'd on board as usual

Lat 30 " 8 N Long 34 " 29 W

Sunday Sept 25 B42 39 These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the Eastward and passing cloudy employ'd on board as usual in ships duty of various Jobs Middle part moderate Latter part the same altered Jaft Top sail saw a sail standing S & W

Lat 28 " 30 N Long W

Monday Sept 26 B42 40 These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from the N & E and passing cloudy saw two sail to North Middle part moderate winds and Pleasant Latter hours sent in flying and fit booms to fix the cap the Boat drawing through all hands employ'd

Lat 27 " 35 N Long

Tuesday Sept 27 B42 41 These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from N & E and Pleasant employ'd on head stays at 5 Clock P M had all fitted again and Jibs sent and all sail set Middle hours moderate Latter part set up the lower fore rigging and some other Jobs of ships duty

Lat 26 " 11 N Long 33 " 54 W

Wednesday Sept" 28 1842 42 These 24 hours begins with moderate windy from E & N E and pleasant employ'd in ships duty set up Starboard Main rigging Middle hours fine breezes and pleasant Latter hours employ'd as usual on board

Lat 24" 04 N Long Chro 22" 24 W at 3 P M

By Lunar at P 10 A M 22" 19 W

Thursday Sept 29 1842 43 These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the Eastward and passing cloudy employ'd in ships duty & various Jobs Middle hours fresh winds from N E & E and cloudy Latter hours employ'd in ships duty fitted a new boat

Lat 21" 34 N Long 22" 12 W at 3 P M

Friday Sept" 30 1842 44 These 24 hours begins with fresh winds from the N & E and passing cloudy saw a ship standing to the W Middle part fine breezes and passing cloudy Latter part employ'd in ships duty & various Jobs

Lat 19" 14 N Long 23" 34 W Chro at 3 P M

Long by Lunar at 9 P M A M 23" 33 1/4 W

Saturday Oct" 1 1842 45 These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from N & E and passing cloudy employ'd as usual on board at 4 P M saw a fine bark Middle hours fine breezes Latter part more moderate employ'd in ships duty finished topsail

Lat 17" 14 N Long Chro 22 24" 14 W

Sunday Oct 2 1842 46 These 24 hours begins with fine breezes and fleet saw the Land found it to be St Nicholas bearing S S W at 6 P M run through to the Westward of it saw St Vincent & St Lucia and two smaller Islands Middle part moderate windy at 10 P M saw Fogo ran down for it Latter hours strong windy





Monday Oct 3 1842 47 These 24 hours begins with strong trades ran down at 5 P M went on shore and bought 27 more hogs saw a schooner at anchor at 8 P M kept off again and ran N W set studding Sails Middle and Latter part all sail set saw a Brig

Lat 13" 31 N Long 24" 49 W

Back Congress of Groton on a Whaling Voyage

Tuesday			These 24 hours begins with fresh breez and
Oct	4		passing cloudy employ'd in ships duty saw
1842	D		Sail sail Middle hours fine breezes from the N & E
			and cloudy Latter hours the Same employ'd on
			various Jobs of Ships duty
			Lat 11.37 N Long Obs 25.05 W
Wednesday			These 24 hours begins with fine breyes and
Oct	5		passing cloudy saw Blackfish lower'd Kill'd one
1842	49		drawd and last him came on board at 5 PM
			came on squally of wind and rain Middle part
			the wind shifted to Westward took in Light sails
			Latter part squally of wind and rain Double
			reef'd top sails
			Lat 10.39 N Long Obs 25.00 W
Thursday			These 24 hours begins with strong windy and
Oct	6		squally of rain employ'd in small Jobs Middle
1842	50		hours squally & dayLight pleasant made sail
			Latter part set top'l Sails and Flying Jib
			Lat 10.07 N Long 24.30 W Obs
Friday			These 24 hours begins with fine breyes from
Oct	7		S W and pleasant employ'd in ships duty
1842	51		Middle hours sond Lightning Latter part pleast
			employ'd making hose and other Jobs
			Lat 8.54 N Long 22.01 W
Saturday			These 24 hours begins with moderate winds
Oct	8		from S W and pleasant all sail set employ'd
1842	52		as usual finish'd hose Middle part passing
			cloudy Latter part employ'd on ships duty
			Lat 7.37 N Long W
Sunday			These 24 hours begins with moderate winds
Oct	9		from S W and pleasant cut the Jolly and pointed
1842	53		them at 5 & PM took in Larboard quarter boat
			to paint and put out the waist boat Middle
			hours moderate winds and variable Latter part
			the same
			Lat 7.04 N Long Obs 20.40 W
			Long by Lunar at 4 PM 20.48 W

Monday Oct 10 1842 5 A.M. These 24 hours begins with moderate winds and inclining to calm Lower'd down boats and pull'd for exercise Middle part calm Latter hours the same employ'd painting boat and other Jobs

Lat 6° 46 N Long W

Tuesday Oct 11 1842 5 A.M. These 24 hours begins with moderate weather at 2 P.M. a light wind from Northward set Steering sails some light squally & rain middle hours light winds and pleasant Latter part some light squally

Lat 5° 59 N Long 20° 13 W

Wednesday Oct 12 1842 5 A.M. These 24 begins with light variable winds and some light squally & rain employ'd on board in ships duty Middle hours light winds and cloudy Latter part inclining to calm employ'd in ships duty

Lat 5° 36 N Long 20° 00 W ast.

Thursday Oct 13 1842 5 A.M. These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from Southward stood S & W saw a Brig to the Eastward standing S & W Middle part some squalls & rain Latter hours employ'd in ships duty painted boat and finish'd boat sails

Lat 5° 32 N Long 20° 31 W

Friday Oct 14 1842 5 A.M. These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from the Southward and passing cloudy saw some Black fish the Lower'd and Chas'd came on board Middle part moderate Latter part calm employ'd as usual on board

Lat 5° 26 N Long W

Saturday Oct 15 1842 5 A.M. These 24 hours begins with moderate winds and calms employ'd on different Jobs of Ships work Middle hours moderate winds Latter part squalls & rain

Sunday Oct 16 1842 5 A.M. These 24 hours begins with moderate winds and variable attended with rain saw a Ships standing Westward Middle part and Latter squalls & rain saw a Ship to Southward ends heavy rain and quite a hard squall of wind — —

Monday Oct 17 1842 61

These 24 hours begins with the squally of wind and plenty of rain Middle hours moderate winds from the Southward and some squally & rain Latter hours the Same light winds

Lat 5.04 S Long 17.36 W

Tuesday Oct 18 1842 62

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from Sby W and cloudy at 5 Oc P M saw some fin backs at 7 P M some Thunder and lightning the wind came from North and very light Middle part some squally Latter hours fine breezes from the S by W and passing clouds

Lat 4.52 S Long Oct 16.43 W

Wednesday Oct 19 1842 63

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from S by W and passing clouds saw some whales to the windward Lower'd and pull'd after saw no more of them from the boats came on board and stood to S by E Middle part fine breezes from S by W and passing clouds Latter part squally & rain

Thursday Oct 20 1842 64

These 24 hours begins with the moderate winds attended with squally of rain and variable winds from S by W to S by E at 6 P M Lighted up some Middle hours light winds and pleasant Latter part the Same employ'd Shelping Windlass and other Jobs of Ships duty

Lat 4.00 S Long 13.46 W

Friday Oct 21 1842 65

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from the S by W and pleasant employ'd as usual Middle part fine breezes and passing clouds Latter part the Same

Lat 3.29 S Long 12.29 W

Saturday Oct 22 1842 66

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from the S by W and some squalls of wind and rain employ'd in ships duty Middle hours fine breezes and cloudy Latter hours the Same employ'd in ships Duty & various Jobs

Lat 2.45 S Long 11.20 W

Bark Congress of Groton on a Whaling Voyage

Sunday Oct 23 1842 67

These 24 hours begins with fresh winds from the S.S.W and sometimes employ'd as usual Middle part fine breezes and inclining to the S.E at 8 P.M put out the larboard Quarter boat and took in Starboard do tack'd and stood to the Westward Latter part passing clouds

Lat 2° 16 N Long 10° 24 W

Monday Oct 24 1842 68

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from S.by W and passing clouds stood W by S Middle part fine breezes and passing clouds employ'd on board in various Jobs Latter part fine windy from S.by W

Lat 2° 04 N Long 11° 25 W

Tuesday Oct 25 1842 69

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the Southward and passing clouds employ'd in ships duty Middle part fresh winds and passing clouds bent a new fore and flying Jibs

Lat 1° 23 N Long 12° 53 W

Wednesday Oct 26 1842 70

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from S.by W and passing clouds bent a new main top Gallant sail employ'd in ships duty bent another top G Sail Forward Middle part stood on the wind to Westward Latter part fresh winds from the South and passing clouds

Lat 2° 23 miles N Long Obs 14° 00 W

Thursday Oct 27 1842 71

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from South and pleasant employ'd in ships duty Middle part strong winds from the S.S.E and passing clouds Latter hours the same

Lat 3 miles S Long 16° 57 W

Friday Oct 28 1842 72

These 24 hours begins with fresh winds from the S.by E and passing clouds employ'd as usual on board Middle part strong winds from the S.S.E and passing clouds Latter hours the same employ'd as usual in ships duty & various Jobs

Lat 2° 27 S Long by Obs 17° 55 W
By Lunar at 10 P.M Obs 16° 59 W

Saturday Oct 29 B42 73

These 24 hours begins with stony breezy from the S.S.E. and passing cloudy employ'd painting boat Carpenter working &c Middle part stong winds and passing clouds Latter part took in Flying Jib employ'd as usual on board

Lat 4.31 S Long 19.14 W

Sunday Oct. 30 B42 74

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezy and passing cloudy steer'd on the winds to S.S.W. Middle hours stong winds and passing cloudy Latter part strong breezy

Lat 6.54 S Long 19.54 Obs W

By Lunar at 10 h P.M. 20.41 W

Monday Oct 31 B42 75

These 24 hours begins with strong breezy and passing cloudy steer'd on the winds S.S.W. Middle hours squally took in Top Gallant sails Latter part set main top G Sail again

Lat 9.01 S Long A.M. 21.20 W

Tuesday Novr 1 B42 76

These 24 hours begins with strong breezy and some squally employ'd in ships duty Middle hours set fore top Gallant sail Latter part squally again Latter part squally fresh and wind

Lat 10.50 S Long 21.57 W

Wednesday Novr 2 B42 77

These 24 hours begins with strong breezy attended with squally employ'd in ships duty Middle hours stong winds Latter part took out and began to coopet provisions.

Lat 12.57 S Long 22.53 W

Thursday Novr 3 B42 78

These 24 hours begins with strong breezy and cloudy coopered and stowed down 7 Casks Middle hours fine breezes and cloudy Latter part took out the rest of the provisions and began to cooper it

Lat 14.50 S Long 23.20 W dev

Back Congress of Groton on a Whaling Voyage

Friday Novm 4 1842 79

These 24 hours begins with the fine breezes from Eby E and seasoning cloudy at 4 Oc P M finish'd coopering Provisions and stow'd it down again at 7 P M began to moderate at royals Middle hours fine breezes and cloudy Latter part cover'd the head

Lat 17.. 05 S Long 23.. 20 W

Saturday Novm 5 1842 80

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds and inclining to the Eastward employ'd in Ships duty Middle hours squally & rain Latter part employ'd in Ships duty

Lat 19.. 18 S Long Obs 23.. 30 W

Sunday Novm 6 1842 81

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from Eby S and some light squally & rain Middle hours moderate winds Latter hours light winds from East set studing sails

Lat 20.. 28 S Long 23.. 14 W

Long by Lunar at 2 P M 23.. .. W

Monday Novm 7 1842 82

These 24 hours begins with light winds from the Eastward at 3 Oc P M calm some in swiming lower'd boats for practice Middle hours moderate Latter part some light squalls & rain all hands employ'd fitting top mast rigging

Lat .. .. S Long .. .. W

Tuesday Novm 8 1842 83

These 24 hours begins with moderate variable winds and some light squalls & rain lower'd and chas'd some porpoises Middle part moderate breezes Latter part employ'd in various Jobs of Ships duty

Lat 22.. 10 S Long 22.. 24 W

Wednesday Novm 9 1842 84

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from the N E and pleasant saw a sail to the Southward Middle hours fine breezes and pleast Latter part the same employ'd as usual

Lat 23.. 45 S Long 21.. 22 W

Thursday Novm 10 1842 85

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from N N E and pleasant middle hours cloudy Latter part moderate breezes and pleast employ'd fancying rigging &c

Lat 25.. 11 S Long 20.. 30 W

Barke Congress of Groton on a Whaling Voyage

Friday Noon 11 1842 86

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from the Northward and cloudy employ'd having raging at the P.M. fast out the Starboard Quarter Boat. Middle hours moderate Latter part the same with light winds from the southward and swell from Westward

Lat 25 - 30 S Long Obs. 19 - 40 W

Saturday Noon 12 1842 87

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from Southward and cloudy busicly employ'de in Ships duty rattling at heavy swell from the S & W and some light squalls Latter part light variable winds set studing sails

Lat 25 - 58 S Long 19 - 27 W

Sunday Noon 13 1842 88

These 24 hours begins with moderate variable winds from all points and heavy swell from the Westward Middle part some squalls of rain Latter hours a fine breeze from the N.N.E and pleasant

Lat 26 - 20 S Long Obs. 19 - 13 W

By Lunar at 5 P.M. 19 - 31 W

Monday Noon 14 1842 89

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the N by E and some cloudy saw a sail to the S & E Middle hours fine breezes the wind hauled to N.N.W shifted studing sails on starboard side Latter hours employ'd on rigging and other Jobs

Lat 28 - 04 S Long N.P. 18 - 40 W

Tuesday Noon 15 1842 90

These 24 hours begins with fresh winds from N.N.W and hazy to westward Middle hours fine breezes and cloudy Latter part the wind hauled to S & W took in studing sails and braced yards sharp

Lat 29 - 54 S Long 17 - 20 W

Wednesday Noon 16 1842 91

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from the S & W and squally of rain took in flying Jib Middle hours the wind hauled to the S & E Latter hours the wind hauled to N E set studing sails and steer'd S by squally raing and squally

Lat Obs. 31 - 00 S

Long 17 - 00 W Obs.

Thursday Noon 17 A42 92 These 24 hours begins with moderate windy and squally at 2 PM the wind hauled to Westward took in studding sails and braced sharp at 6 PM the wind hauled to the N & W and rainy set top mast studding sail Middle part squally took in studding sails and top gallant sails double reef'd top sails Latter part made more sail saw some Jin backs

Lat 31 - 51 S Long 15 - 28 W

Friday Noon B A42 93 These 24 hours begins with fresh winds from the S & W and passing cloudy employed in ships duty Middle hours strong winds and cloudy Latter part took in top gallant sails the wind inclined to South

Lat 32 - 46 S Long 13 - 46 W

Saturday Noon 19 A42 94 These 24 hours begins with strong winds from the South tacked and stood S & W at 7 PM double reef'd top sails Middle part fresh winds from S and passing cloudy employed in ships duty secured anchors &c

Lat 33 - 28 S Long 14 - 59 W

Sunday Noon 20 A42 95 These 24 hours begins with strong winds from the S by E set whole top sails saw a Jin back Middle hours moderate Latter part the same all sail set

Lat 34 - 28 S Long 16 - 20 W

Monday Noon 21 A42 96 These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the S by E and pleasant saw a Jin back at 6 PM the wind hauled to the Westward tacked and stood to the S & E Middle hours moderate Latter part some squally bent fore spencer set up cutting pennants

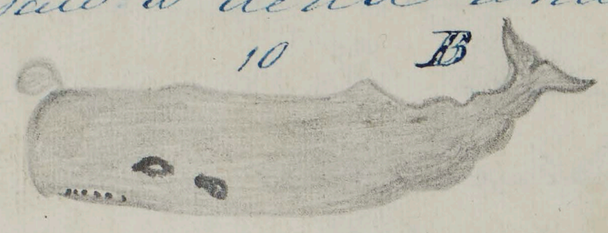
Lat 34 - 42 S Long 16 - 00 W

Tuesday Noon 22 A42 97 These 24 hours begins with variable winds and some squally bent mizen staysail Middle hours winds from South Latter part strong winds sent down Royal yards and Main top Mast studding sail Booms Sitewise Lower Booms and Lashed them to the fore and Main Masts

Lat at - 35 - 00 S Long at 15 - 00 W

Wednesday Noon 23 B 42 98

These 24 hours begins with fresh winds from the S & W and pleasing cloudy employ'd on some small jobs saw plenty of fish at 7 P M took in top Gallant sails Middle part strong winds and cloudy single reef'd top sails at 8 & A M saw a dead whale ran off found it to be a small Sperm dead took him along side fast up cutting gear and cut him in found him good came on to blow strong took in sail



Lat 36.09 S Long obt 13.50 W

Thursday Noon 24 B 42 99

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from W & W and cloudy did not veer at 7 last P M took in fore sail and set fore spencer Middle hours heavy gales and some squally with bad sea on at 8 & A M more moderate the wind haul'd to the S & W Latter part began to boil the Blubber

Lat 35.42 S Long 14.00 W

Friday Noon 25 B 42 100

These 24 hours begins with the strong gales and pleasant but bad sea on employ'd boiling the blubber Middle hours fine breezes and bad sea on Latter hours made all sail and stood to S

Lat 35.34 S Long 13.58 W

By Lunar at 9 & A M 14.20 W

Saturday Noon 26 B 42 101

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from S & W and pleasant at 4 last P M saw a right whale lower'd struck him along side fast him Middle hours moderate breezes and pleasant at 5 & A M took on and cut him in Latter part strong winds double reef'd top Sails



and killed him took side and hung Late lay to took in sail

Lat 36.09 S Long Obt 13.50 W

Sunday Noon 27 B 42 102

These 24 hours begins with the strong winds from N W and cloudy at 4 a M took in sail and lay head to the N & E Middle hours strong winds from the N W Latter part came on to blow and again took in fore Sail and close reef'd Main top Sail

Bark Congress of Groton on a Whaling Voyage

Monday Novm 28 1842 103

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from the North attended with rain and bad sea saw a Bark running Eastwards under short sail Middle hours strong gales and rain Latter hours some fog and rain employ'd on several Jobs of Ships duty

Lat At 36.. 40 S Long 13.. 50 W

Tuesday Novm 29 1842 104

These 24 hours begins with more moderate windy and some fog at 5 Hrs P M wore ship and set fore sail head to N & W Middle part strong gales and fog Latter part saw the land found it to be the Isle of Santa Maria made sail and run down for it saw on Shore again and squally

Long at 4 P M 11.. 59 W

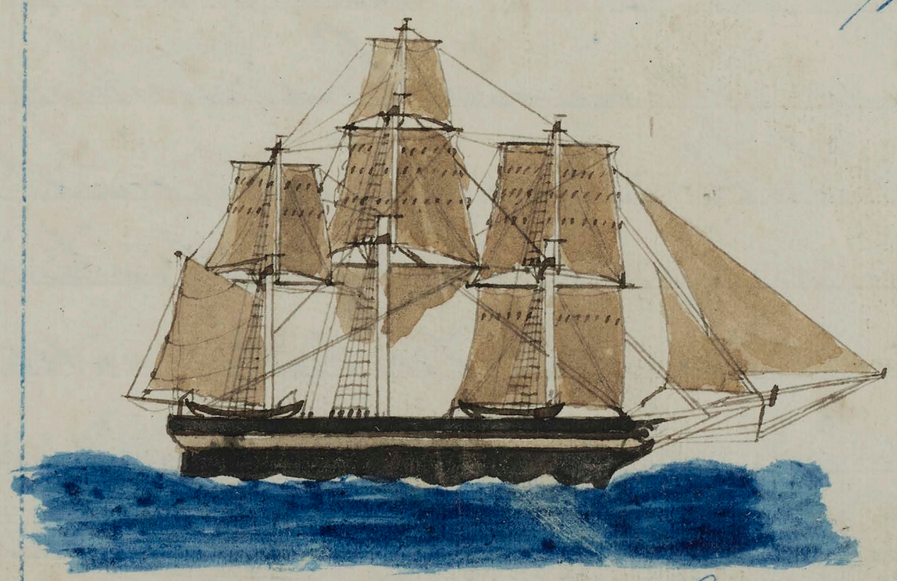
Wednesday Novm 30 1842 105

These 24 hours begins with fresh windy from the N & W and some fog and rain at 5 Hrs P M sighted upon in towards the land saw a sail the wind hauled to N & W and blew strong at dark took in fore top Sail Middle part strong windy and least Latter part saw a sail to leeward

Lat 37.. 16 S Long Obs 11.. 48 W

Thursday Decm 1 1842 106

These 24 hours begins with fresh winds from the Westward at 5 Hrs P M spoke the Jason of New London 1 Sperm and one right whale at 7 P M double reef'd top sails and run N Ely E employ'd boiling Middle hours strong winds and least.. at daylight saw Three sail one boiling Latter part saw some fin Backs



Lat 36.. 57 N Long At 11.. 00 W

Friday Decm 2 1842 107

These 24 hours begins with moderate windy from N & W and least finish'd boiling at 4 P M saw two sail to windward at dark took in sail Middle hours more moderate at daylight made all sail saw five sail one boiling Latter part moderate saw some fin Backs

Lat 36.. 18 S Long W

Bark Congress of Groton on a Whaling Voyage

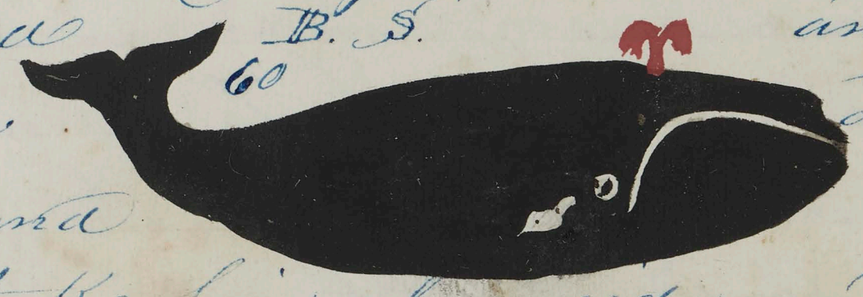
Saturday Decem 3 1842 (108) These 24 hours begins with the moderate winds from the North and pleasant employ'd making signal lantern at dark Hove to & in sail Middle part moderate at daylight made sail saw some finbacks Latter part moderate

Lat 36" 01 S

Sunday Decem 4 1842 109 These 24 hours begins with the moderate winds from North and pleasant at 2 P.M. saw a whale lower'd and chas'd could not strike came on board at dark took in sail Middle hours moderate at daylight made sail saw 4 whales lower'd and chas'd Latter part chas'd again

Lat 35" 43 S Long 8" 06 W

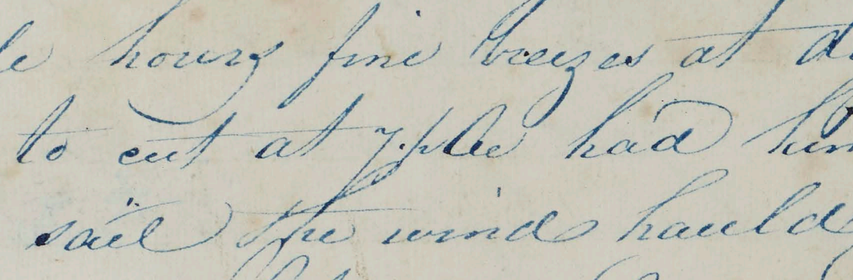
Monday Decem 5 1842 110 saw whales These 24 hours begins with fresh winds from the Northward and hazy at 5 P.M. saw



a whale lower'd struck and took him along side and took in Middle hours fine breezes at daylight hoisted on and began to cut at 7 P.M. had him in Latter part made sail the wind hauled S.W.

Lat 35" 56 S Long 8" 32 W

Tuesday Decem 6 1842 111 saw Whales These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from S and hazy saw Whales lower'd could not strike found at 6 P.M. lower'd again could not strike found them feeding and very wild at dark took in sail employ'd boiling Middle hours moderate at daylight made sail at 10 A.M. saw a Whale lower'd struck after line took him along side at noon



he took the line and some time took & the up and kill'd him

Lat 35" 43 S

Wednesday Decem 7 1842 112 These 24 hours begins with calm weather hoisted on and cut in the whale at sunset took in sail Middle part made sail Latter hours whale lower'd struck and her along side saw more



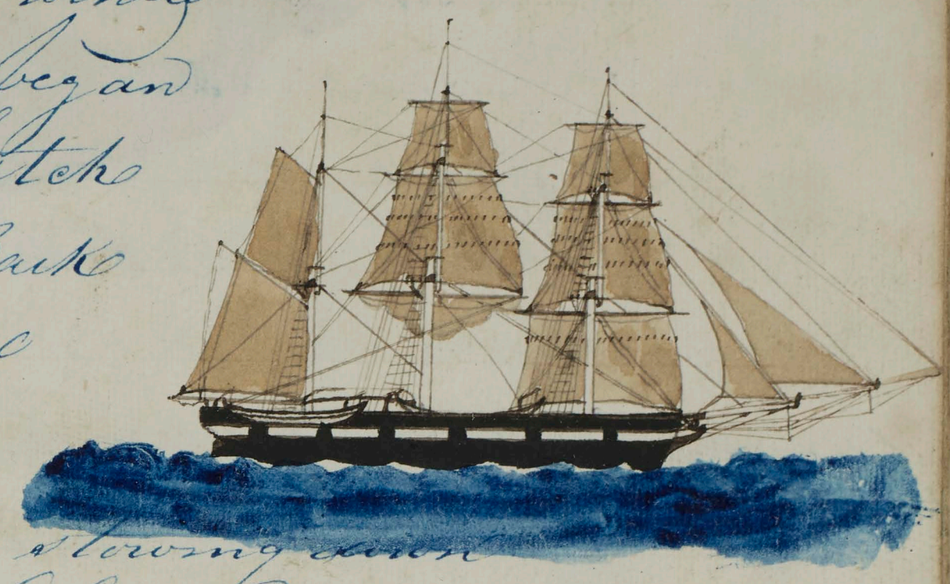
at daylight saw a kill'd and took

Lat 35" 38 S Long 7" 11 W

Bark Congress of Groton on a Whaling Voyage

Thursday Decm 8 1842 113

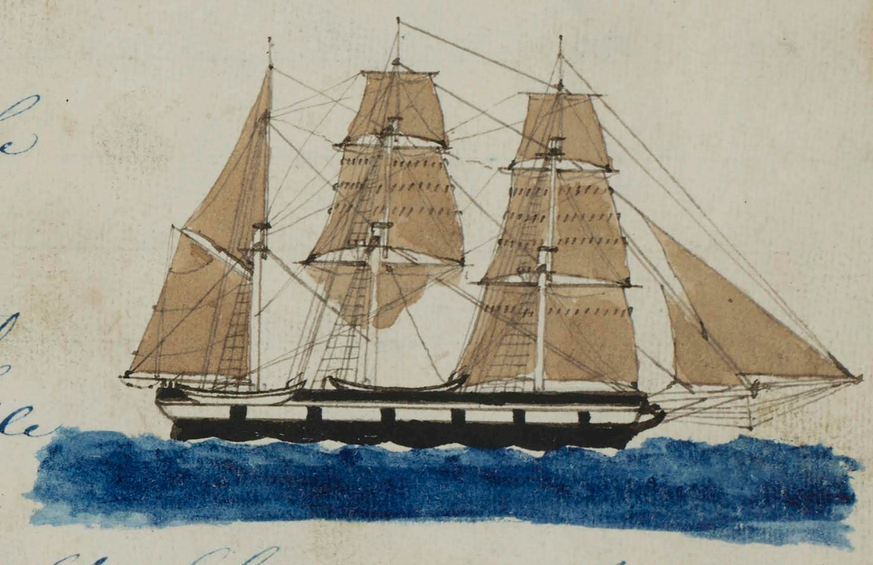
These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from N & W and pleasant took'd on and cut in the whale stood N & E took in sail and began to boil again Middle hours moderate winds at daylight made sail began to break out the Main hatch at 9 the Am spoke the Bark Senecca of New London 60 bbls Sperm Latter hours employ'd boiling and stowing down



Lat 36.00 S Long 7" 19 W

Friday Decm 9 1842 114

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from N & W and pleasant at 7 the P.M finish'd stowing down 100 bbls stood to Westward Middle hours fine breezes stood Westward Latter part saw a sail spoke found her to be the Bark Barbard of Sag Harbor Capt Worse 150 bbls Sperm and one whale 7 months out



Lat 35" 45 S Long 6" 49 W

Saturday Decr 10 1842 115

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from N & W and pleasant saw two Sail to S & W saw some fin backs employ'd boiling Middle hours fine breezes at 6 the AM the wind hauled to the S & W and rain at 6 the AM broke out and began to clear to stow down Latter hours run down 130 bbls of oil being all of it

Lat 35" 45 S Long 7" 01 W

Sunday Decm 11 1842 116

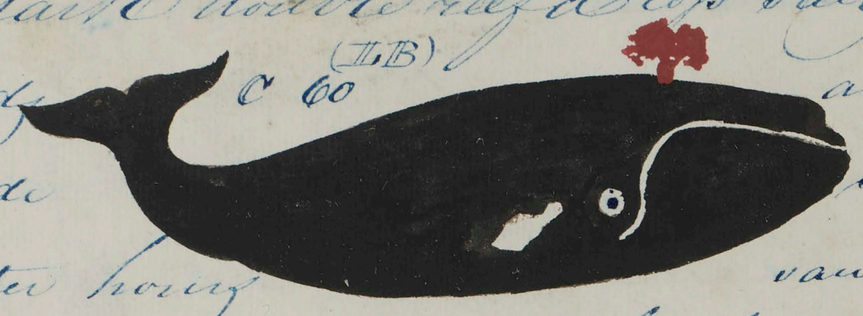
These 24 hours begins with light winds from the S & E and clear'd up run N. N W at 6 the very light winds and pleasant carried sail saw a sail to N & W Middle hours moderate winds and hazy at daylight made sail and stood N & W saw one whale going quick to windward Latter hours saw some fin backs

Lat 35" 44 S Long 7" 11 W

Bark Congress of Groton cruising after Whales

Monday Decm 12 1842 117

These 24 hours begins with the moderate breezes from the W & W and passing cloudy saw some fin backs at dark Double reefd top sails Middle hours light winds and cloudy at daylight made sail saw some fin backs Latter hours saw one right whale lowerd struck and Killed her took her along side



Tuesday Decm 13 1842 118

These 24 hours begins with the moderate breezes from the W.N.W and passing cloudy cut in the whale at dark took in sail saw plenty of fin backs to S.W began to boil Middle hours moderate at daylight made sail stood westward saw some fin backs

Lat 35° 50 S Long 7° 24 W

Wednesday Decm 14 1842 119

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the Northward and hazy tack'd and stood to N & E saw some fin backs at dark Double reefd top sails Middle part finished boiling at daylight made all sail saw no whales Latter part saw nothing

Lat 35° 32 S Long 6° 31 W

Thursday Decm 15 1842 120

These 24 hours begins with the moderate winds from the N & W and hazy broke out the Main hatch and began to run down the oil at 6 A.M finished and cleared up run under sail Middle hours quite moderate at daylight made sail and run S & E Latter part saw some fin backs

Lat 34° 06 S Long 5° 04 W

Friday Decm 16 1842 121

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the N.E and hazy lowerd boats (WB) (BB) at 6 A.M saw struck and killed last 7 irons and took in sail middle hours fresh breezes from N and cloudy at daylight made sail and stood N & E Latter hours saw three whales going quick to windward saw one other lowerd at 12 A.M

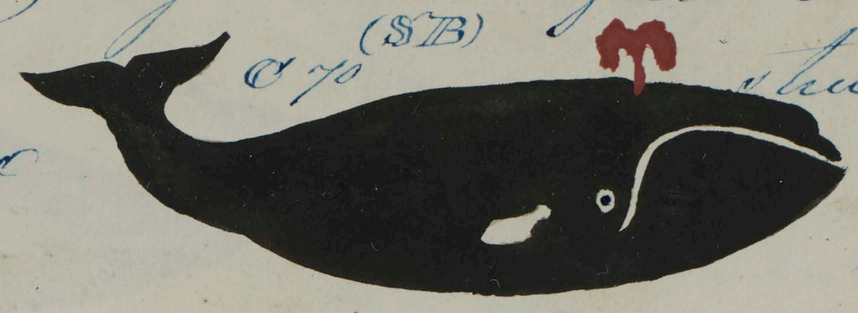


saw a whale not struck more lowerd two struck last one lost at dark

Lat 36° 05 S

Back Congress of Groton cruising after whales

Saturday Decr 17 1842

These 24 hours begins with fresh windy from N and cloudy  struck the whale and Killed being to windward began to tow took along side at ½ past 5 AM being to rigged set her lay took in sail Middle hours came on to blow strong at 6 AM parted flukes chain and lost an manillas Latter hours wore ship could not out to leaward wore back again and cut her in lost head

Lat 36°20 S Long 4°43 W

Sunday Decm 18 1842 123

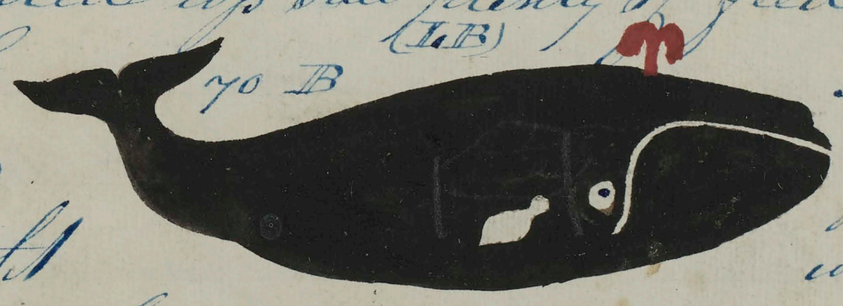
These 24 hours begins with strong gales from N and hazy clear'd up decks and set fore sail stood westward Middle hours fresh windy from the North and cloudy at 6 AM started the fire and began to boil Latter part thick hazy

Lat 36°45 S

Monday Decm 19 1842 124

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from the N and thick hazy weather wore ship head to the Eastward saw a Merchant Bark running E & at 4 PM rain at 8 wore again head to Westward employed boiling Middle hours some rain at 6 AM finished boiling Latter part the wind hauled to Southward and thick rainy

Tuesday Decm 20 1842 125

These 24 hours begins with moderate windy from the Southward and thick rainy run to N W at 6 PM sighted ship saw plenty of Sperm Whales Middle hours  run to the Northward at 8 saw some fin backs at 9 saw one right whale lowered struck and killed him took him along side

Lat 36°17 S Long 5°57 W

Wednesday Decm 21 1842 126

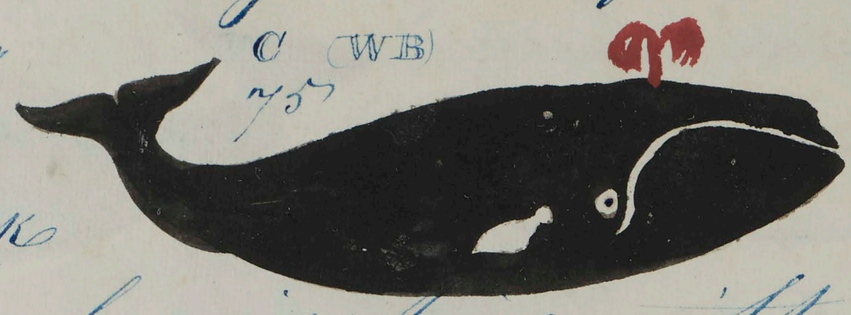
These 24 hours begins with the moderate windy from the SSW cut in the whale took in sail at 7 AM started a fire and began to boil Middle hours moderate employed boiling Latter hours saw some fin backs

Lat 36°08 S Long 5°23 W

Bark Congress of Groton on a Whaling Voyage

Thursday Decr 22 B42 127

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from S & W and passing cloudy at 4 P M saw some whales lower'd struck and took her along side being night and so much oil on deck let her lay Middle hours fine breezes took out the main hatch Latter part un down 120 bbls and cut in the whale saw more to windward



Friday Decr 23 B42 128

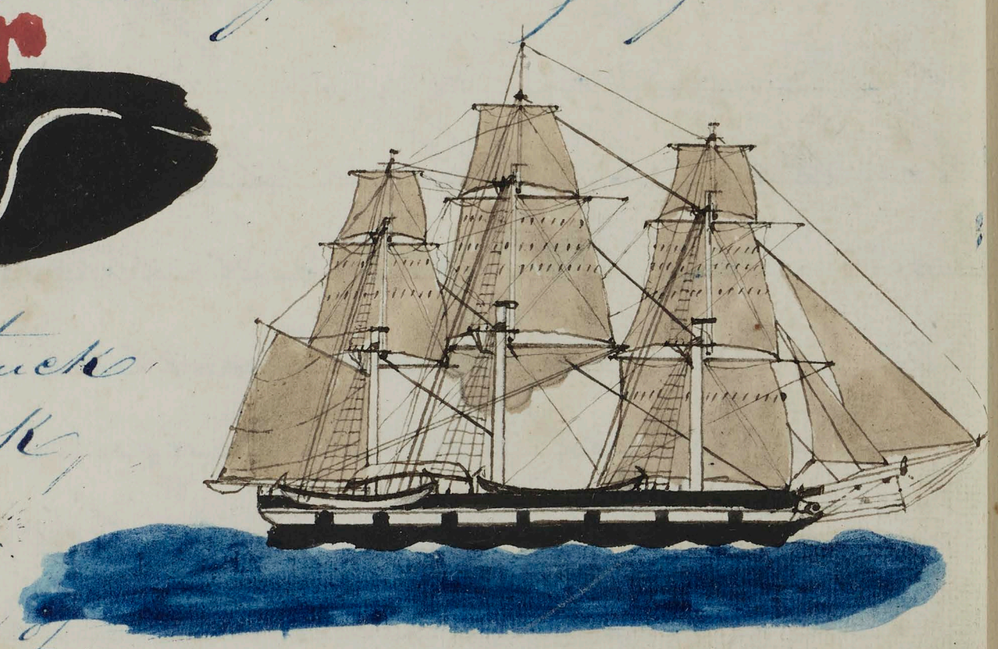
These 24 hours begins with fine breezes and hazy at 6 A M began to bale again double reef'd top sails Middle hours some light squalls at daylight made sail saw some whales Latter hours lowered and chas'd

Lat 36 " 15 S Long 5 " 21 W

Saturday Decm 24 B42 129

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the S & W at 5 A M saw some whales lower'd struck and Kill'd him took him along side at 8 A M spoke the Hudson of Sag Harbor Capt Nickerson 70 days out nothing Middle hours fresh winds and clear broke out the Main hatch and stow'd down 105 bbls and cut in the whale





Lat 36 " 34 S Long 4 " 56 W

Sunday Decm 25 B42 130

These 24 hours begins with fresh winds from the S W and pleasant at 5 A M saw whales lower'd and chas'd at 7 A M began to boil again Middle hours fresh winds took in jibs and fore top sail at 3 A M close reef'd main top sail Latter part strong gales and hazy with the lead on at 12 A M had to cook down the work took in fore sail and fun bo it

Lat 36 " 11 S

Monday Decm 26 1842 131

These 24 hours begins with the strong gales from the S/W and cloudy at 3 Ble P.M the wind chang'd to N.W/W suddenn in a squall attended with the wind and rain wore ships head to N/W Middle hours strong winds and cloudy at daylight began to boil again Latter hours the wind hauled to N/E and some small rain

Lat 36.07 N

Tuesday Decm 27 1842 132

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the N/E and some small rain at dark took in sail Middle part finished boiling at 6 Ble A.M broke out and began to stow down the main taken came on to blow heavy in squalls close reefed main top Sail took in fore sail at 11 A.M the wind hauled to N.W/W Lat 36.41 S

Wednesday Decm 28 1842 133

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the N/W and squalls of wind and small rain at 4 Ble P.M finished stowing down 105 Bbls made sail and run S/E saw a ship to Northward Middle part fine breezes and cloudy Latter hours employed cleaning bone

Lat 37.02 S Long 2.55 W

Thursday Decm 29 1842 134

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the E/N and pleasant run S.E. finished cleaning bone Middle hours moderate breezes and pleasant at 6 A.M saw two whales lowered cod'd not struck came on board Latter hours saw plenty of fin backs

Lat 37.09 S Long Obt 1.00 W

Friday Decm 30 1842 135

These 24 hours begins with the moderate breezes from N and hazy took out bone and air'd it at 7 Ble P.M saw a sail to windward Middle hours calm Latter part a fine breeze from the Southward saw an English Merchant ship

Lat 37.23 S Long 15 miles W

Saturday Decm 31 1842 136

These 24 hours comes in with moderate breezes from the S/W and pleasant saw some fin backs Middle hours the wind hauled to S/E Latter hours winds from E/S heavy swell on Lat 36.53 S Long 45 miles E

Bark Congress of Gloucester on a Whaling Voyage

Sunday January 1 1843 | 137

These 24 hours begins with fresh winds from Eastward tack'd and stood Southward at 6 A.M. P.M. the wind inclinid to N.N.E saw some fin backs and had Middle hours fine breezes from N.N.E and cloudy Latter hours the same

Lat 37°.38 S Long 3°.04 E 2 p.m.

Monday January 2 1843 | 138

These 24 hours begins with fresh winds from N.N.E and cloudy steered E.S.E saw some fin backs Middle hours fine breezes and some small rain Latter hours fog and some rain

Lat Obd 38°.00 S Long 5°.30 E do

Tuesday January 3 1843 | 139

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from N.N.E and fog at 6 A.M. P.M. lighted up at 7 P.M. the wind hauled to N by W Middle hours fine breezes and fog Latter hours clear'd up set studing Sails

Lat Obd 38°.20 S Long do 6°.50 E

Wednesday January 4 1843 | 140

These 24 hours begins with moderate windy from the N.N.W and hazy employed in several Jobs of Ships duty Middle part the wind hauled to Northward Latter hours employed in some Jobs of ships duty

Lat 37°.56 S Long 11°.01 E 2 p.m.

Thursday January 5 1843 | 141

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the N.N.W and some light squalls of small rain Middle hours stormy windy and squally & rain Latter hours pleasant employed fiting a new boat and other Jobs

Lat 37°.08 S Long 15°.23/4 E

Friday January 6 1843 | 142

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the N.N.W and pleasant employed on some small Jobs at 6 P.M. hazy Middle part steered S.E at 6 A.M the wind hauled to N.N.W in a squall took in the steering sails Latter hours employed repairing an old boat ends with fresh winds from N.N.W and heavy swell on

Lat 37°.57 S

Long 16°.40 E

Bark Congress of Groton on a Whaling Voyage

Saturday January 7 1843 lat 13

These 24 hours comes in with fresh windy from S & W and cloudy set top mast studing sail sainted the boats overhead at 7 P M saw & saile to the Westward Middle hours fine breezes and cloudy with the very heavy swell on Latter hours moderate with the heavy current ripps saw a sail stern

Lat 37.36 S Long 16.59 E

Sunday January 8 1843 lat 14

These 24 hours begins with moderate windy from the Southward very heavy ripps at 2 be P M run out of them quite smooth sea at 7 be P M the wind began to incline to S & E took in top mast studing sail Middle part inclining to calms Latter part very light flattering windy from S & E and pleasant

Lat 37.58 S Long 16.20 E

Monday January 9 1843 lat 15

These 24 hours begins with light windy from S and cloudy at 3 be P M set studing sails and steered S E by E a heavy swell bearing from Westward Middle hours fine breezes and hazy Latter part fresh breezes all sail set steering S E by E saw two Merchant Barks runing Eastward

Lat 38.13 S Long 18.25 E

Tuesday January 10 1843 lat 16

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from S and passing cloudy saw a Brig runing Eastward Middle hours pleasant at 6 be A M squally the wind hauled to the S W & set studing sails on Starboard side Latter hours very bad sea on

Lat 38.17 S Long 20.29 E

Wednesday January 11 1843 lat 17

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the S & W and very bad sea on employed on small jobs at 7 be P M began to be squally Middle hours fine breezes from S & W and pleasant Latter hours moderate and inclining to calms employed reducing sail Spencer

Lat 38.51 S Long 22.17 E

Thursday January 12 1843 lat 18

These 24 hours begins with moderate flattering winds sent the Spencer at 8 be P M the wind hauled to S & W sent Studing sails out on Starboard side Middle part fine breezes Latter hours the wind hauled to S & W at 10 A M hauled to S S W took in studing sails

Lat 38.34 S Long 24.58 E

Bark Congress of Groton on a Whaling Voyage

Friday January 13 B43 149

These 24 hours begins with fresh winds from the S.S.W and cloudy took in flying Jib and Gaff top sail Middle hours Fine Breezes and cloudy Latter part Moderate and inclining to calms employ'd repairing Sails &c

Lat 38.32 S Long 26.50 E

Saturday January 14 B43 150

These 24 hours begins with moderate light winds at 2 P.M calm at 7 P.M a light wind from the S.W Middle hours light winds and variable Latter part moderate

Lat 38.47 S Long 27.40 E

Sunday January 15 B43 151

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from the Southward took in studing Sails saw two humpbacks at 2 P.M Saw a sail astern at 5 P.M the wind hauled to the S.S.E. Middle hours strong winds and inclining to Eastward took in flying sails Latter part double reef'd top Sails winds from the E.S.E and squalls of wind and plenty of rain

Monday January 16 B43 152

These 24 hours begins with strong winds and squalls of wind and rain at 2 P.M cleared up the wind haul'd to the N.N.W set whole top Sails and top G sails and fore top Mast studing sail Middle hours strong winds Latter hours strong gales and passing clouds

Lat 39.36 S Long 31.06 E

Tuesday January 17 B43 153

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from N.W and had sea on saw a sail running Eastward at 7 P.M took in steering sails Middle part more moderate Latter part strong winds and some squalls

Lat 39.14 S Long 34.05 E

Wednesday January 18 B43 154

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from the N.W and some squalls and heavy swell on at 3 the wind hauled to W.N.W in a squall shifted studing sails at 8 P.M took in M.S.G studing sail Middle part strong winds from the N.N.W and passing clouds Latter part came on squally both wind and rain

Lat Obs 40.10 S Long 38.50 E

Barke Congress of Gzotone on a Whaling Voyage

Thursday January 19 1843 155

These 24 hours begins with the moderate windy and variable attended with squally at 6 h P M a fresh breze from the S by W stood S E at 8 h P M blue very fresh Middle hours strong windy took in top G sails Latter part Moderate made all sail

Lat 41° 29 S Long 39° 52° 30 E

Friday January 20 1843 156

These 24 hours begins with the very moderate windy from N & W and pleasant umbent main sail and repaired it at 6 h P M went it again came on fog Middle part fine breezes and fog at daylight lighted upon a saw nothing Latter hours umbent main top sail and altered the close reef

Lat 42° 28 S Long 41° 40 E

Saturday January 21 1843 157

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from N E and hazy at 4 P M went forward top sail again at 6 P M umbent and bent another fore sail umbent flying jib at 7 P M thick fog took in top Gallant sails Middle hours strong winds and fog double reefed top and fourlas main sail Latter hours thick fog at 12 h A M took in fore sail and came up to the wind to Eastward

Sunday January 22 1843 158

These 24 " hours " begins with the strong winds from N E and thick fog and rough sea lay head to E with double reefed Main top Sail and fore sail Middle hours strong windy and thick fog Latter hours the wind changed to Westward at 12 h A M wore ship the wind hauled to S by W and continued thick and rain

Monday January 23 1843 159

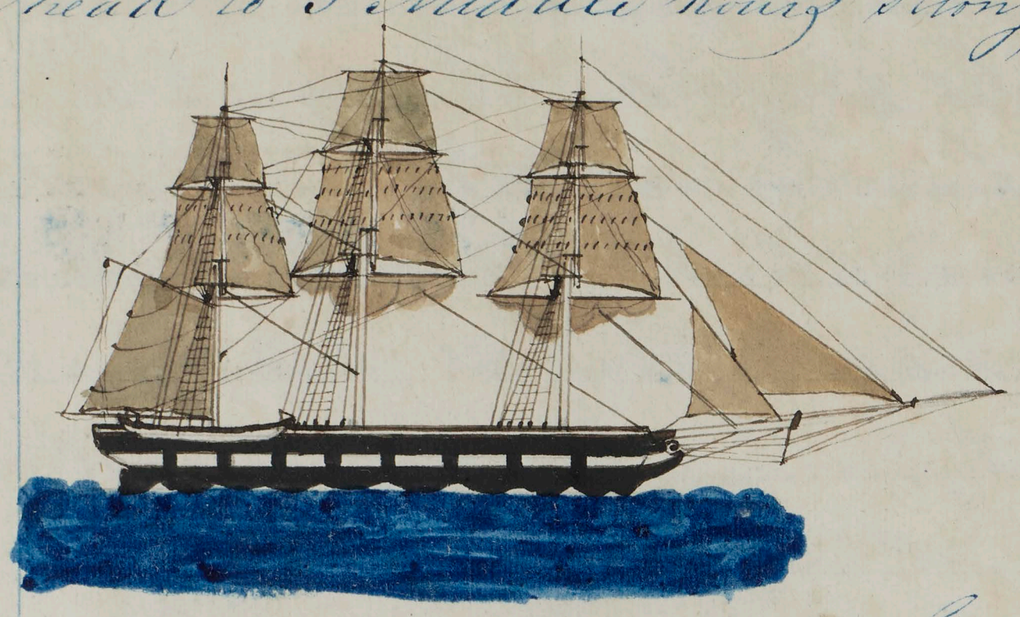
These 24 hours begins with the strong gales from S and thick rainy weather lay head to Eastward at 5 h P M took in fore sail and close reefed the Main top sail set fore Spencer and Mizen stay sail Middle hours strong gales attended with rain Latter hours the wind hauled to the S by W saw a bank to N by E at 12 A M began to Moderate

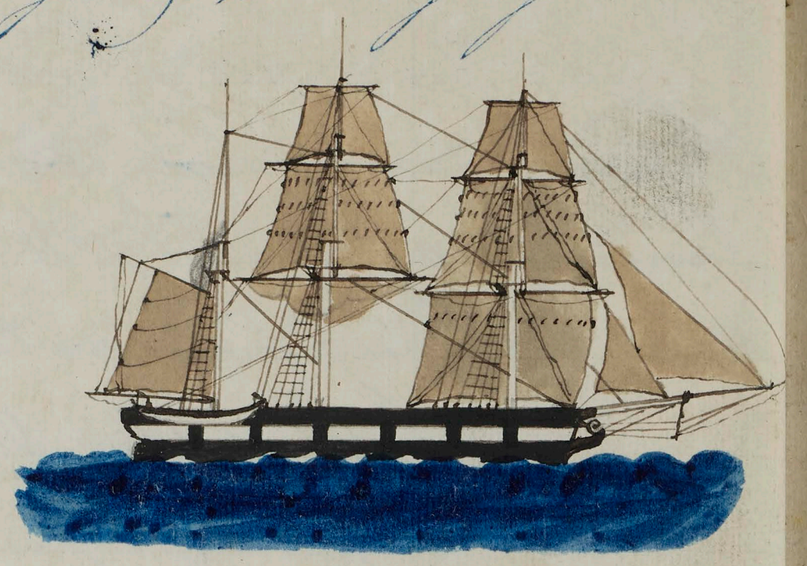
29

Bark Congress of Groton on a Whaling Voyage

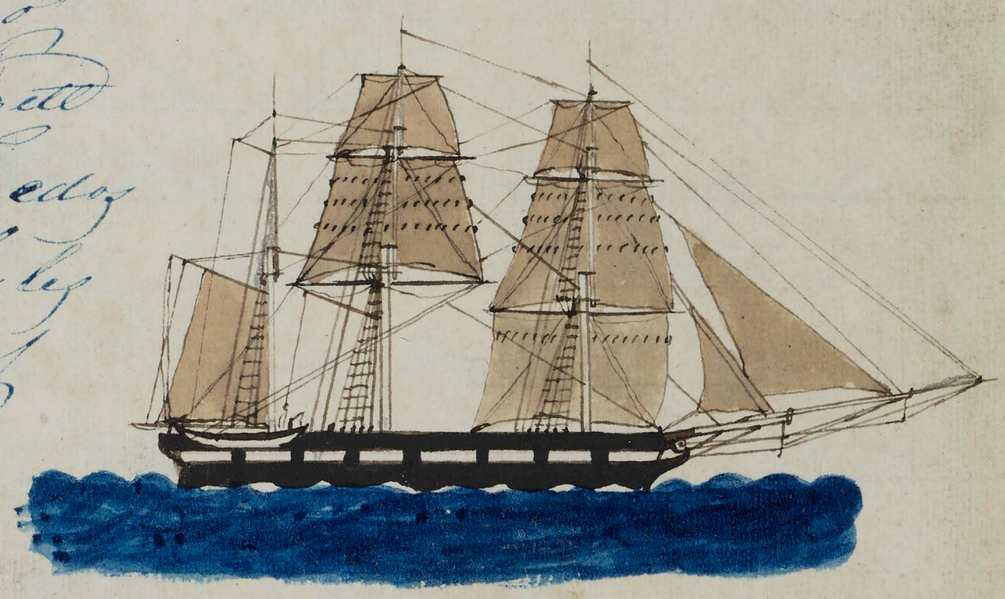
Tuesday January 24 1843 — 160

These 24 hours begins with the strong winds from W & WbS at 1 PM set fore sail and double reef'd main top Sail Kept of E by S at 2 PM set fore top Sail double reef'd at dark came up to the wind head to S Middle hours strong gales at daylight





more moderate saw three sail spoke the Draper of New Bedford Capt Dugett 700 bbls spoke the Leander Capt Chester three whales the Bark Romulus of Sag Harbor 4 whales Capt Case



Lat 23°-28 S Long 45°-28 E

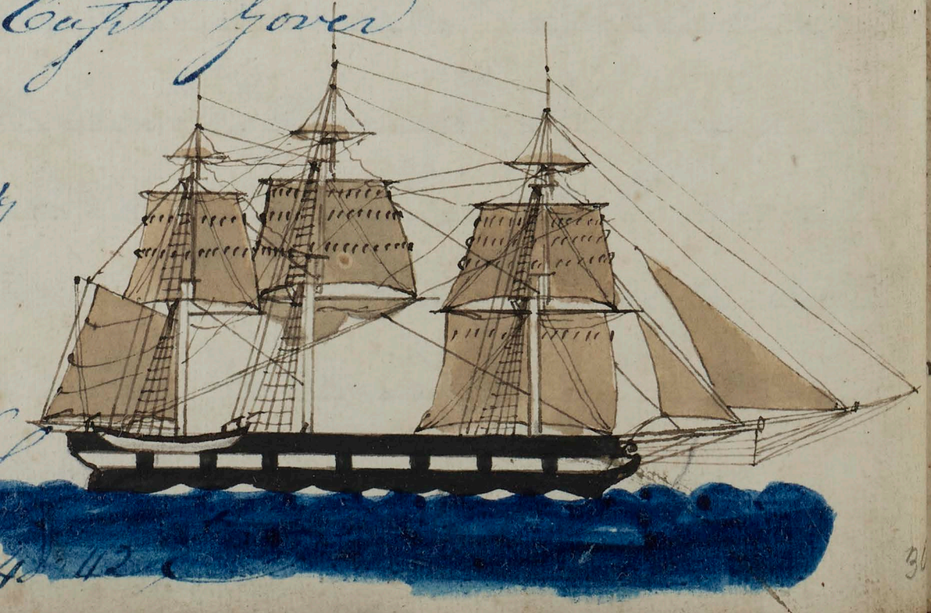
Wednesday January 25 1843 — 161

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from Westwards and some light squally & rain at dark took in sail Middle hours passing cloudy at daylight made sail saw several ships standing all ways Latter hours fine breezes and passing cloudy

Lat 23°-55 S Long

Thursday January 26 1843 — 162

These 24 hours begins with fresh winds from the SSW and cloudy at 7 PM came on to blow strong took in sail and wore head to NbE the wind hauled to NbW Middle hours strong winds and thick some rain Latter hours spoke the Delta of Greenport Capt Joyce 7 whales and 300 Sperm saw several sail standy all ways saw no whales

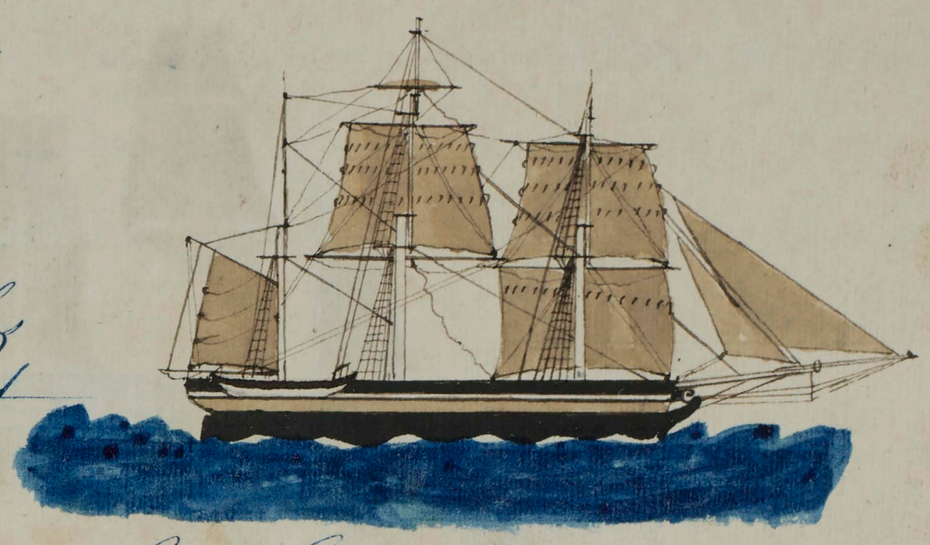


Lat 24°-36 S Long 40°-12

Bark Congress of Groton on a Whaling Voyage

Friday January 27 1843 lat 3

These 24 hours begins with fresh winds from the SE & spoke the Pembroke of New London 4 whales 200 Sperm Capt Tate at dark took in sail Middle hours strong gales took in fore sail and set spencer Latter part saw several sail standing North thick weather



Saturday January 28 1843 164

These 24 hours begins with Stary gales from the Westward and bad sea on at 7 AM more moderate Middle hours thick fog and rain at 10 AM made sail and run to Southward Latter hours came on thick fog took in sail close reefed the Main top sail and the Com Spry standing to N & W

Sunday January 29 1843 165

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from S and thick at 3 AM came to blow heavy from S by E took in fore & spencer at 7 AM squally & rainy and rain Middle hours came on to blow heavy from N by E at 8 AM heavy gales wore ship to N & E saw a ships to windward Latter hours heavy gales in squally and very heavy sea on

Lat 43°11 S Long 29°22 E

Monday January 30 1843 166

These 24 hours begins with strong gales and very heavy sea on at 2 PM more moderate set fore & spencer Middle hours more moderate Latter hours made sail saw several ships standing always saw a Bark boling spoke the Ship Brighton of New Bedford 5 right whales and 6 Sperm at 12 AM saw several sail again running always



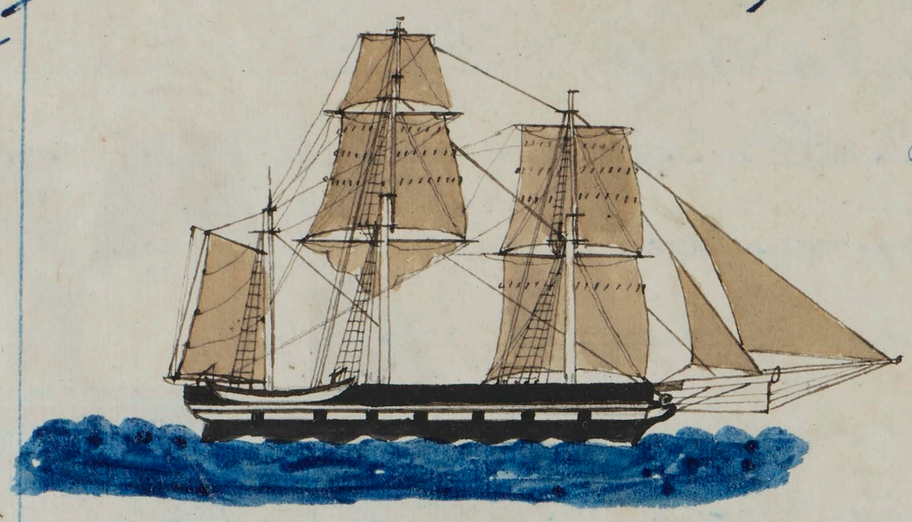
Lat 44°22 S

Long 49°56 E

Bark Congress of Groton on a Whaling Voyage

Tuesday January 31 1843 P 167

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from the N & W and pleasant saw the Jonadab spoke the Dove Capt Peabody of New London 3 whales Middle hours at dark took in sail Middle hours fine winds from the N & E and Latter hours the same



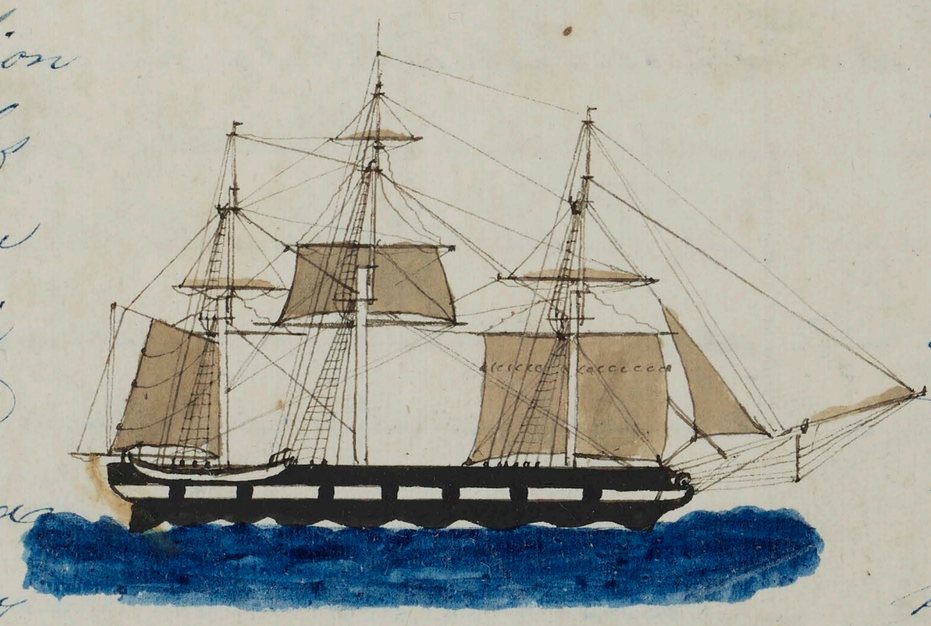
hazy at 6 Am thick fog

Wednesday February 1 1843 P 168

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from the N & E and thick fog at 5 Ce PM took in fore sail and close reef'd main top sail came on to rain some thunder and lightning Middle hours thick fog and rain Latter hours the same plenty of rain

Thursday February 2 1843 P 169 (69)

These 24 hours begins with strong winds and some rain at 2 PM the wind hauled to the N & W and lighted up saw whales and two sail 8 PM spoke the Albion Fair Haven 5 whales on to blow again close main top sail again PM wore ships head N & E the wind hauled N & W and blew very Middle hours strong gales and squally at day light the same Latter hours saw seven Sail heading to N & E



Lat 44 37 S

Friday February 3 1843 170

These 24 hours begins with the strong gales from the N & W and some squally at 2 Ce PM more moderate at 4 PM set fore sail at 7 Ce saw eight sail under close sail Middle hours more moderate at 8 Ce PM made sail stood S & W saw 4 whales lowered and chased saw several sail Latter hours strong winds and some fog

Saturday February 4 1843 1791

These 24 hours begins with the moderate winds and thick fog took in sail saw the Senedos to windward saw another whale going quick being chas'd by another ships to leaward Middle hours strong winds and fog Latter part saw some whales foggy could not tower saw the Senedos got a watch out of her

Lat 44.50 S

Sunday February 5 1843 1792

These 24 hours begins with fresh winds from N and plenty of fog at 6 the P.M wore ship and head to the N.W & E. Middle hours thick fog Latter part the same saw the Senedos

Lat S Long E

Monday February 6 1843 1793

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from the N and thick fog at 1 the P.M wore ship head to the N.W Middle hours strong winds fog and rain at 4 the A.M took in fore sail and close reef'd main top sail Latter part more Moderate the wind hauld to the Westward made sail saw a Whale lower'd found him wild could not strike came on board saw some sulphur Bottoms and several sail

Lat 44.50 S Long 18.29 E

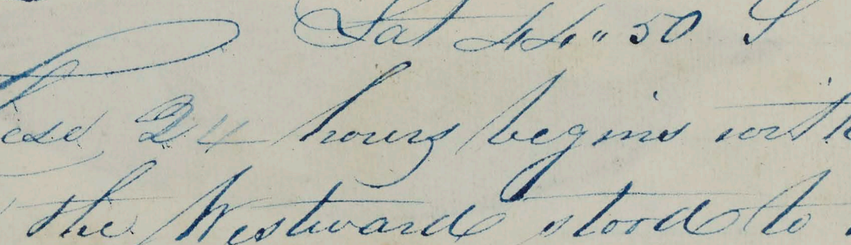
Tuesday February 7 1843 1794

These 24 hours begins with the more moderate winds from the Westward stood to the Northward with whole top Sails at dark took in sail Middle hours moderate at 6 the A.M saw whales lower'd and chas'd Latter part the same shas'd could not strike saw the Dove and Senedos take each a Whale

Lat 44.05 S Long E

Wednesday February 8 1843 1795

These 24 hours begins with the moderate winds from N.W shas'd whales again at 4 the P.M struck one



killed him took him along side began to rain got up cutting gear and took on board let him lay Middle hours thick fog and rain at daylight fog at 8 the A.M took in waist boat and mended her got clove by the whale Latter part struck a whale and drawd

Lat 43.59 S

Bark Congress of Groton on a Whaling Voyage

Thursday February 9 1843 1796 These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from the S & W and fog equally at 6h saw a Whale lower'd and chas'd came on board at dark took in sail started a fire and began to boil Middle hours moderate at 6h PM some fog saw whales lower'd and chas'd Latter part the same employ'd boiling and chasing whales

Lat 43°.50 S Long 49°.06 E

Friday February 10 1843 1797 These 24 hours begins with fresh winds from N.E and passing cloudy chas'd whales could get near them saw plenty at 7h began to blow strong took in sail Middle hours strong winds and fog Latter part the wind haul'd to Southward finish'd boiling saw four Sail

Lat 43°.50 S Long 48°.40 E

Saturday February 11 1843 1798 These 24 hours begins with more moderate winds made sail saw some fin backs at 6h PM saw one right whale lower'd and chas'd came on board and took in sail Middle hours moderate at daylight made sail saw some whales Latter hours lower'd and chas'd saw some more struck one and began to tow him



came on board lower'd again kill'd him being almost calm

Lat 43°.45 S Long E

Sunday February 12 1843 1799 These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from S.S.W and pleasant at 2h PM took the whale along side and cut him in lower'd and chas'd more could not strike being so very nice took in sail Middle hours thick fog Latter hours took out and began to stow down the oil saw some whales

Lat S Long E

Monday February 13 1843 180 These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from Northward finish'd stowing saw two whales lower'd the boat missed a good chance took in sail and began to boil again Middle hours fog employ'd boiling Latter hours thick came on to rain cool'd down the works with strong winds from South

Tuesday February 14 1843 181

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from South and rain took in fore sail set spencer close reef'd main top sail at 4 Ole P.M. set fore sail again and began to boil at 7 Ole saw two sail to leaward Middle hours fresh winds from the Eastward and thick fog at 7 Ole A.M. finish'd boiling Latter hours plenty of rain and strong winds from E.S.E.

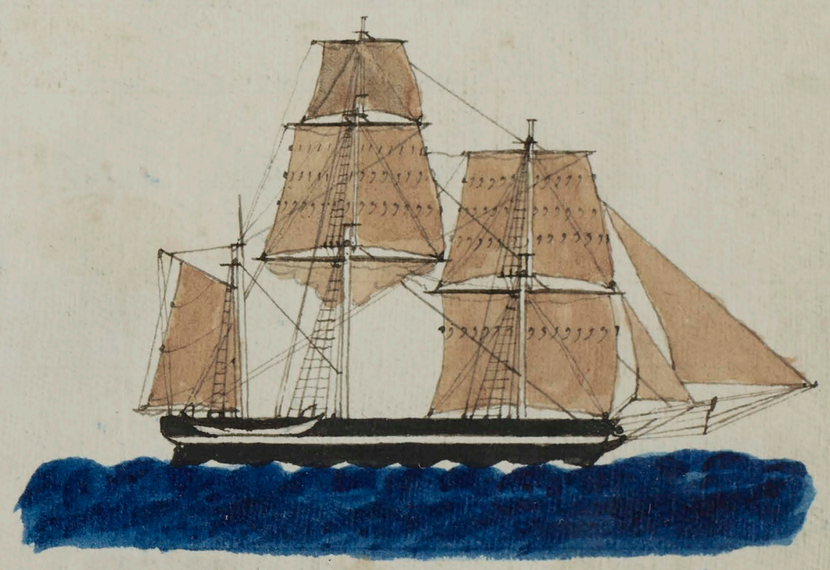
Wednesday February 15 1843 182

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from the E.S.E and thick rainy took in fore sail at 4 Ole P.M. the wind haul'd to N.E and moderate but thick fog Middle hours strong winds and thick fog Latter hours the wind haul'd to N.W and clear'd up and blew strong

Lat 44° 23 S Long 49° 21 E

Thursday February 16 1843 183

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from N.W and very rugged at 2 Ole P.M. set top sails double reef'd and stood to N.E the wind hauled to S.W saw a whale lowered found it to rugged to strike took in sail again saw three sail at 7 Ole P.M. saw another whale Middle hours more moderate at daylight made sail saw seven sail standing all ways Latter hours spoke the Dove stow'd down the oil and made all sail ends cloudy



Friday February 17 1843 184

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from the S.E and cloudy at 4 Ole P.M. saw two whales the Dove struck the boats went to the whales we Dove the other took the whale along side hooked on and clear'd away the head came on dark let the whale lay took in said Middle hours strong winds at daylight hove in the body and clear'd decks took in steven boat and repair'd her put her out again Latter hours strong winds saw a Bark to leaward Lat 43°53 S Long B°43 E



the whales lowered and help kill took one and the

Ship Congress of Groton on a Whaling Voyage

Saturday February 18 1843 185

These 24 hours begins with the strong winds from the N & E and cloudy made sail and stood to Eastward saw a Bark Latte a whale at 5 Oc P.M. came on strong windy too Reef'd sail again and began to Boil saw the Senedor Middle hours came on to blow and rain had to coole down at 2 A.M. made Sail again Latter part sand fog at 10 A.M. the wind haul'd to the N & W blew strong had to coole down

Lat 44°11 S Long 48°13 E

Sunday February 19 1843 186

These 24 hours begins with the strong gales from the Westward and hazy at 5 Oc P.M. began to be more Moderate started a Sail and began to Boil again Middle hours strong winds and cloudy Latter part strong gales from N.W by W and had seed on employ'd boiling saw two Sail to windward

Lat 43°35 S Long E

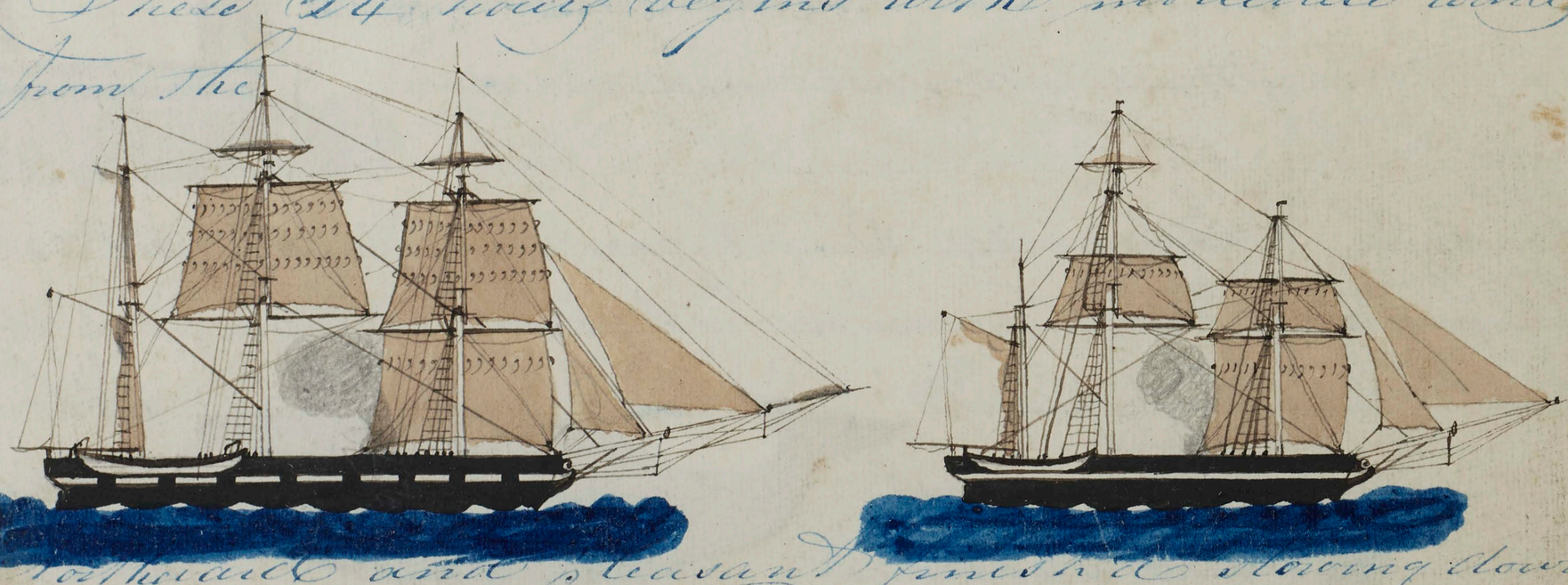
Monday February 20 1843 187

These 24 hours begins with the strong winds from the N.W and had seed saw several whales could not tell what they were being thick hazy at 5 Oc P.M. clear'd up saw three sail at 7 P.M. finish'd boiling Middle hours more Moderate at daylight made sail Latter hours broke out and stow'd down the oil hove forward and fill'd the main hatch

Lat 42°57 S Long 49°05 E

Tuesday February 21 1843 188

These 24 hours begins with the moderate winds from the



Northward and pleasant Spanish'd stowing down the oil spoke the Senedor and Dove at Latter took in sail Middle hours Moderate at daylight made all sail and run S & W Latter hours began to blow fresh from the N & W took in fly Jib and Gaff top Sail and spanker

Lat 43°20 S

Back Congress of Groton on a Whaling Voyage

Wednesday February 22 1843 189

These 24 hours begins with fresh windy from N&W and cloudy at 3 Oc P M saw some whales lowered struck one and drawed came on board found it very rugged took in sail at 6 Oc P M took in fore sail and close reefed main top sail set fore spencer Middle hours strong gales and rain at 6 Oc P M heavy gales in squalls wore ship head to the N by W Latter part heavy gales attended with squalls of rain and hail

Lat S Long E

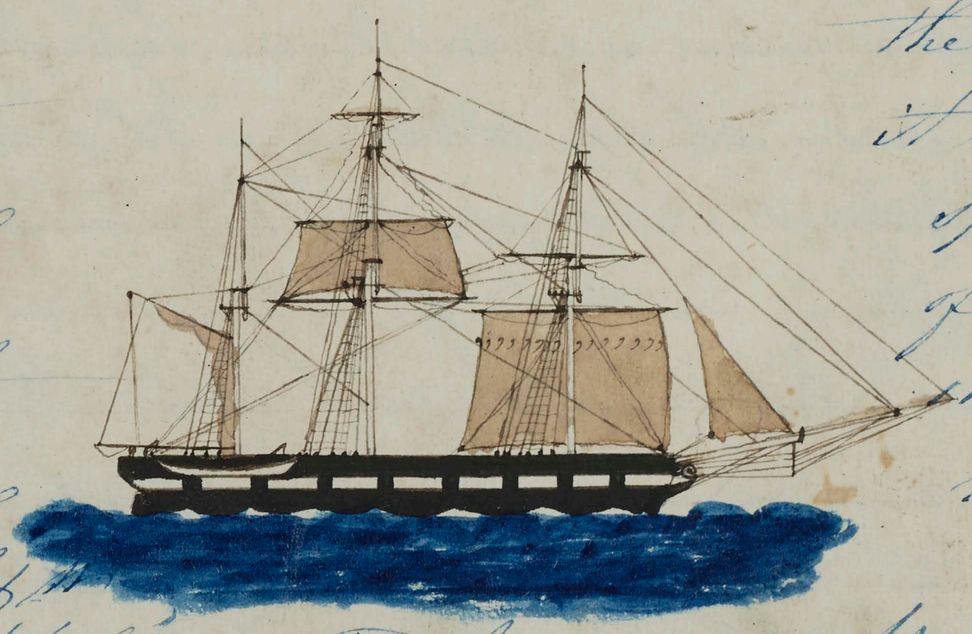
Thursday February 23 1843 190

These 24 hours begins with heavy gales in squalls from W took in fore spencer at dark the same some hail and heavy sea on Middle hours stong gales from W and squally Latter hours more moderate wore ship head to Southward set double reefed main top sail

Lat 43°05 S Long 49°20 E

Friday February 24 1843 191

These 24 hours begins with strong windy from the Westward and some squalls took up it first 4 Oc P M Cadmus Smith the wind stood S by W main top sail and fore sail Middle hours stong gales from Westward at 6 Oc P M took in fore sail and close reefed main top sail Latter hours thick and cloudy

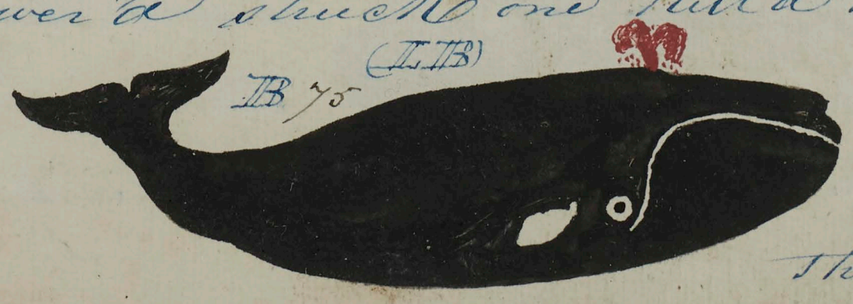


and some squalls the bore and dyed it below again at spoke the Bark of Sag Harbor Capt whales at 6 Oc hauled to West with double reefs

Lat 43°35 S Long Abt 49°40 E

Saturday February 25 1843 192

These 24 hours begins with the stong gales from the West and cloudy saw plenty of whales a heavy sea on saw a sail to windward Middle hours more moderate at daylight made sail saw several whales to windward lowered struck one killed him some 4 miles from the ship began to tow towards the ship saw seven sail two of them boiling



Lat Abt 43°40 S Long do 49°50 E

Bark Congress of Groton on a Whaling Voyage

Sunday February 26 1843 193 — These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from the S & E and pleasant at 12 M took the whale along side and cut him in at dark took in sail saw whales close to the Ship started a fire and began to boil Middle hours moderate at daylight made said saw whales lowered chas'd Latter hours busy chasing whales and boiling

Lat 44 "05 S Long E

Monday February 27 1843 194 — These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the N & E and pleasant saw whales lowered chas'd several struck a cow with a calf came on thick fog had to cut came on board took in sail and set the watch Middle hours thick fog at 7 the AM finish'd boiling Latter part moderate and thick fog

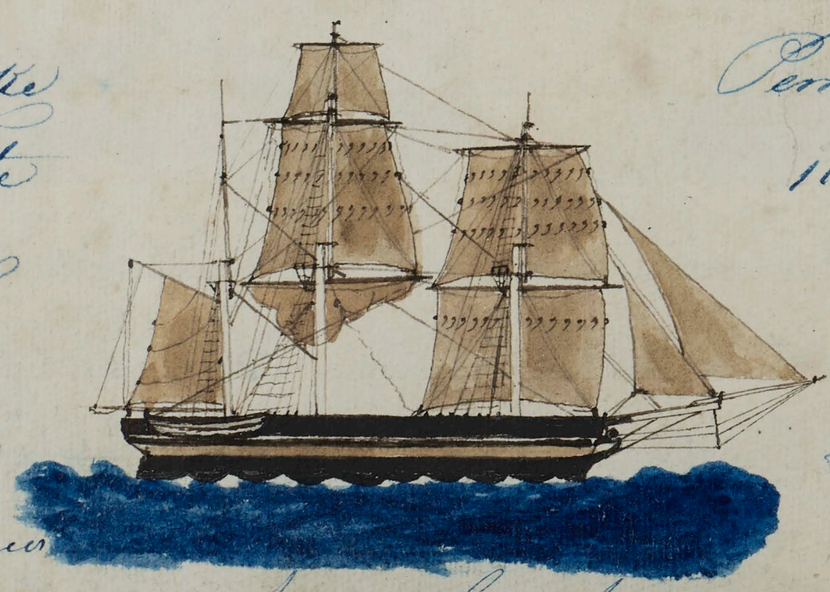
Tuesday February 28 1843 195 — These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from N E and thick fog at 4 the PM came on to rain the wind haul'd to the N & E and blew along took in fore sail and close reef'd Main top sail Middle hours heavy gales at 8 the AM wore ship head to S & W strong gales from W. and very bad sea on clear'd the bone

Lat 43 "44 S Long 50 "30 E

Wednesday March 1 1843 196 — These 24 hours begins with strong gales from the West and very bad sea on set fore Spencer at 4 the PM close reef'd Main top sail again Middle hours the same strong gales and very rough Latter hours took out and began to stow down the oil

Lat 44 "18 S Long 50 "57 E

Thursday March 2 1843 197 — These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the S & W and pleasant at 5 the PM spoke Capt Tate finish'd up set Middle cloudy saw Pembroke of New London 16 whales at 6 PM strong and clear'd some water down aft hours strong gales and thus said Latter hours strong gales from the N & E and cloudy saw the Pembroke steer



Bark Congress of Groton on a Whaling Voyage

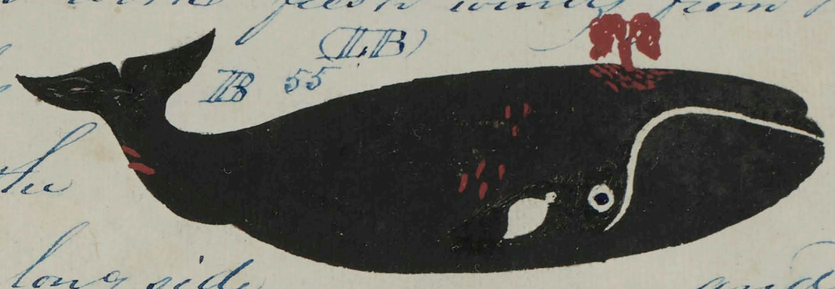
Friday March 3 B43 198

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from N.N.E and cloudy at 2 P.M. came on to rain sensible of it the next 8 at 4 P.M. the wind hauled to S.S.W. at 6 P.M. wore ship head to the Northwards set fore sail Middle hours more moderate at daylight made sail came on fog saw whales could not lower Latter hours lightened up lowered and chased whales

Lat 44.33 S Long E

Saturday March 4 B43 199

These 24 hours begins with fresh winds from the N.W.E at 1 P.M. saw whales struck one he ran to the Killed him took him along side in took in said thick fog saw three sail Middle hours fresh winds and thick fog Latter part the same strong winds and very thick fog



lowered windward and cut him

Sunday March 5 B43 200

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from the N.W.E and thick fog at 6 P.M. began to blow heavy close reefed main top sail took in fore sail and set fore spenced lay head to N.W. Middle hours strong winds at daylight began to rain Latter hours the wind hauled to W.S.W.

Lat 44.13 S Long E

Monday March 6 B43 201

These 24 hours begins with fresh winds from the W.S.W and rainy & bad sea on lightened up saw some whales saw a Bark to N.W. at 5 P.M. started the casks and began to boil saw a large comet Middle hours moderate at 8 A.M. saw some whales lowered struck one wounded and took the lines killed and sunk him lost 3 lines and 5 fathoms ... and came on board and coiled more line

3 lines and 5 fathoms



Lat 44.29 S Long 49.33 E

Tuesday March 7 B43 202

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from the Westward and pleasant employed boiling and chasing whales saw two sail to the N.W. at 8 P.M. finished boiling took in sail thick fog the wind hauled to N.E. Middle moderate Latter part thick fog saw plenty of whales could not lower stowed down the oil

Bark Congress of Groton on a Whaling Voyage

Wednesday March 8 1843 203

These 24 hours begins with the calm and thick fog saw and heard whales could not lower at 5 Ile PM lighted up saw two sail soon came on fog again a light breze from Westward Middle hours strong winds and cloudy at daylight made sail saw some whales lowered and chased could not strike came on board found it very rugged.

Lat 41° 24 S Long 50° 20 E

Thursday March 9 1843 204

These 24 hours begins with the strong winds from the Westward and cloudy saw 5 sail at 2 Ile PM lowered struck a whale got one boat stove and one Boatsteerer badly hurt the whale struck him in the right side brought him on board and bled him and done all we could and put him to bed lost the whale at dark took in sail and made the man as comfortable as posable Middle hours quite moderate Latter part saw whales lowered chased as usual saw several sail

Lat 41° 25 S Long E

Friday March 10 1843 205

These 24 hours begins with the moderate winds from the N E and hazy at 3 Ile AM very rugged struck one whale run to windward pounded took one line and lost her came on board took in sail Middle hours came on to blow heavy took in fore sail at 4 AM came on to rain Latter hours strong gales and cloudy the wind hauled to the S W and clear'd up

Lat 43° 24 S Long 48° 49 E

Saturday March 11 1843 206

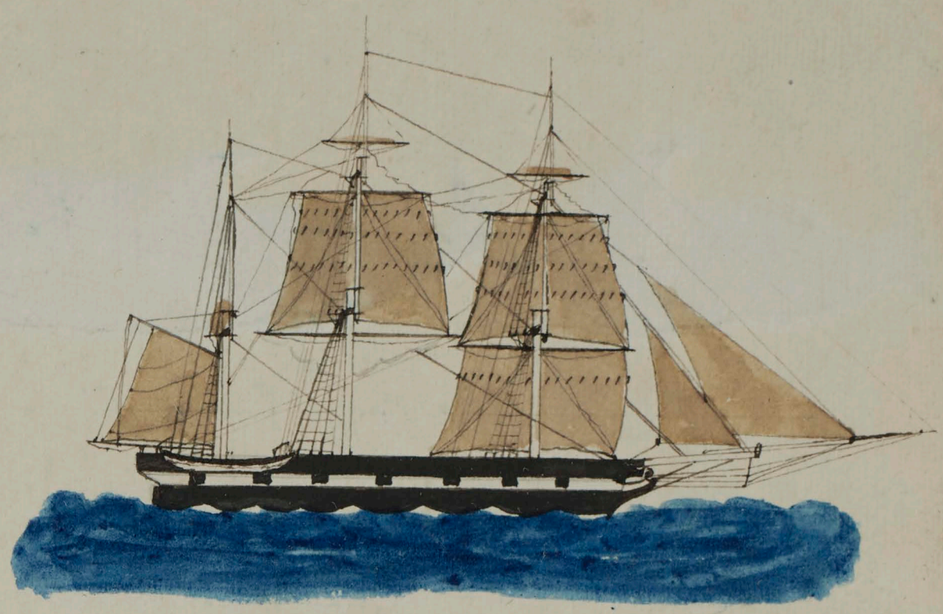
These 24 hours begins with the strong gales from the Westward and pleasant saw a Bark bound at 4 PM saw a Ship running Northward all sail set saw some whales Middle hours strong winds and bad sea on at 7 Ile AM set top sails double reef'd saw whales could not lower saw several sail standing all ways Latter hours very rugged

Lat 44° 24° S Long 49° 00 E

Bark Congress of Groton on a Whaling Voyage

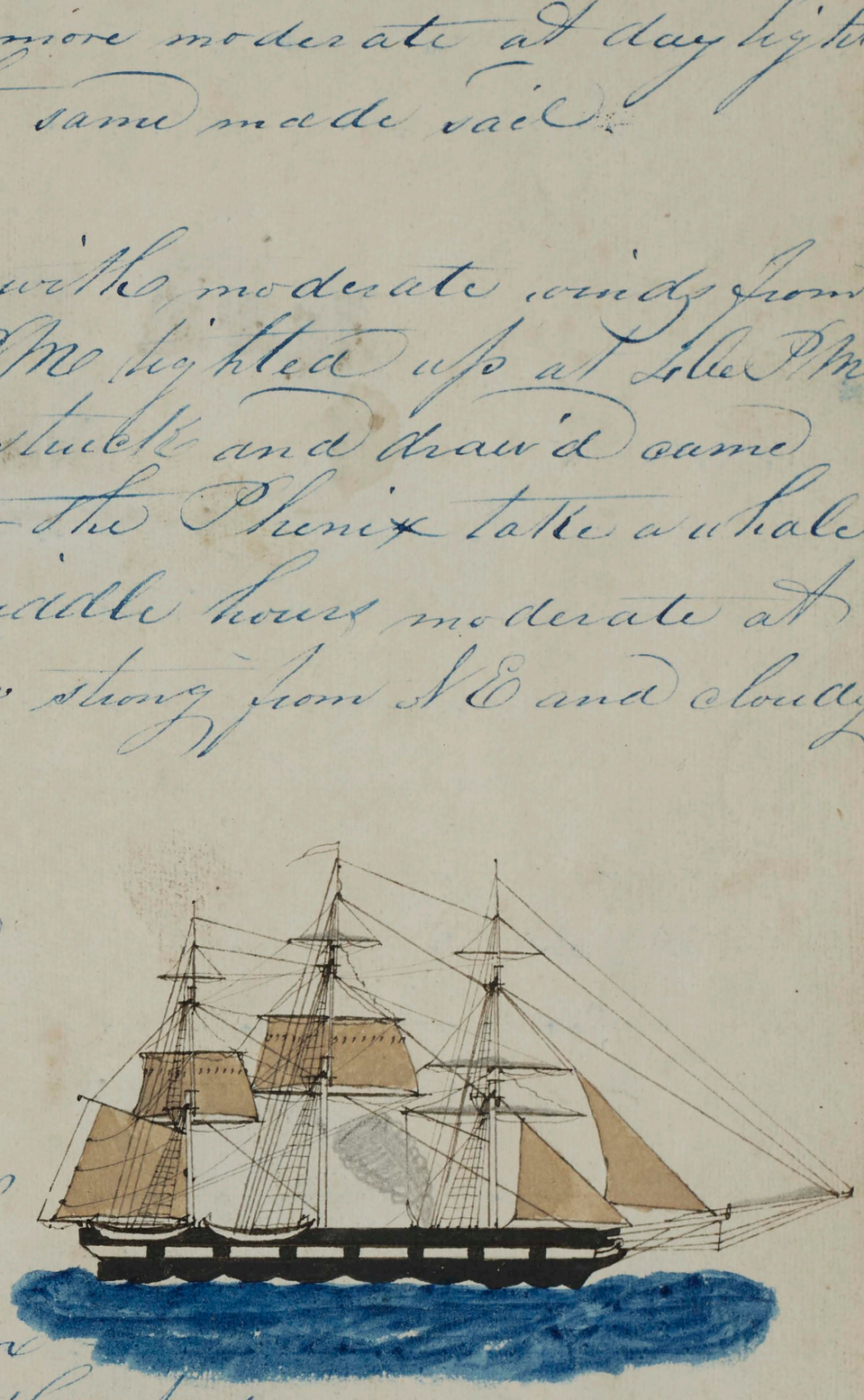
Sunday March 12 1843 207

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from the Westward and squalls of fog and small rain at 1 PM saw whales lower'd struck and chas'd could not strike came on board at 7 PM spoke the Phenix of Sag Harbor 1130 Bbls Sperm Brigs took in said Middle hours more moderate at day light thick fog Latter part the same made sail



Monday March 13 1843 208

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from the Northward at 2 PM sighted ship at 5 PM saw some whales lower'd struck and drawn same on board saw sail saw the Phenix take a whale at dark took in said Middle hours moderate at 8 PM came on to blow strong from NE and cloudy saw several sail some looking Latter part saw some whales a bad sea on could not lower spoke a French Ship call'd The George 100 Bbls saw the Bark Milwood of New Bedford at 12 am took in said head to the NW



Lat 41° 29' S Long 49° 12' E

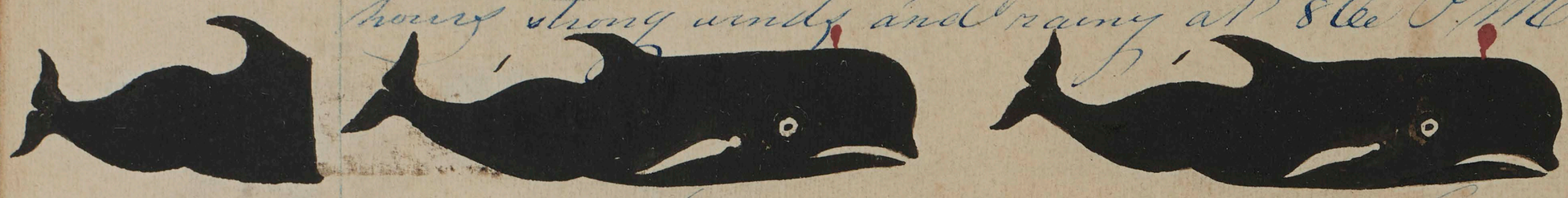
Tuesday March 14 1843 209

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from the NE and very bad sea on at 3 PM took in fore said close reef'd main top sail saw whales could not lower Middle hours strong winds and thick fog wore Ship and lay head to the SW at daylight the same the wind haul'd to the NW Latter hours thick fog and rain set fore sail saw a Ships to SW

Bark Congress of Groton on a whaling Voyage

Wednesday March 15 Dft 3 210

These 24 hours begins with the first windy from the Westward and thick fog and rain with the bad sea on at 7 P M lighted up Middle hours strong windy and rainy at 8 be P M saw a

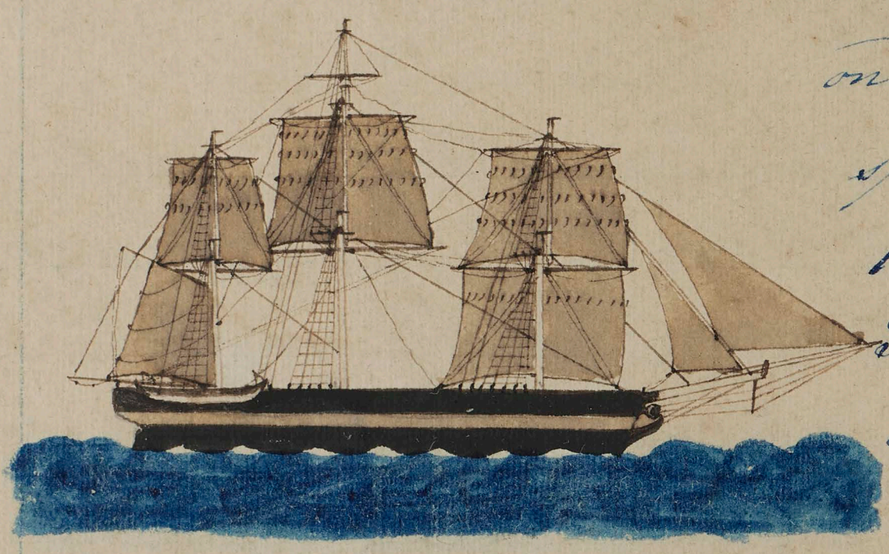


school of Blackfish lowered and got three took them along side lost one parted Latter hours rainy

Lat 40d 44 S Long 48 45 E

Thursday March 16 Dft 3 211

These 24 hours begins with strong windy from the Westward and bad sea on lighted up made sail spoke the Jason of New London 1100 Bbls saw 5 Sail run to S & E at 4 P M saw a whale could not lower took in said Middle hours quite

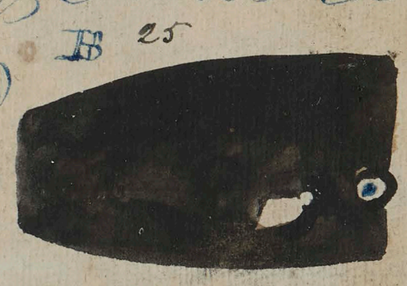


moderate At daylight made sail saw whales lowered and chased Latter part struck and drawed

Lat 41d 46 S

Friday March 17 Dft 3 212 (B 25 VIB)

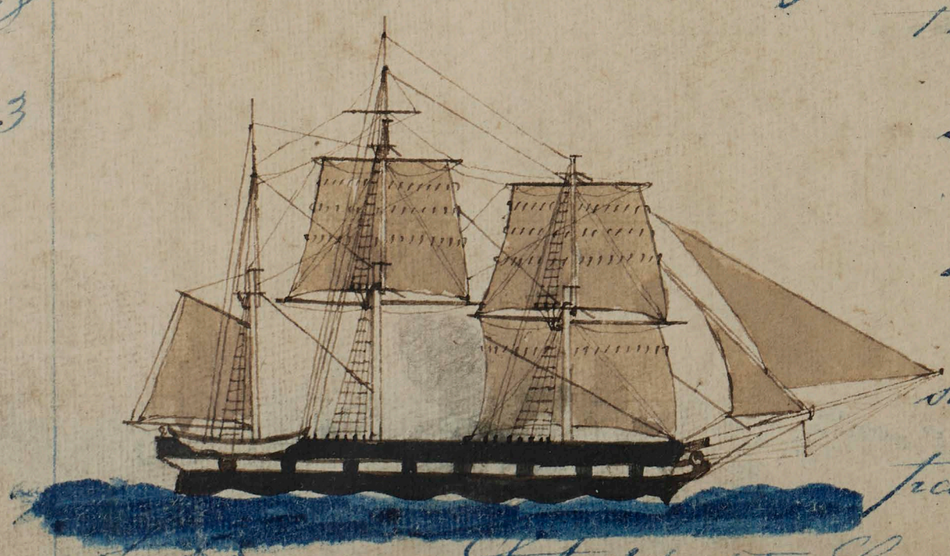
These 24 hours begins with the first windy from the N & E and cloudy at 2 P M struck a whale and killed him took him along side hooked to leeward came on to blow heavy and heavy swell on lost head said part of body the Piece tore off took in said at dark saw 10 Sail to day all whaling Middle hours strong windy and rainy At daylight struck at 9 be lighted up the wind from N & W Latter hours made more sail



Lat 41d 09 S Long 49d 00 E

Saturday March 18 Dft 3 213

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the N & W spoke the Laredo stood to N & E the wind from N W Middle part moderate At daylight made said Finished boiling Latter part saw several Sail some



whaling Lat 41d 55 S Long E

Bark Congress of Groton on a Whaling Voyage

Sunday March 19 1843 24

These 24 hours begins with moderate windy from the Northward and heavy sea on at 3 Ble PM saw three ships take whales at 6 PM spoke the Meteor 1100 Ble came on thick fog took in sail Middle hours strong gales and rainy at 6 Ble PM took in fore sail and close reef'd main top sail Latter hours lighted up made sail saw several sail

Monday March 20 1843 215

These 24 hours begins with fresh windy from the Westward and cloudy at dark took in said Middle hours strong windy and bad sea on at daylight the same attended with equally Latter part found the bob stays gone fitted them again saw several sail

Lat 45°07 S Long 48°49 E

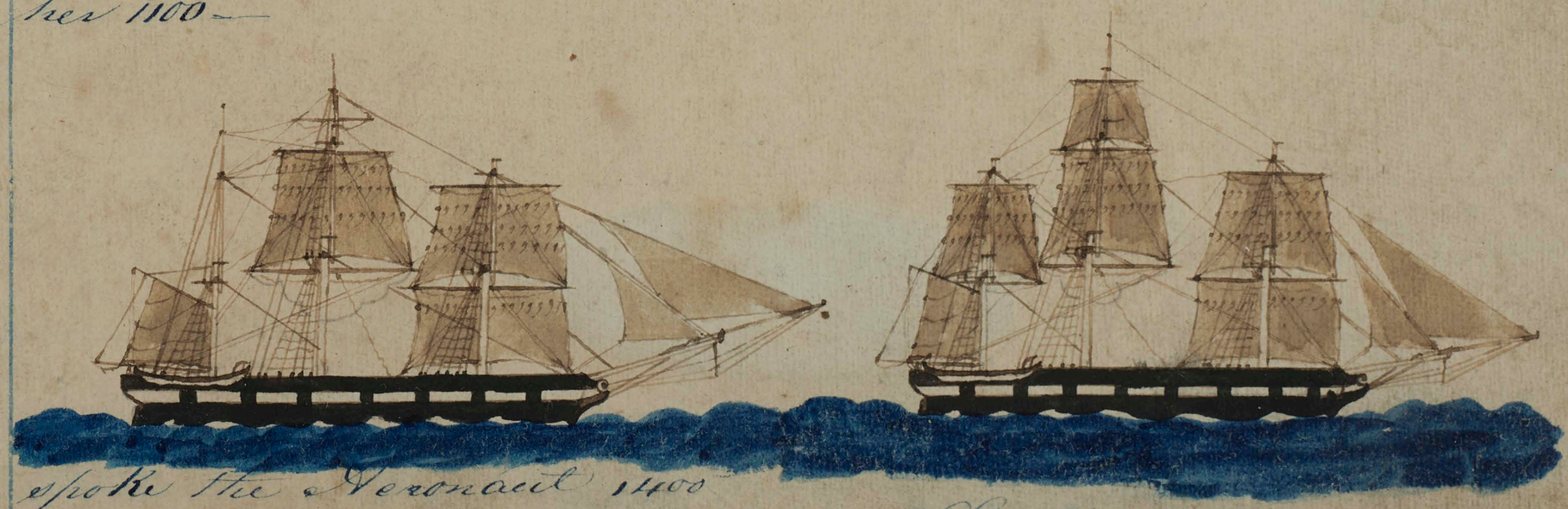
Tuesday March 21 1843 216

These 24 hours begins with strong windy from the Westward and heavy sea on saw several sail standing always Middle hours fresh windy and hazy at daylight came on to blow strong from the Northward saw whales close to the Ships could not lower Latter hours took in fore sail and close reef'd main top Sail came on thick saw five Sail

Lat 46°30 S Long by Lunar at 7 PMble 49°15 E

Wednesday March 22 1843 217

These 24 hours begins with fresh gales from the N and cloudy at 2 Ble PM came on thick at 6 Ble began to rain the wind inclind to N & W Middle hours rain at daylight made sail saw the Cadmus and spoke her 1100—



spoke the Peronaut 1100

Lat 45°07 S Long 49°13 E

Bark Congress of Groton on a Whaling Voyage

Thursday March 23 1843 (28

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from the Westward and hazy saw 12 Ships at dark took in sail Middle hours strong winds and cloudy at ½ pt 2 AM made sail very much saw one whale lowered struck rounded lost one line and two irons Latter hours struck

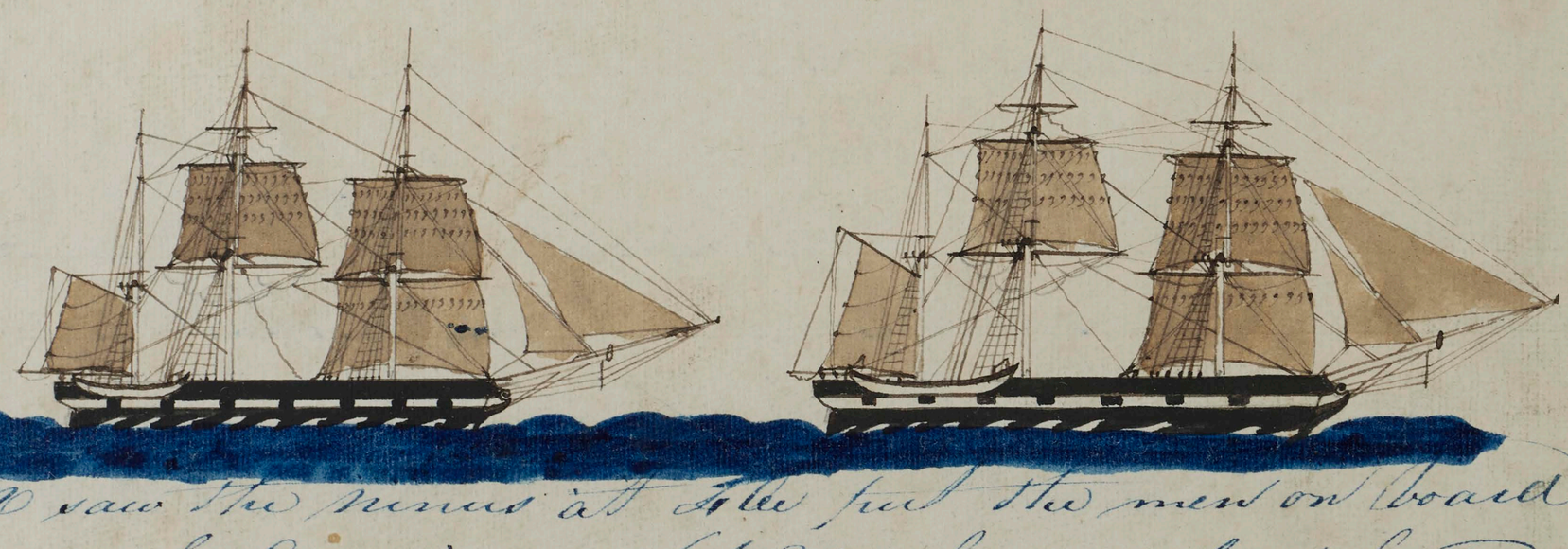
Friday March 24 1843 219

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from NWS and cloudy came on to blow strong and bad sea on saw some whales at dark took in sail Middle part strong winds at 12 AM saw a light in a boat to the windward at ½ past 1 AM they came on board of the ship and found them to be the Nimrod's boat of Lynn with the Mate Mr Wilson the 3rd Mate Mr Edwards the Cooper Carpenter Boatsteerer and one other man said all night having lost the ship came on fog and rain Latter part lighted ships saw several sail

Lat 41 21 S

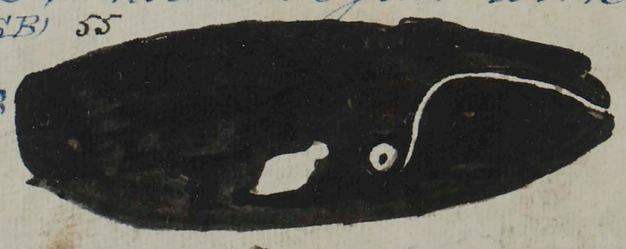
Saturday March 25 1843 220

These 24 hours begins with the fresh winds from the NW made sail and stood after some ships at 2 AM saw the Nimrod at 4 the first the men on board spoke the American of Sag Harbor 1300 Cast Coopered at daylight took in sail Middle hours more moderate at daylight made sail Latter hours saw some whales lowered and chased could not strike saw several sail



Sunday March 26 1843 221

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from the NW struck along



and cloudy saw whales one killed him took him side hooked on came on to rain the Falls run around the windlass the toggle came out the whale sunk along side tore off the flukes and

continued

last part of them took in sail and clear'd up and set the quarter watches Middle hours strong windy and rain the wind haul'd to the S & W Latter part more mild Latter part the wind from the South and cl'd saw three sail

Lat 44° 01 S.

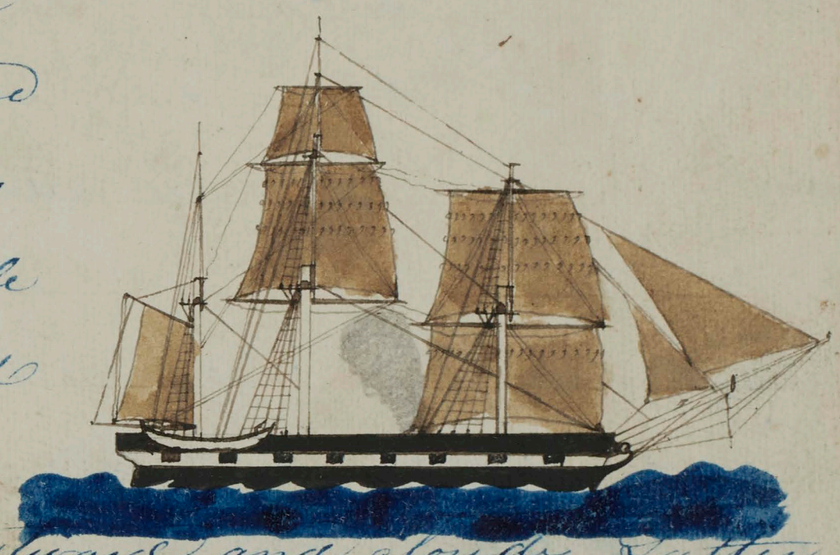
Monday March 27 1843 222

These 24 hours begins with the strong winds from S & W and pleasant, lower'd for whales could not strike came on board Middle hours quite moderate employ'd boiling Latter hours moderate saw eight sail some boiling and two cutting

Lat 44° 13 S Long E

Tuesday March 28 1843 223

These 24 hours begins with the moderate winds from S and pleasant at 4 A.M. calm saw a whale lower'd and struck could not strike came on board spoke the Senedon saw her take one small dead whale and cut it in struck finish boiling took in sail Middle hours a fine breze from the Westward and cloudy Latter hours came on to blow strong and squally saw 6 sail



Lat 44° 32 S Long E

Wednesday March 29 1843 224

These 24 hours begins with the strong winds from the West and some squally saw some Sulfur Bottoms stood down the oil Middle hours strong windy and cloudy Latter hours very rugged employ'd making a set of fore hatches Ends struck and wind from N by W

Thursday March 30 1843 225

These 24 hours begins with the strong winds from N by W and some fog saw a sail to the N W finish hatches Middle hours strong gales and thick Latter hours the same

Friday March 31 1843 226

These 24 hours begins with the strong winds from the N & W stood to S & W with the rough sea and close reefed main top sail Middle hours strong gales took in fore sail Latter hours the same attended with squally & snow hail and rain Lat 44° 21 S

Bark Congress of Groton on a Whaling Voyage

Saturday April 1 1843 227 These 24 hours begins with strong gales from West and squalls of hail and rain had sea on at 3a PM the wind haul'd to S/W Middle hours strong gales and squally Latter part set t'gs sails double reef'd and stood to the S/W

Sunday April 2 1843 228 These 24 hours begins with strong winds from the W and cloudy at 5a PM came on thick and began to blow strong again took in sail Middle hours quite moderate at daylight thick fog Latter hours set double top Sails and stood S/W winds thick

Monday April 3 1843 229 These 24 hours begins with fresh winds from the Westward attended with thick weather at 6a PM saw a sail to the S/W at dark took in sail Middle hours strong winds and cloudy Latter hours strong winds and bad sea on

Lat 45°02 S Long 57°47 E

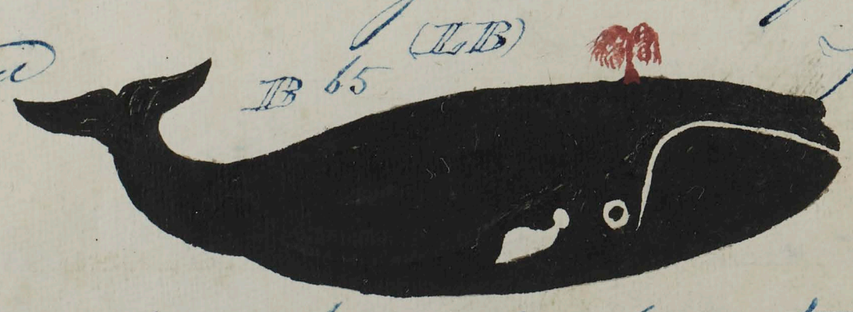
Tuesday April 4 1843 230 These 24 hours begins with strong gales from W/W and cloudy stood to N/W Middle hours fresh winds and cloudy at daylight made sail and stood to the N/W Latter part saw a sail to leaward saw some sulphur Bottoms and thick with haze

Lat S Long E

Wednesday April 5 1843 231 These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from W/W and hazy stood to N/W at dark took in said Middle strong moderate winds and inclining to calm Latter hours strong breezes from N/E and cold saw three sail

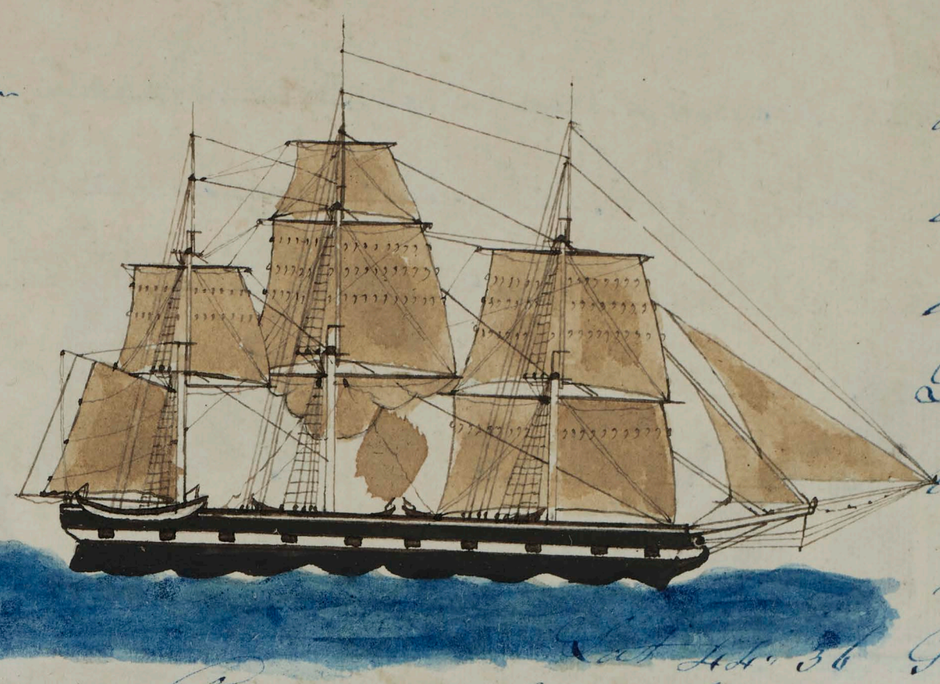
Lat 44°32 S Long 49°57 E

Thursday April 6 1843 232 These 24 hours begins with fresh winds from the N/E and pleasant at 4 PM



whale lowered chased killed him took in sail lay to took in said spoke the Lenelon of New Bedford Capt Hathaway 800 bbls saw three sail to windward Middle hours fresh winds and cloudy saw a ships boiling

Bark Congress of Groton on a Whaling Voyage



Lat 44° 36

continued.....

Edward Mahar broke his leg by a Blanket piece shot off splintered and set it again --

Friday April 7 1843 233

At 6 be AM got all ready and hook'd on and cut in the whale saw 5 Sail Latter hours saw two whales lowered and chased could not get hold of them

S Long 49° 30 E

These 24 hours begins with the fresh winds from the N by E stood N by W at 6 P M took in sail Middle hours stong gales and cloudy at 3 AM close reef'd main top sail and took in fore sail at daylight began to rain Latter part the wind haul'd to westwards and came on thick fog

Saturday April 8 1843 234

These 24 hours begins with stong winds and thick fog from N W began to boil at 5 be P M lighted up saw two sail Middle hours moderate winds and fog at 6 AM made sail and stood to the S by E winds from S W by W and cloudy Latter part saw four sail

Sunday April 9 1843 235

These 24 hours begins with the moderate breezes from the S W and cloudy at 1 a



PM saw a school of Black fish lowered got two hoisted them in at dark took in sail Middle hours moderate windy and cloudy finished boiling Latter part saw a ship to S W cutting employed stowing down the oil thick fogy

Monday April 10 1843 236

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the N W and cloudy saw whales lowered chased came on board and finished stowing the oil at dark took in sail Middle hours stong winds and cloudy Latter hours took in fore sail some rain

Lat 45° 39 S

Tuesday April 11 1843 237

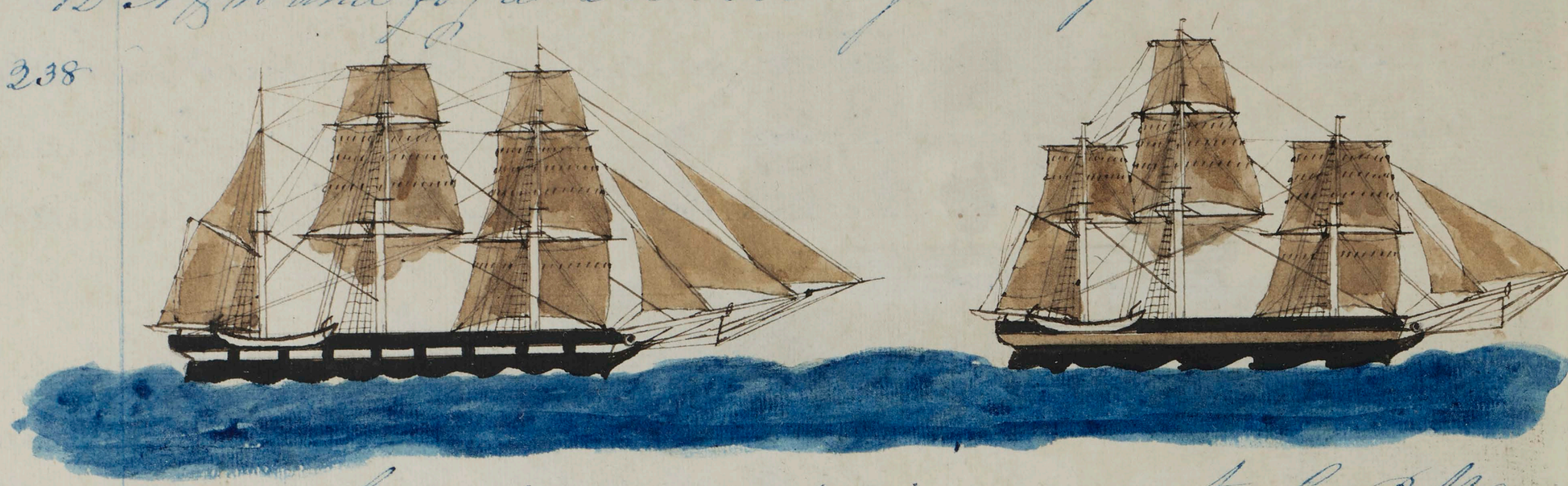
These 24 hours begins with stong gales from N and rain at 4 be P M the wind chang'd to S W and plenty of rain at 5 P M lighted up saw three sail Middle hours quite moderate at day light made sail saw a whale lowered could not strike came on fog Latter hours thick

7

Bark Congress of Groton on a Sealing Voyage

Wednesday April 12 1843 238

These 24 hours begins with fresh windy from the N by W and foggy at 2 P M lightex w/s saw Three sail



saw a whale going quicke to windward at 3 P M spoke the Phenix of Sag Harbor 1500 the Jason of New London 1300 at dark took in said Middle hows strong windy and cloudy at daylight thick fog Latter part the same saw some whales could not lower

Thursday April 13 1843 239

These 24 hours begins with strong windy from the N by W and foggy at 4 P M saw land bearing E by S dist about 20 miles



from westward saw the ship at 3 P M lighted w/s saw the land bearing E & E Manahal took a whale saw some whales Middle hows came on to blow heavy from the westward close reefed main top sail and took in fore sail at daylight came on heavy rain squalls



lost gangway washed overboard

of rain hail and snow and very heavy sea on saw said saw the land E by S to S W

Friday April 14 1843 240

These 24 hours begins with heavy gales from West attended with hail and snow at 5 P M began to lay more moderate set fore & main sail Middle hows more moderate at 8 P M came on to blow again took in fore said and lay head to Northward Latter hows strong gales and squally of rain

Lat 45 - 10 S Long 49 - 28 E

Saturday April 15 1843 241

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from the N W and cloudy at 4 P M more moderate at 8 P M wore ship to S W and set fore sail Middle hows came on to blow in squalls took in fore sail Latter hows the same and heavy sea

Lat 45 - 14 S Long 49 - 33 E

Barke Congress of Groton on a Whaling Voyage

Sunday April 16 1843 242

These 24 hours begins with the strong gales from the N W Wand squally at 2 & 6 P M more moderate saw a sail to N & W Middle hours set fore sail at daylight came on to blow strong again at 8 A M had to take in fore sail Latter hours strong gales from N N W and cloudy with head sea on

Lat 45 - 36 S Long E

Monday April 17 1843 243

These 24 hours begins with the strong gales from N N W and some rain at 2 P M wore ship head to N & E saw one whale going quick to windward at 6 P M fog Middle hours fresh winds and fog at daylight the same Latter hours lightened up sail some and shut in thick fog again

Lat 45 - 27 S

Tuesday April 18 1843 244

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the N & W and thick fog made another gang way board at 6 & 8 P M quite moderate but thick fog Middle hours strong winds at 2 A M wore ship head to N & E at 6 A M stood S & W again came on to blow heavy again wore to Eastward took in fore sail and close reef'd main top Sail Latter hours thick fog and rain

Wednesday April 19 1843 245

These 24 hours begins with the strong gales from North and plenty of fog and rain at 7 & 8 P M the wind haul'd to the Westward Middle hours came on to blow heavy in squally took in fore top Mast stay sail Latter hours squally and bad sea on

Lat 44 - 58 S

Thursday April 20 1843 246

These 24 hours begins with the strong gales from the Westward and squally at 6 & 8 P M more moderate and very bad sea on some squally & hail Middle hours strong gales from N W and and thick Latter hours the same

Lat 44 - 33 S

Friday April 21 1843 247

These 24 hours begins with the strong gales from the N W and thick and bad sea on at 6 P M lighted up but continues to blow heavy Middle part strong gales and bad sea on Latter hours the same

Lat 44 - 08 S Long 50 - 14 E

Saturday April 22 1843 244

These 24 hours begins with the stong windy from N.N.W and cloudy at 4 P.M more moderate Middle hours more moderate set fore sail at 6 the wind came on stong from N.N.W and had sea on at 7 A.M took in fore sail again Latter part thick lay head to the N.E

Sunday April 23 1843 245

These 24 hours begins with stong windy from the N and N.W equally set top sails double reefed and run to Northward at 6 P.M came on again and very bad sea on took in sail again and came to with the close reefed Main top sail and fore spenced Middle hours heavy gales and cloudy at 6 the kept off and made sail run to N.E Latter part more Moderate

By Lunar at 10 h 50 m 36 E

Lat 42 m 15 S Long Chro 50 m 46 E 3

Monday April 24 1843 246

These 24 hours begins with fresh winds from the Westward and hazy at 4 the P.M made all sails Middle hours fresh winds and hazy Latter hours the same

Lat 39 m 53 S Long 52 m 19 E

By Lunar E

Tuesday April 25 1843 251

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the S.E and pleasant at 6 the P.M the wind inclined to the N.E Middle hours moderate and inclining to calm Latter part light winds from the Northward and pleasant

Lat 38 m 44 S

Wednesday April 26 1843 252

These 24 hours begins with the Moderate windy from the Northward and pleasant Middle hours moderate windy from N.E and pleasant Latter hours fresh windy from the N.E and passing cloudy

Lat 38 m 20 S

Thursday April 27 1843 253

These 24 hours begins with the stong windy from N.E and cloudy stood to N.W took in flying jibs and last top sail Middle hours took in fore top G sail Latter part stong windy from the Northward took in main top G allant sail

Lat 37 m 45

Friday April 28 1843 254

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from the Northward and cloudy at 3 P M saw a Bark to the Southward standing Eastward Middle hours fresh breezes from N N E and pleasant Latter hours the same saw a sail running Eastward

Lat 37.00 S Long 76.46 E

Saturday April 29 1843 255

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from the N E and cloudy at 8 P M came on to blow strong double reef'd top sails Middle hours stong winds from the N & E and cloudy Latter part more equal stood N & W

Lat S

Sunday April 30 1843 256

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from N E and cloudy at 6 P M came on squally at 9 P M began to lighten attended with some Thunder at 9 P M the wind chang'd sudden to the N & W stood to N N E with plenty of rain Middle hours strong winds and squally & wind and rain the wind went around the compass Latter part the wind hauls to S W in a squall took in sail & hove to head to the N & W with the lead sea on and squally & wind and rain

Monday May 1 1843 257

These 24 hours begins with the strong gales from the S & W and bad sea on at 1 P M Left off again and run N E at 5 P M came on heavy squalls from W S W & wind and rain came to again and lay head to the Northward Middle hours strong gales and squally more sail Latter part the same

Lat 34.51 S

Tuesday May 2 1843 258

These 24 hours begins with the strong gales from the Westward and bad sea at 1 P M more moderate set fore sail Middle hours more moderate at daylight made all sail Latter hours the wind hauls to South

Lat 34.07 S Long 47.48 E

Wednesday May 3 1843 259

These 24 hours begins with the fresh breezes from the N by E stood on the N & E tack Middle hours strong winds and cloudy took in top Gallant sails Latter hours double reef'd top sails strong winds from N E and lead sea on Lat. 33.42 S

51

Bark Congress of Groton on a Whaling Voyage

Thursday May 4 1843 260

These 24 hours begins with the strong winds from the N E and very bad sea on took in Jib and Main sails at dark took in sail at 9 be P M the wind hauled to Westward in a squall some lightning wore ships head to Northward Middle hours strong gales and rain Latter part bad sea on and strong gales from the Westward

Lat 33° 07 S

Friday May 5 1843 261

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from the W and bad sea at 4 be P M more moderate made sail and run N by E Middle hours quite moderate Latter part the same run to N by E

Lat 31° 42 S Long 47° 17 E Chro 2°

By Lunar at 3 P M 46° 49 E

Saturday May 6 1843 262

These 24 hours begins with light winds from the S & W and pleasant run to North. Middle hours moderate Latter hours moderate employed touching bone

Lat 30° 38 S

Sunday May 7 1843 263

These 24 hours begins with the moderate winds from the Southward and pleasant at 6 be P M finished touching bone and stowed it away Middle hours moderate winds from S & E and pleasant Latter hours the same run to N by W

Lat 29° 57 S Long 46° 06 E

By Lunar ---- 46° 25 E

Monday May 8 1843 264

These 24 hours begins with the fine breezes from the S & E and pleasant run to N by W Middle hours fine breezes from S E and pleasant broke out the fore hold at 8 A M and cooperd the bread Latter hours stowed back again saw a Ships running Westward

Lat 27° 51 S Long 46° 26 E

By Lunar 1° 5° 11 E at 2 P M

Tuesday May 9 1843 265

These 24 hours begins with the strong winds from S & E and passing clouds saw another Ships running Westward at 6 P M took in flying Jib and Fore top Gallant sail Middle hours the wind hauled to the N & E Latter hours broke out finished cleaning between decks

Lat 26° 51 S

Wednesday May 10 1843 266 These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the Northward and pleasant at 1 P.M. tacked and stood N.E. wind from N.W. and inclining to the westward Middle hours moderate Latter hours calm employed the low boat

Lat 25.59 S Long 42.24 E

Thursday May 11 1843 267 These 24 hours begins with calm weather at 6 be P.M a light breeze from the S.E. steered N.E. Middle part moderate at daylight calm Latter hours fine breezes from the Eastward and pleasant run to Westward painted low boat

Lat 25.30 S Long 40.44 E

Sunday May 12 1843 268 These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from E.b.S and pleasant Middle hours moderate at 7 be A.M calm Latter hours fine breezes from the S.E. and pleast

Lat 25.31 S Long 39.55 E

Saturday May 13 1843 269 These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the S.E. and pleasant at 5 P.M the wind inclined to the Southward Middle hours moderate Latter hours calm and very warm

Lat 26.00 S Long 38.28 E

Sunday May 14 1843 270 These 24 hours begins with calm weather and swell from Westward Middle hours moderate at 12 be A.M a light breeze from the Northward and pleasant Latter hours stood on the wind to the S.W.

Lat 26.17 S Long 37.16 E

Monday May 15 1843 271 These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the Northward and pleasant stood to S.W saw nothing all day Middle hours fine breezes from the Northward and pleasant Latter part the same

Lat 26.06 S Long 34.59 E

Tuesday May 16 1843 272 These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from the N.N.E and pleasant at 6 be P.M calm cleared up the sails Middle hours calm Latter hours very moderate light winds employed on some small Jobs of Ships duty

Lat 26.32 S Long 34.20 E

Back Congress of Groton on a Whaling Voyage

Wednesday May 17 1843 — These 24 hours begins with moderate baffling winds and warm at 4 dark calm took in sail Middle hours moderate winds from S & E and pleasant Latter part saw some Blackfish got two and hoisted them in stood to the Northward with the moderate winds



Lat 26 ° 16 S Long 34 ° 47 E

Thursday May 18 1843 — These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from S & E and pleasant Middle hours quite moderate Latter hours light winds from the N NE and inclining to the Westward at 8 Clock

Lat 26 ° 24 S Long by Chro 34 ° 03 E
By Lunar at 8 AM 33 ° 20 E
by Chro at 3 PM 34 ° 24 E

Friday May 19 1843 — These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from the Northward and pleasant at 3 Clock PM came out in a squall from the Westward Middle hours moderate Latter part calms

Lat 26 ° 13 S Long Chro at 10 AM 33 ° 19 E
By Lunar 10 Clock AM 33 ° 42 E
By Chro at 2 PM 33 ° 33 E

Saturday May 20 1843 — These 24 hours begins with the moderate winds from the Eastward at 2 PM calms at 6 PM a light wind from the S & E and pleasant after NW by N Middle hours moderate Latter hours the same saw the land bearing West 12 Miles

S 26 ° 28 S Long by Chro at 4 32 ° 40 E

Sunday May 21 1843 — These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from the Northward and pleasant at 3 Clock PM sent the Skiff saw the bottom rounded on 7 fathom water stood on the wind to the N & E at 8 Clock PM tacked and stood off shore Middle hours fine winds and pleasant Latter part run into the Bay found it Shoal struck and stuck off the shoaling run off again and stood farther up the Bay

Lat 25 ° 57 S

Bark Congress of Groton on a Whaling Voyage

Monday May 22 Lat 23 Long 279

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes and pleasant at 5 P.M. anchor'd in 5 fathoms water and bottom Middle hours light winds and pleasant Latter part went in shore with the Boats found us off English river found a Dutch Galleot in the river

Lat 26-05 S

Tuesday May 23 Lat 23 Long 279

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from the Eastward and pleasant went and took a around the Bay found Deer Island find the entrance to the Eastward Middle hours fine breezes and pleasant Latter part went on shore and Jul'd around the Island found no anchorage

Wednesday May 24 Lat 23 Long 280

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the Eastward and pleasant the Galleot came out of the river and anchor'd Middle hours moderate at 6 P.M. got under way and stood out of the Bay saw two Barks running in

Lat

Thursday May 25 Lat 23 Long 280

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the Eastward and pleasant at 5 P.M. came to anchor



found the Senedor and Dove anchor'd in 5 fathoms Bottom Middle hours fine breezes and some cloudy Latter part cloudy and wind from the Southward sent down top gallt yards and masts and hoisted them in top mast

Friday May 26 Lat 23 Long 282

These 24 hours begins with fresh winds from the Southward and cloudy went up the river Middle hours strong winds and cloudy some lightning the wind from the S.S.W. Latter part some mateors came off and traded

L L

Back Congress of Groton on a Whaling Voyage

Saturday May 27 1843 282

These 24 hours begins with fresh winds from the Southward and pleasant at 7 Oc P M quite Moderate Middle hours strong winds and cloudy Latter hours came on to blow stong from the Southward Capt Peabody had five men run away with one of his boats

Sunday May 28 1843 283

These 24 hours begins with the stong gales from the Southward and cloudy took & had at 4 Oc P M swung off and let go the larboard anchor and gave her a scope on took up both the chains and shackled them to the Main Mast Middle hours came on strong windy and cloudy took equally and some sea heaving in at 8 Oc P M more Moderate Latter part the same

Monday May 29 1843 285

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the Southward and pleasant at 8 Oc P M quite pleasant Middle hours more moderate Latter hours the natives came to trade

Tuesday May 30 1843 286

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from the Southward and pleasant at 7 Oc P M some cloudy and Neighboring to the S & E Middle hours moderate Latter part the same employ'd scraping starboard side and some small Jobs

Wednesday May 31 1843 287

These 24 hours begins with moderate windy from the Southward and pleasant some swell heaving in from sea Middle hours stong windy and pleasant Latter part black'd starboard side

Thursday June 1 1843 288

These 24 hours begins with stong windy from the Southward and cloudy at 6 P M took & equally Middle hours the same at 4 A M equally and rain Latter part the same some thunder and lightning set go the larboard anchor

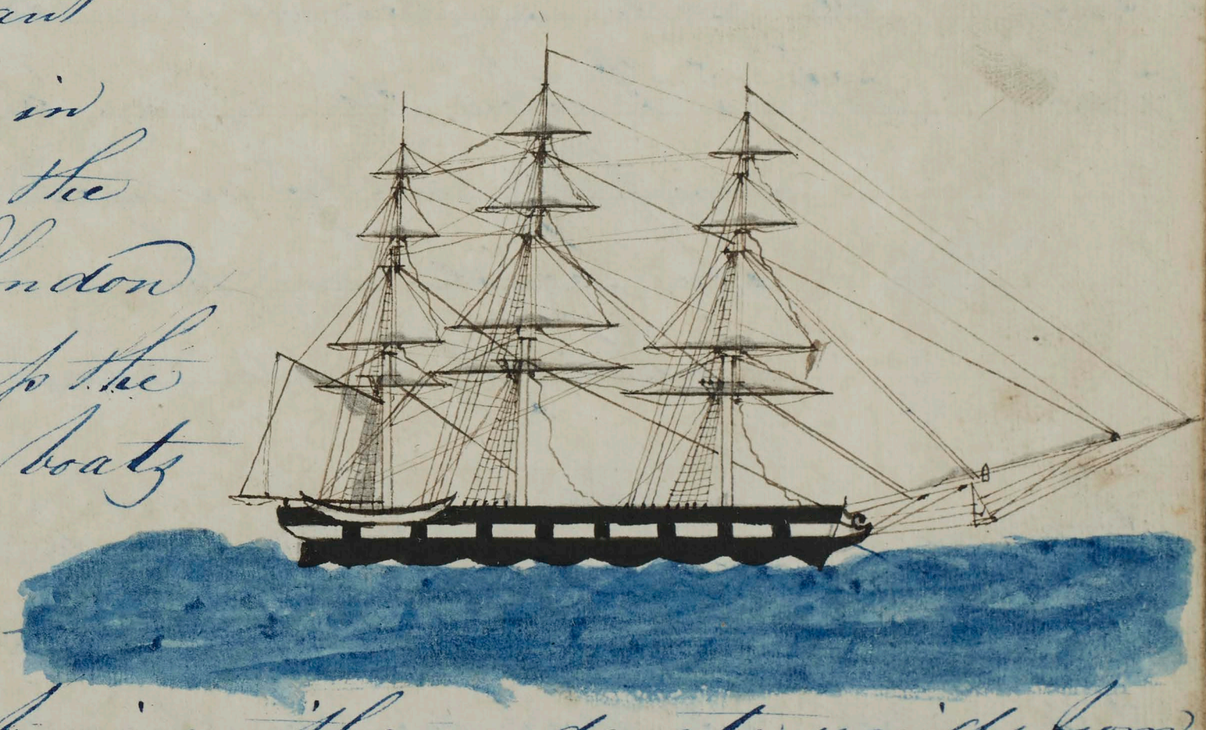
Barque Congress of Groton on a Whaling Voyage

Friday June 2 1843 289 These 24 hours begins with squally weather from the S & E attended with Thunder lightning and rain at 6 P M hove the Starboard anchor up again Middle part squally Latter part more Moderate hove up and sighted the anchor scrap'd the Starboard side

Saturday June 3 1843 290 These 24 hours " begins with the fine breezes from the Eastward and Pleasant Middle hours fresh winds from the Eastward and Pleasant Middle hours came on to blow fresh from the S & W and hazy let go the Starboard anchor Latter hours more moderate hove it up again

Sunday June 4 1843 291 These 24 hours " " with fine " " from the Southward and Pleasant the Senedos parted one shackle Middle hours moderate breezes and Pleasant Latter part Hackled the Starboard side

Monday June 5 1843 292 These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from the Eastward and Pleasant employ'd on small Jobs at 8 A M moderate Middle hours calm Latter part Pleasant saw a ship coming in found her to be the Phoenix of New London Capt Hale sent up the river and got two boats load of wood



Tuesday June 6 1843 293 These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from the S & E and Pleasant Middle hours fine breezes and Pleasant Latter hours the same got two boat loads of wood

Wednesday June 7 1843 294 These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the S & W and Pleasant part hours some squalls middle hours moderate Latter part fresh winds and Pleasant began to paint

Barque Congress of Groton on a Whaling Voyage.

Thursday June 8 1843 295

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the Eastwards and hazy Middle hours strong winds and pleasant Latter part the same Sam'l Lee the larboard side and stern and some other Jobs

Friday June 9 1843 296

These 24 hours begins with fresh winds from the S.S.E and pleasant employ'd painting and some small Jobs Middle hours more moderate Latter hours employ'd painting &c

Saturday June 10 1843 297

These 24 hours begins with Moderate breezes from the S.S.E and pleasant employ'd painting and some small Jobs Middle hours moderate Latter hours employ'd painting &c

Sunday June 11 1843 298

These 24 hours begins with the moderate winds from the S.S.W and pleasant employ'd on some small Jobs Middle hours moderate Latter part came on to thunder lightten and rain and look like bad weather

Monday June 12 1843 299

These 24 hours begins with fresh winds from S.S.W and raing some thunder & lightning at 2 P.M came on to blow strong from S.S.W at 3 P.M let go starboard anchor and gave her a large scope of chain at 5 P.M blew heavy gave her more chain Middle hours more moderate Latter hours quite Moderate

Tuesday June 13 1843 300

These 24 hours begins with the moderate winds from the S.S.W and pleasant saw 2 whales lower'd and Sas'd came on board stow up the starboard anchor Middle hours moderate Latter part the same

Wednesday June 14 1843 301

These 24 hours begins with the moderate winds and pleasant at 4 P.M saw some whales lower'd and Sas'd Middle hours moderate Latter part pleasant went up the river to the Portuguese settlement

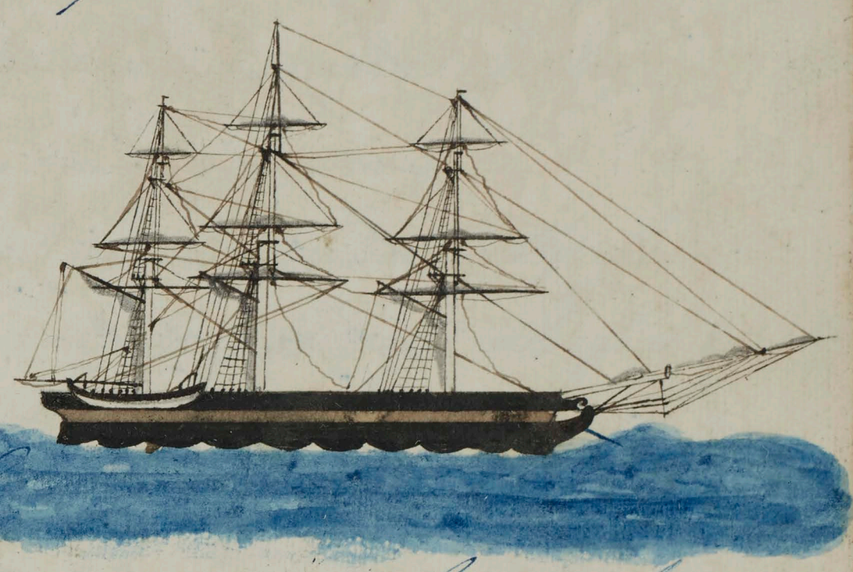
Back Congress of Grotons on a Whaling Voyage

Thursday June 15 1843 302

These 24 hours begins with the moderate breezes and pleasant came down the Bay again the Phoenix & Dove drop'd down the Bay at 5 Oc P M saw a whale lower'd and Stas'd Middle part moderate Latter hours the same

Friday June 16 1843 303

These 24 hours begins with the moderate breezes from the S & E and pleasant saw a ship standing into the Bay Middle hours fresh breezes Latter hours the Janus of New Bedford Capt. Turner came in 800 bbls the Phoenix came in and anchor'd employ'd fitting Main top gallant rigging



Saturday June 17 1843 304

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from the Northward and pleasant employ'd fitting main top gallant mast. Middle hours strong winds and pleasant a swell heaving into the Bay Latter part the same

Sunday June 18 1843 305

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from the S & E and pleasant some sea heaving in Middle hours moderate at day light the wind came from the Southward and began to blow hove up and let go the starboard anchor Latter part came on to blow heave gave a large scope of both chains

Monday June 19 1843 306

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from the Southward and cloudy Middle hours more moderate at 6 Oc A M hove up and stood out of Bay in company with the Lenedos the Phoenix run down the Bay after whales Latter hours calm employ'd fitting main top gmast

Tuesday June 20 1843 307

These 24 hours begins with moderate light winds from the S & W at 6 Oc P M had the wind from the Eastward Middle part fresh winds and pleasant at day light stood chains and secured anchors Latter part some light squalls drawn employ'd fitting top gl mast & yard

Bark Congress of Groton on a Whaling Voyage

Wednesday June 21 B 43 308

These 24 hours begins with moderate windy from the Northward and pleasant employed making crosstees Middle hours moderate breezes and cloudy Latter hours a heavy squall from S & W blew very heavy split main sail all to pieces lasted about 1 hour

Lat 26 - 08 S Long 35 - 00 E

Sunday June 22 B 43 309

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the Southward and pleasant steer'd E by N in company with the Lenedos Middle hours fine breezes from the Northward and pleasant at 2 A.M wore ship and stood to the S & E Latter hours fine breezes and pleasant employed in various Jobs of ships duty

Lat 25 - 30 S Long 35 - 12 E

Friday June 23 B 43 310

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from S & W and pleasant bent a new main sail Middle hours fine breezes and pleasant Latter hours the wind hauled to S & E saw the land to the N & W

Lat 24 - 30 S Long 35 - 11 E

Saturday June 24 B 43 311

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from the S & E and pleasant stood to the N & E at 6 P.M wore ship and stood to S & E Middle hours fine breezes and pleasant Latter hours fine winds from the Northward and pleasant

Lat 24 - 35 S Long E

Sunday June 25 B 43 312

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from the Northward and pleasant employed reducing top gallant masts and yards Middle hours fine breezes and pleasant Latter part moderate sent up main top gallant mast

Lat 24 - 08 S Long E

Monday June 26 B 43 313

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from S & W and some light squalls & rain and some thunder & lightning Middle hours fine breezes and pleasant Latter hours light winds from the S & E and squally employed in ships duty

Back Congress of Groton on a Whaling Voyage

Tuesday June 27 Blk 314

These 24 hours begins with the moderate winds from the N & E at 2 P M changed to Northward at 6 P M took in sail headed to the Eastward Middle hours moderate Latter part Sent down fitting rigging and other small Jobs

Lat 23 "32 S Long 36 "36½ E

Wednesday June 28 Blk 315

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from the N & E and pleasant employed fitting Main top Sail Middle hours fresh breezes from N N E and pleasant Latter part Sent Main top sail employed fitting rigging and other small Jobs

Thursday June 29 Blk 316

These 24 hours begins with the fresh winds from the N & E and pleasant employed in ships duty at 6 P M took in sail Middle hours fresh breezes from N N E and passing clouds Latter hours the wind hauled to the Eastward hauled to and stood Northward

Lat 24 "36 S Long 36 "51 E 2 le

Friday June 30 Blk 317

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from the Eastward and bad sea on at 6 P M reefed top sails and stood on the wind to N N E Middle hours strong winds from E N E and pleasant Latter hours the same and bad sea on

Lat 23 "33 S Long 36 "30 E c

Saturday July 1 Blk 318

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from the E & E and bad sea on at 6 P M took in fore top sail and Main sail Middle hours more moderate Latter part employed fitting rigging and other small Jobs

Lat 21 "41 S Long 36 "30 E

Sunday July 2 Blk 319

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the Eastward and pleasant employed on small Jobs & Ships duty Middle hours moderate Latter part Sent up Mizen top Mast

Lat 20 "27 S Long 35 "38 E

Monday July 3 Blk 320

These 24 hours begins with the moderate breezes from E & E at 6 P M took in sail Middle hours moderate windy Latter hours light variable winds sent up Main top Y yard

Lat 20 "28 S Long 35 "16 E

Bark Congress of Groton on a Whaling Voyage

Tuesday July 4 1843 321 These 24 hours begins with light moderate variable winds at dark took in sail Middle part moderate breezes and variable sent up fore top gallant mast Latter part came on squally and rain

Lat 20 13 S Long E

Wednesday July 5 1843 322 These 24 hours begins with moderate winds an squalls attended with rain at 6 P M took in sail head to Eastward Middle hours moderate winds Latter hours moderate and squally & wind thunder & lightning and rain 25 fathoms

Thursday July 6 1843 323 These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from Westward and some light squally stood to N & W at dark took in sail Middle hours moderate sent Aloft & Along at daylight calm Latter part sent down fore top sail to repair

Lat 20 00 S Long 35 09 E

Friday July 7 1843 324 These 24 hours begins with light winds from the Eastward and pleasant repaired top sail and sent it at 6 P M took in sail 16 fathoms lay head to N & E Midale part hours windy and cloudy Latter part sent to the Westward at 6 P M came to anchor in 7 fathoms mud bottom

Lat 19 53 S Long E

Saturday July 8 1843 325 These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the Eastward and pleasant at 6 P M anchored in 7 fathoms Middle hours moderate at daylight cloudy Latter part squally and rain until from N & W got up both the Aloft and shackled them to the Main Mast

Sunday July 9 1843 326 These 24 hours begins with squally rainy weather from the N & W at 1 6 P M clear'd up and at 8 pleasant Middle hours moderate at daylight took squally to Southward sent in two boats to sound and on to blow heavy from South at 11 A M began to bring from the anchor hove up and made sail to stand out saw the boats coming off

Monday July 10 1843 327

These 24 hours begins with squally bad weather from Southward took up the boats and stood out to the Eastward in company with the Senedos set double reef'd top sails main sail and fore sail Middle hours squally carried sail Latter part the same squally and very bad sea on close reef'd fore top sail

Tuesday July 11 1843 328

These 24 hours begins with strong gales and squally from S.S.E and squally with very bad sea on carried sail to Eastward Middle part heavy squally & wind and rain and very bad sea on stood to the Eastward Latter hours began to be more moderate made more sail saw the Senedos to the N.E sounded all night in hours from 17 to 20 fathoms

Lat 18°53' S

Wednesday July 12 1843 329

These 24 hours begins with squally from South to S.E but more rain and less wind at 4 A.M sounded in 23 fathoms the wind inclined more southward stood to S.E middle hours smooth sea stood off some squally Latter hours quite pleasant and wind from the S.W.

Lat 18°41' S Long 36°28' E

Thursday July 13 1843 330

These 24 hours begins with squally weather from the S.W and quite smooth spoke the Senedos stood to the S.E Middle hours came on squally again Latter hours squally & wind and rain saw the Senedos

Lat 19°07' S Long E

Friday July 14 1843 331

These 24 hours begins with strong breezes in squally from the Southward and rain Middle part squally & wind and rain and very bad sea on Latter hours the same saw the Senedos

Lat 19°10' S. Long 36°32' E

Saturday July 15 1843 332

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from the Southward and heavy squalls of wind and rain took in fore top sail Middle hours squalls at daylight made sail and stood East Latter part some squally

Lat 19°47' S Long 35°57' E

Back Congress of Lynton on a Whaling Voyage

Sunday July 16 B43 – 333

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from the Southward and cloudy at 6 Be PM took in sail wore ship in 20 fathoms stood off & on spoke the Senedos Middle hours fresh breezes from S by W and pleasant at daylight made sail and stood to the Westward found 15 fathoms water at 12 tacked Ship and stood to Southward

Lat 19.18 S

Monday July 17 B43 334

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the Westward stood to S S E at 4 PM headed to S E by E at 6 Be PM double reefed top sails and took in Main sail Middle part strong gales and squally Latter hours the same employed on some small Jobs

Lat 19.25 S

Tuesday July 18 B43 335

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from S S W and squally at 6 Be PM took in fore top sail and Jib Middle hours more moderate at daylight made sail and stood westward Latter hours fine breezes set all sail

Lat 20.13 S

Wednesday July 19 B43 336

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the Southward and pleasant spoke the Senedos at 5 Be PM came on squally again took in sail Middle part more moderate at daylight made all sail and stood N by W Latter hours more moderate employed on some jobs of Ships duty

Lat 20.24 S

Thursday July 20 B43 337

These 24 hours begins with moderate windy from Southward and pleasant steered in to N by W at 6 Be PM double reefed top sail and run N N W Middle hours moderate windy and some light squally & rain at daylight made all sail and run in to N by E Latter part fine breezes from Southward and pleasant at Meridian hauled on the wind to E by N

Lat 19.35 S

Barko Congress of Groton on a Whaling Voyage

Friday July 21 B43 338

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the Southward sounded in 15 fathoms at 2 P.M caught a Turtle carried sail Middle hours fine breezes from Southward and some passing clouds at daylight saw the Senedos to the N.W.W Latter hours fine winds and Pleasant saw the land to the Southward

Lat 20.. 01 S

Saturday July 22 B43 339

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the Southward and some passing cloudy stood off and on the Bar spoke the Senedos Middle hours fine breezes and Pleasant stood to S.W.W Latter part saw the land stood in and anchor'd in 6 fathoms clay bottom

Sunday July 23 B43 340

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from S.W.W and Pleasant at 2 P.M sent in a boat to Safola fort saw a Portuguese Brig of war at anchor inside Middle hours fresh breezes from S.S.E and Pleasant Latter hours the same saw a whale off shore

Lat 20.. 10 S. Long 34.. 13 E.

Monday July 24 B43 341

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from S.S.W and Pleasant at 4 P.M saw a sail runing into the Bay the wind hauled to Eastward Middle hours moderate breezes and Pleasant at daylight the Senedos got under way and went down to look for her anchor found the other to be the Dove she went down also

Lat

Tuesday July 25 B43 342

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and very warm at daylight saw the Senedos and Dove down the Bay standing up at 7 P.M the breeze set in from W.S.E Middle hours moderate breezes the Senedos and Dove came up and anchor'd Capt Chester found and got his Chain and anchor Latter part sent in two boats and bought off some wood

Bark Congress of Lynton on a Whaling Voyage

Wednesday July 26 1843 3 43

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the N by E and pleasant a sweel heaving into the Bay at 1 oClock PM began to be hazy to Southward the wind inclined to Eastward Middle hours Moderate at daylight sent two boats down the Bay the wind came out in a squall from the S by W. Latter hours came on to blow strong the boats could not get up again

Thursday July 27 1843 3 44

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from Southward and hazy at 4 PM had sea got under way and stood out at 8 PM tackled and stood to S by W wind from S E Middle hours pleasant at 4 oClock let go anchor in 7 fathoms at daylight saw the Senedos to S by W got under way again & run down towards her at 10 oClock AM saw the boats coming off took them up and stood in the wind hauled off the land

Friday July 28 1843 3 45

These 24 hours begins with fresh winds from Eastward and pleasant at 2 PM anchored in 7 fathoms the Dove came in sight a whale Middle hours moderate at daylight the Dove and Senedos got under way and stood out Latter part both squally

Saturday July 29 1843 3 46

These 24 hours begins with fresh winds from the Southward and squally at 6 oClock PM let go the Starboard anchor and gave her plenty of chain came on to blow heavy in squalls and very bad sea on Middle hours the same heavy squalls of wind and rain and bad sea at daylight strong gales and bad sea on Latter hours the same

Sunday July 30 1843 3 47

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from the S by E and very bad sea on at 5 oClock PM began to surge heavy put some buoys to the chains ready for slipping in case it is necessary also got up and rove cutting falls and secured the windlass by tacking it

Journal of Congress of Groton on a Whaling Voyage

continued

with Jacks and wedges and took all precaution to have all solid as possible the Dove in sight her fore sail Middle hours began to be more moderate at daylight the same Latter hours quite moderate and began to clear off

Monday July 31 1843 (348)

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from the Southward and quite pleasant at 4 Oc P.M the winds hauled to the Sand E and brought in some reef the Brig went out to day at dark quite pleasant Middle hours quite moderate at daylight hove up one anchor at 7 AM hove up the other and got under way and stood out in company with the Dove and Senedos Latter hours fresh winds and pleasant

Tuesday August 1 1843 349

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the Southward and pleasant stood SE by E at 4 PM tack'd and stood to Eastward Middle hours quite Moderate at 12 Oc tack'd and stood to SE by S Latter part stood to SE by E saw the Dove and Senedos

Wednesday August 2 1843 350

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the SE by E and pleasant saw the land to SE by E at 3 Oc P.M the wind set in to the Eastward run in and anchor'd in 7 fathoms the Dove came in and anchor'd saw the Senedos to Eastward Middle hours quite Moderate at 4 Oc A.M the wind came off the land Latter part run in with boats saw some natives on the land

Thursday August 3 1843 351

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from Southward and pleasant at 5 Oc P.M the Senedos came in and anchor'd Middle hours moderate at daylight got under way and run down towards Isfala came on equally stood off to the Eastward again Latter part equally & rain and variable from SE by E to NE by E in company with the Senedos and Dove

Back Congress of Groton cruising after Whales

Friday August 4 1843 352

These 24 hours begins with squalls of rain and variable winds from N.E. & E. at 6 P.M. double reef'd top sails and stood Eastward Middle hours moderate winds and pleasant stood in into the Bay again Latter part saw a whale lower'd could not strike came on board again

Saturday August 5 1843 353

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the Southward and Sloudy stood out to Eastward at 6 P.M. double reef'd top sails Middle part fresh winds at daylight came on squally Latter part stood off to Eastward with squalls and rain

Sunday August 6 1843 354

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from Southward and squally at 8 P.M. wore ship head to S.W. Middle part some squally Latter hours squally stood S.W. again

Lat 20.30 S.

Monday August 7 1843 355

These 24 hours begins with fresh winds from the S.E. Extended with squalls of wind and some small rain at 4 P.M. stood to Eastward sounded in from 9 to 14 fathoms water Middle hours quite pleasant Latter part stood in and made the land

Lat 20.10 S.

Tuesday August 8 1843 356

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from S.W. stood in saw the Fort at dark came to anchor in 7 fathoms the Fort bearing W. dist 7 miles Middle hours moderate Latter part hazy saw no whales

Wednesday August 9 1843 357

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from the Southward and pleasant at 2 P.M. saw the Seneca coming in at 4 P.M. saw the Dove to S.E. Middle hours moderate winds from the Eastward and hazy at 4 P.M. the wind came off shore Latter part the Seneca and Dove came in sent two boats on shore after wood -

Bark Congress of Groton cruising after Whales

Thursday August 10 1843 358

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from S & W hove up and run in and anchor'd again at 6 PM the sea breeze set in from Eastward Middle hours moderate Latter hours saw a Whale Chas'd the Dove got her went on shore

Friday August 11 1843 359

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the Eastward and pleasant Middle hours strong breezes and pleasant Latter hours the same sent in two boats to look for whales

Saturday August 12 1843 360

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from Eastward and pleasant the boats came off saw one whale without calf could not strike Middle hours fresh breezes and pleasant from Eastward Latter part the wind hauled to Northward sent the boats in saw no whales

Sunday August 13 1843 361

These 24 hours begins with moderate windy from N & E and pleasant at 5 PM the wind hauled to East and blew fresh Middle hours saw a whale at dusk to the Southward Latter part the wind came off the land the Senedor got under way and stood to Northward

Monday August 14 1843 362

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the Northward and pleasant at 4 PM the wind came in to Eastward and blew fresh the Senedor came in and anchor'd Middle hours fresh breezes Latter part fog sent on shore

Tuesday August 15 1843 363

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from Westward and pleasant at 7 PM the boats came off the wind set in from S & E Middle hours strong windy from the S & E and pleasant at 4 PM a sea heaving in from Eastward and brought up on the windlass at 7 AM got under way and stood out Latter hours calm

Bark Congress of Groton cruising after Whales

Wednesday August 16 1843 364

These 24 hours begins with the calm weather at 4 P.M. a light breeze from the S.E. & stood to the Eastward Middle hours strong winds from the Eastward and pleasant stood to the S.E. & E. Latter hours saw the Dove and Tenedos the winds inclinid to S.E.

Lat 20° 34 S

Thursday August 17 1843 365

These 24 hours begins with the strong winds from the E.N.E. and pleasant sent up fore top gallant yards and sail at 6 P.M. saw the Shang below Middle hours fresh breezes and passing clouds took in main top gallant sail Latter part sent out flying jibs boom

Lat 21° 22 S. Long 35° 23 E — 2

Friday August 18 1843 366

These 24 hours begins with the moderate breezes from Eastward and passing clouds stood to N.E. & E saw the Dove set fore top gallant sail sent gaff top sail Middle hours fresh winds Latter hours had sea on the wind hauled to the S.E. & E.

Lat 20° 56 S Long E

Saturday August 19 1843 367

These 24 hours begins with the moderate breezes from the S.E. & E. and passing clouds at 4 P.M. saw a sperm whale going quick to the S.E. & E. lowerd and chas'd he saw the boat could not strike came on board Middle hours moderate breezes and cloudy Latter part fine breezes from the S.E. & E. and cloudy employ'd on jobs of ships duty

Lat Long

Sunday August 20 1843 368

These 24 hours begins with the fresh breezes from the S.E. & E. and cloudy run to N.E. & E saw the Dove sent flying jib Middle hours fine breezes from S.E. & E. and cloudy Latter hours equally saw the Dove

Monday August 21 1843 369

These 24 hours begins with strong breezes from S.E. & E. and cloudy run to N.E. & E Middle part fine breezes at daylight sounded in 16 fathoms came on squally & rain at 4 the AM hoisted up saw the

Continued

land to the Nd & Steerd to the Eastward saw the Dove to Northward

Lat 17°.32 S Long 38°.00 E

Tuesday August 22 1843 370

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the S & W and pleasant steerd to the Eastward at 3 Oclk P M saw the breakers on Davids shoal saw and Island Middle hours some squalls Kept off to Eastward Latter part squally and variable

Wednesday August 23 1843 371

These 24 hours begins with moderate windy from the N & W squally at 3 Oclk P M saw the land to N & W Capt Peabody came on board at 6 P M Kept off to E N E Middle hours some squally at 1 Oclk A M saw the land found it Islands at 7 A M saw the Main land Latter hours run to the N & E saw the land make in Islands and some breakers

Lat 16°.49 S Long 39°.30 E

Thursday August 24 1843 372

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from N & W and pleasant at 1 Oclk P M came a squall from the N W took in top gallant sails at 7 Oclk double reefed top sails at 8 Oclk came squally lightning and rain took in fore top sail and fore sail clew'd down Main top sail set fore top mast stay sail saw the Dove light to the S W at 9 P M looks very bad at 12 more moderate Latter part made sail and run to North ward from S W

Lat 16°.00 S Long 40°.55 E

Friday August 25 1843 373

These 24 hours begins with moderate windy from S W & W and cloudy run to North at 1 Oclk P M steerd N by W Middle hours fine breezes and pleasant steerd N and on at 5 Oclk E Mun to N N W at 10 A M saw the land Latter hours pleasant

Lat 15°.33 S Long 40°.26 E

Bark Congress of Groton cruising after Whales

Saturday August 26 1843 37[illegible]4

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from the Southward and pleasant stood in saw Mozambique stood in towards Mocambe saw two ships at anchor at 6 P.M. Capt Peabody came off the other ships the Brigade of Mataposett Capt Rogers 1100 Bbls 150 Sperm being late stood off shore again Middle hours fine breezes from South and pleasant stood off and on until daylight and run down towards the Bay Latter part run in the wind hauled to S & W made several tacks and came to anchor in 25 fathoms mud bottom found the Bay very smoothe

Sunday August 27 1843 375

These 24 hours begins with the fresh breezes from the S S W and pleasant gave her 80 fathoms chain and at 6 P.M. set the watch Middle hours more Moderate Latter part went on board and help Capt Peabody sweep for an anchor he lost did not catch her

Monday August 28 1843 376

These 24 hours begins with the fresh breezes from the S & W and pleasant some Natives came on board Middle hours quite Moderate Latter part the same got the Dove anchor

Tuesday August 29 1843 377

These 24 hours begins with the fresh breezes from the S & W and pleasant went on shore to look for water found very little Middle hours came on fresh winds from the Westward Latter hours fine breezes and pleasant

Wednesday August 30 1843 378

These 24 hours begins with the fresh breezes from the S & W and pleasant went up the Bay to look for water found some came on board Middle hours fresh breezes and pleasant Latter hours quite pleasant one watch on Liberty

Bark Congress of Groton on a Whaling Voyage

Sunday Augast 31 B43 379

These 24 hours begins with fresh winds from S/W and fpleasant Middle hours moderate winds and fpleasant at 7 oc P.M. sent in a raft after water Latter hours fpleasant

Friday Sept 1 B43 380

These 24 hours begins with the moderate winds from S/W and fpleasant could not get the water out of the rivers the boats came on board Middle hours moderate Latter part took the raft of water on board and stowed it away in the blubber room

Saturday Sept 2 B43 381

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds and fpleasant employ'd on small jobs of ships duty Middle hours moderate Latter part fine breezes from S/W and fpleasant the Senedos came in

Sunday Sept 3 B43 382

These 24 hours begins with the fine breezes from the S/W and fpleasant two boats went up the Bay Middle hours moderate Latter hours fine winds and fpleasant one watch on shore

Monday Sept 4 B43 383

These 24 hours comes in with moderate winds from the S/W and fpleasant Middle hours fine breezes and fpleasant Latter part the same

Tuesday Sept 5 B43 384

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the N/E and fpleasant Middle hours light winds Latter part the same

Wednesday Sept 6 B43 385

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from Eastward came up from Mozambique Middle hours Fleast Latter part the same

Thursday Sept 7 B43 386

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from Eastward and fpleasant Middle hours moderate Latter part fpleasant got some wood

Back Congress cruising after Whales

Friday Sept 8 DLS 387

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from Eastward and pleasant Middle hours quite moderate Latter hours pleasant

Saturday Sept 9 DLS 388

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the Southward and pleasant Middle hours moderate at daylight got under way and stood out of the bay and run down for Fernan Veloso Latter part fresh windy from S & W and pleasant

Lat 15° 04 S

Sunday Sept 10 DLS 389

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the S & W and pleasant at 5 Oc PM took in sail and double reef'd top sails head off shore in company with the Senedos and Dove Middle hours strong windy and pleasant lay under short sail at daylight run in made the land found we had drifted back again found a strong Southerly current kept off and run down again Latter hours pleasant

Monday Sept 11 DLS 390

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the S & W and pleasant run down the land found plenty of strong current reefs Middle hours fresh breezes and pleasant at 10 Oc PM came to land yards a back Latter hours run to Northward

Lat 14° 47 S

Tuesday Sept 12 DLS 391

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from the Southward and pleasant run to the North at 5 Oc PM the Dove went in at dark & reef'd the top sails and run to N & E in company with the the Senedos Middle hours fresh windy from S & W and pleasant run to the N & E at daylight kept off for the land in company with the Senedos at 8 Oc run into the Bay and stood up Latter part pleasant the Dove got under way and stood up the wind hauled down the Bay

Wednesday Sept 13 1843 392

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from the S & W and pleasant at 3 Oc P M came to anchor in 12 fathoms clay bottom Imd'o sail and sent two boats on shore Middle hours moderate winds and pleasant Latter hours employ'd geting wood and some small Jobs

Thursday Sept 14 1843 393

These 24 hours begins with the fresh breezes from S & W and pleasant brought off four boat loads of wood Middle hours pleasant at daylight got underway and run down the Bay after water Latter part came to anchor in 10 fathoms of water went on shore to cut wood and clear the watering place

Friday Sept 15 1843 394

These 24 hours begins with the fresh breezes from S & W and pleasant at 5 Oc P M carried a raft on shore Middle hours moderate Latter hours brought off one raft of water and stow'd it down forward

Saturday Sept 16 1843 395

These 24 hours begins with the fresh winds from the N & E and cloudy carried another raft on shore Middle hours moderate Latter part employ'd seting up shooks and cuting wood

Sunday Sept 17 1843 396

These 24 hours begins with the fresh breezes from the Eastward and cloudy at 8 Oc P M some lightning to N & W Middle hours Cloudy Latter hours fill'd some water went up the Bay and caught some oysters

Monday Sept 18 1843 397

These 24 hours begins with the fresh breezes from the Southward and pleasant Middle hours moderate Latter hours brought off 180 Bbls of water went on shore and burn'd some coal

Tuesday Sept 19 1843 398

These 24 hours begins with the fresh winds from S & W employ'd stowing water and wood Middle hours moderate Latter part employ'd geting wood and water on board and burning some coal

Bark Congress of Tyrtons on a Whaling Voyage

Wednesday Sept 20 1843 399

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from the Eastwards took all of the wood and water on board and cleared up Middle hours moderate at daylight got under way and stood out found a current setting to Northward Latter part light winds from Eastwards and pleasant stood to N & E

Lat 14° 27 S

Thursday Sept 21 1843 400

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from S & E and pleasant stood to Southward at 2 P M tack'd and stood off at 6 P M stood anchors and run down the Coast finds a strong current setting to S & W Middle hours calm at daylight a light breeze from S & E Latter hours employed on small Jobs

Lat 15° 59 S Long 40° 20 E

Friday Sept 22 1843 401

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the S & E and pleasant at 4 the tumbled up the Larboard quarter boat to paint at 6 P M came on squally some Thunder & lightning Middle hours fine breezes from Eastward and squally took in light sails Latter hours fresh winds and squally employed on some Jobs

Lat Ac° 18° 30 S

Saturday Sept 23 1843 402

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the Eastwards and some squalls of wind and rain at 4 P M made all sail again Middle hours quite moderate Latter hours inclining to calm painted the larboard quarter boat

Lat 19° 17 S Long 40° 32 E

Sunday Sept 24 1843 403

These 24 hours begins with very light breezes from the S & E and pleasant employed on small Jobs made a set of wheel Ropes of raw hide Middle hours moderate Latter hours moderate and very warm

Lat 19° 24 S Long 40° 59 E

Monday Sept 25 1843 404

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from Eastwards and pleasant at 2 P M the wind haul'd to the S & E. Middle hours fine breezes Latter part rigged in flying Jib boom and fitted another in the tumbled up quarter boat to paint Lat 20° 17 S Long 41° 22 E

Tuesday Sept 26 1843 205

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the N.W. employ'd Blacksmithing and other Jobs of ships duty sent up studing sail boom sent out flying jib boom and set the said. Middle hours moderate Latter part set fore top mast and top Gallant studing Sails bent another fore sail employ'd on small Jobs painted waist boat &c

Lat 21.17 S Long 41.41 E

Wednesday Sept 27 1843 206

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from Northward and pleasant employ'd on small Jobs of Blacksmitting &c Middle hours fine breezes from N.W. & E and pleasant Latter hours saw the land to the Eastward saw a sail a head and two to the N.W.

Lat 22.33 S Long 43.31 E

Thursday Sept 28 1843 207

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the N.W. & E and hazy at 4 PM took in studing sails saw the Senedos to N.W. Middle part moderate Latter hours fine breezes from the E.N.E and pleasant run to Southward at Meridian a sail heaving to the S.E.

Lat 23.32 S Long E

Friday Sept 29 1843 208

These 24 hours begins with fresh winds from the Westward and cloudy run into the Bay at 3 P.M. came to anchor in 9 fathoms water found three Barks at anchor and two French Brigs Middle the Dove came in and anchor'd Latter hours a sail heaving in from the Westward

Lat Long

Saturday Sept 30 1843 209

These 24 hours begins with the strong sea breezes from the S.S.W and cloudy Middle hours more moderate Latter part some rain and cloudy employ'd trading with the natives

Sunday October 1 1843 210

These 24 hours begins with the more moderate breezes from sea and quite pleasant employ'd trading &c Middle hours more moderate Latter part the Same employ'd on small Jobs of ships duty

Barque Congress of Lynton on a Whaling Voyage

Monday October 2 1843	411	These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and pleasant plenty of Natives to trade Middle hours unsteady breezes and pleasant Latter hours employ'd fitting Anchor rigging and other Jobs
Tuesday October 3 1843	412	These 24 hours begins with strong sea breezes and pleasant filled Anchor rigging and put it over the Mast head again Middle hours fine breezes and pleasant Latter part pleasant
Wednesday October 4 1843	413	These 24 hours begins with strong winds from the Southward and pleasant employ'd on some Jobs of ships duty as rigging &c Middle hours quite moderate Latter part the same employ'd on rigging and other Jobs
Thursday October 5 1843	414	These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the Southward and pleasant at 8 A.M. came on to blow fresh from the S.W. & E gave her more chain Middle hours more moderate employ'd painting Ship and other Jobs
Friday October 6 1843	415	These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the land and pleasant Middle hours moderate Latter part quite pleasant and moderate
Saturday October 7 1843	416	These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the Northward and pleasant at 4 A.M. sent two boats up the Bay to help tow a raft of water they refus'd to comply brought them on board and tow'd us out Stem in Stern and put them in the run Middle hours moderate at 6 A.M. the Dragon and Lebanon got under way Latter hours calm
Sunday October 8 1843	417	These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the N.W. and pleasant at 2 A.M. the wind came off the land Middle hours light breezes at day light got under way and stood out in company with the Dove and Senedos and stood out of the Bay with the

wind from the S & W all the past ice sandy Island and stood out on the wind to Westward

Lat 23 ° 55 S

Monday October 9 Blk 413 Lib

These 24 hours begins with fresh winds from the S & W and pleasant at 2 P M took in flying and Gaff top sail at 4 P M took in top gallant sails and Spanker at 5 P M took in to double reef'd top sails at 6 took in Jib saw the Dove to the S & W Middle hours stong gales and passing clouds Latter hours set main sail and fib

Lat 24 ° 25 S Long 38 ° 52 E

Tuesday October 10 Blk 413 Lib 419

These 24 hours begins with stong gales from the S W and passing clouds stood to the Westward Middle hours Stong windy and some squalls of small rain Latter part the same

Lat 25 ° 11 S Long 39 ° 28 E

Wednesday October 11 Blk 413 Lib 420

These 24 hours begins with stong windy from the southward and some light squalls of rain attended with very rough sea Middle hours more moderate Latter part made all sail employ'd on some small Jobs saw two Jin backs

Lat 26 ° 18 S

Thursday October 12 Blk 413 Lib 421

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the Southward and pleasant at 7 P M began to freshen took in top Gallant sails Middle hours fresh windy from the Southward and pleasant Latter part the same set top Gallant sails

Lat 27 ° 03 S Long 37 ° 35 E

Friday October 13 Blk 413 Lib 422

These 24 hours begins with fresh winds from the Southward and some passing clouds employ'd on some small Jobs of ships duty Middle part stong windy took in top Gallant sails and double reef'd top Sails Latter hours set top sails single reef'd

Lat 27 ° 13 S Long 37 ° 10 E

Saturday October 14 Blk 413 Lib 423

These 24 hours begins with stong windy from south and passing clouds saw a Bark standing Westward at 6 P M Double reef'd top sails Middle hours some squalls of wind and rain Latter part the same stood Eastward

Lat 26 ° 21 S Long 38 ° 27 E

Back Congress & Gratone on a Whaling Voyage

Sunday October 15 1843 424

These 24 hours begins with the strong gales from S & E and equally set two men at liberty Middle hours stood to S & W Middle hours strong winds and some equally Latter hours the same stood to Southward

Lat 27 - 36 S Long 38 - 28 E

Monday October 16 1843 425

These 24 hours begins with the fresh gales from the S & E attended with the equally of wind and rain Middle hours strong winds and equally Latter part more moderate set top sails employed on small jobs

Lat 28 - 30 S

Tuesday October 17 1843 426

These 24 hours begins with the strong winds from Eastward and bad sea on at 6 PM sent the men all to duty Middle hours strong breezes and equally double reef'd top sails Latter hours the Same

Lat 29 - 39 S Long 38 - 28 E

Wednesday October 18 1843 427

These 24 hours begins with the strong winds from the Eastward and passing cloudy Middle hours fresh winds and passing cloudy Latter part employ altering davits and other jobs

Lat 30 - 50 S Long 38 - 30 E

Thursday October 19 1843 428

These 24 hours begins with the fresh winds from Eastward and pleasant at 6 PM set top gallant sails head S S E Middle hours fresh breezes and passing cloudy Latter part some light equally of rain employ'd on jobs of Ships duty

Lat 32 - 16 S Long 38 - 20 E

Friday October 20 1843 429

These 24 hours begins with the strong winds from the Eastward and cloudy took in top Gallant sails at 6 PM double reef'd top Sails Middle hours very rugged Latter hours the same took in Jib employ'd fitting davits and other jobs

Lat 33 - 25 S

Saturday October 21 1843 430

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from the E N E and bad sea on at 6 PM took in the Main sail at 8 took in fore top sail close reef'd Main Middle hours strong winds Latter hours more moderate made more sail

Lat 34 - 00 S Long 42 - 57 E

Sunday October 22 Blk 431

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the N & E and some passing cloudy employ'd on some jobs of Ships duty at 6 P M set sing'l reef'd top sails at 7 set Main top Gallant sail Middle hours more moderate Latter part unbent fore top G sail saw some Blackfish



lower'd got on & hoisted him in

Lat 34 - 13 S Long 46 - 29 E

Monday October 23 Blk 432

These 24 hours begins with more moderate winds from N N E and passing cloudy bent another top Gallant sail made all sail Middle hours fine breezes and hazy Latter part boil'd the Blackfish and painted the bow boat

Lat 34 - 36 S Long 46 - 03 E

Tuesday October 24 Blk 433

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the N N E and hazy employ'd on some small jobs of ships duty all sail set steering to S E Middle hours fine breezes from N and pleasant Latter part painted the Starboard boat and some jobs of ships duty

Lat 35 - 07 S Long 48 - 34 E

Wednesday October 25 Blk 434

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from N & and hazy employ'd on some small jobs of ships duty Middle hours stong winds and hazy took in fore top G sail Latter hours stong winds from N & W and cloudy

Thursday October 26 Blk 435

These 24 hours begins with stong winds from the N & W and cloudy at 2 P M some rain at 4 P M the wind chang'd to the S & W took in Main top Gallant sail came on to rain Middle hours light winds from S S W and cloudy at daylight saw a Bark to leaward came on to blow stong and some light squalls of small rain took in fore top G sail Latter hours stong winds from the S W rough sea

Lat 34 - 36 S Long 53 - 13 E

Back Congress of Groton cruising after Whales

Friday October 27 1843	436	These 24 hours begins with strong windy from S by W and cloudy took in Main top Gallant sail a Syde Still more moderate set top Gallant sails again Middle hours more moderate at daylight made all sails Latter hours fine breezes employ'd on some Jobs of ships duty Lat 33.59 S Long 55.20 E
Saturday October 28 1843	437	These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the S S E and cloudy stood to Eastward at 4 P M the wind inclined to the Eastward saw a sail to the Northward standing to the Southward Middle hours fine breezes the wind hauled to S & E Latter part fresh windy saw a sail to the N & W Lat 34.03 S Long 56.52 E
Sunday October 29 1843	438	These 24 hours begins with strong windy from the Southward and hazy steered to S & E saw some fin backs Middle hours strong windy from N W and cloudy Latter hours the same done some Blacksmith work Steered to S & E caught one porpoise Lat 34.30 S Long 57.54 E
Monday October 30 1843	439	These 24 hours begins with strong breezes from the N & W and hazy steered S & E Middle hours fine breezes and cloudy Latter part the wind hauled to Northward saw a ships to leaward standing Westward Lat 34.10 S Long 62.35 E
Tuesday October 31 1843	440	These 24 hours begins with strong windy from N and cloudy took in top Gallant sails and furled Main sail at 2 P M double reefed top sails at 6 P M came on to blow heavy took in said close reefed main top sail and set fore storm Middle hours strong windy and cloudy at 8 P M wore ship head to Southward set fore sail Lat 34.14 S Long 62.55 E
Wednesday November 1 1843	441	These 24 hours begins with strong windy from the Westward and cloudy at 6 P M took in fore sail and set storm Middle hours a heavy swell from Westward Latter hours the same with the light strong Lat 34.34 S Long 63.40 E

Bark Congress of Groton cruising after Whales

Thursday November 2 1843 Lat 42

These 24 hours begins with moderate variable from the Westward and pleasant ended pair and Jib and sent others at dark took in said Middle hours more moderate all day light made sail at 8 Oc AM wore ship and stood to Southward Latter hours some squally & small rain

Lat 34 "26 S Long 62 "15 E

Friday November 3 1843 Lat 43

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the N & W and cloudy a bad sea on saw some Jpn backs at dark took in said Middle hours some squally & rain at daylight made sail came on deck at 9 AM saw a ship running Eastward Latter hours saw some Jpn backs came on to blow strong double reefed top sails

Lat 35 "30 S Long 64 "29 E

Saturday November 4 1843 Lat 44

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from W & W and cloudy at 2 PM came on to blow heavy and very bad sea on took in said sail saw plenty of Jpn backs and some Black fish lay head to southward Middle hours strong gales and bad sea on Latter hours saw some Jpn Backs took in fore sail and set Spencer

Lat 35 "29 S Long E

Sunday Novr 5 1843 Lat 45

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from the Westward and squally lay head to N by E and a very bad sea on Middle hours more moderate at daylight made sail and stood to N N E wind from N W Latter hours saw Jpn Backs plenty

Lat 34 "35 S Long 65 "15 E

Monday Novemr 6 1843 Lat 46

These 24 hours begins with strong breezes from the N by W and heavy swell Ran stood to N by E saw plenty of Jpn backs at dark took in sail Middle hours moderate Latter hours the same

Lat 33 "35 S Long 66 "25 E

Tuesday Novr 7 1843 Lat 47

These 24 hours begins with the fresh breezes from the N & W and pleasant at 2 PM spoke the Bark Emma Capt Ball two seasons 850 Bbls 50 Sperm 1 Whale this season



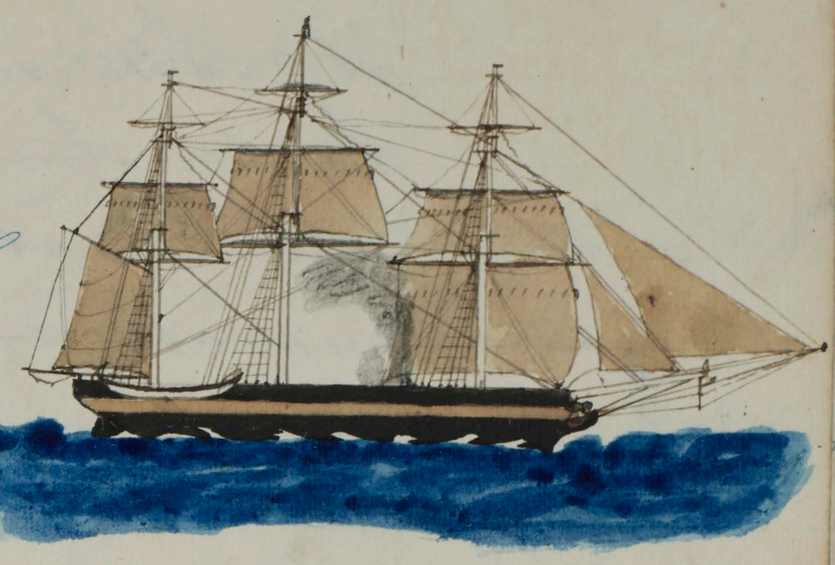
Back Congress & Groton cruising after Whales

continued		At dark took in sails Middle hours quite moderate Latter hours rainy saw the Emma take a whale ends Thick & rainy
Wednesday November 8	B43	These 24 hours begins with the moderate winds from the Southward and raining at 4 PM spoke the Washington of Sag Harbor 4½ months out two whales at 7 PM saw a whale going quick lowered and chas'd came on board and took in sail Middle hours moderate at daylight made sail saw some fin back Latter hours saw two right whales lowered and chas'd very small and wild Lat 34°11 S Long 67°.49 E
Thursday November 9	B43	These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the Southward saw one or two whales lowered chas'd could not strike saw another ships to windward at dark took in sail Middle hours calm at daylight made all sail saw plenty of fin backs but no right whales Latter hours pleasant Lat 33°.01 S Long 67°.09 E
Friday Novr 10	B43	These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the Westward and pleasant at 6 PM saw another sail to windward at dark took in sail Middle hours moderate breezes from S W at daylight made sail saw plenty of fin backs Latter hours strong breezes Lat 33°.54 S Long 68°.06 E
Saturday November 11	B43	These 24 hours begins with fresh winds from S W and some cloudy rum to P & E at 6 PM saw a ship to leeward chas'd take a whale at 7 PM saw a whale lowered chas'd came on board and took in sail Middle hours moderate winds and cloudy stood to Westward Latter hours saw Three sail Lat 43°.43 P Long

Bark Congress of Groton on a whaling Voyage &c.

Sunday Noom 12 B43 452

These 24 hours begins with strong breezes from the Westward and Cloudy spoke the Neptune of New London 1300 Bls of oil and Bark Dragon 3 whales stood to Westward at dark took in said Middle hours fine breezes and hazy at daylight made sail and stood S by W saw two sail to the S & E Latter hours strong windy from the N NW and hazy



Lat 35 °16 S Long E

Monday Noom 13 B43 453

These 24 hours begins with strong windy from the N NW and thick hazy stood to the S by W saw some fini back at 4 P M double reefed top sails at dark took in sail Middle hours fresh windy from N by W and cloudy at 5 A M sent down the Main top Sail to repair saw a whale lower'd Shas'd very rugged came on board finish'd and sent Main top Sail came on some fog stood to the Westward

Tuesday Noom 14 B43 454

These 24 hours begins with strong windy from the N NW and some fog at 5 A M lower'd for and then whale could not strike came on board took in sail Middle hours moderate at daylight made sail saw a ship Latter hours fine breezes saw plenty of fini back stood to westward

Lat 36 °15 S Long 66 °23 E

Wednesday Noom 15 B43 455

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the Northward and some fog at 7 A M took in top Gallant sails at dark took in sail Middle hours strong windy Latter hours thick and very rough

Lat 36 °45 S Long 66 °08 E

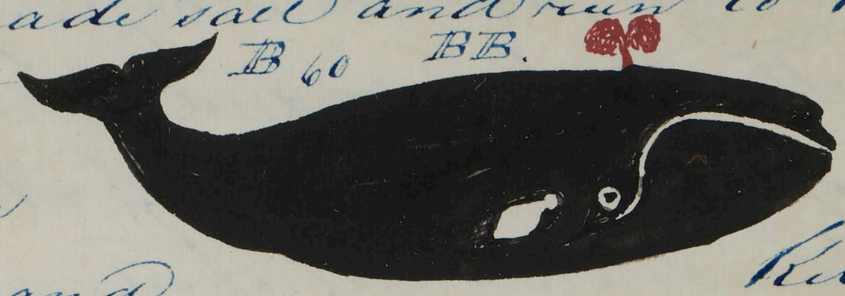
Thursday Noom 16 B43 456

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from the N W and thick hazy very rough at 6 A M wore ship head to N by E and took in fore sail and dbl spenced Middle hours rainy at 3 P M the wind hauled to southward and some rain at daylight

Bark Congress cruising after Whales

continued

at 6 Pm made sail and run to the North Eastward saw two sail to



at 9 Pm saw a whale struck and killed him took him along side and began to get ready to cut

ends cloudy

Friday Nov^m 17 1843	457	These 24 hours begins with fresh winds from the S & E and veerd from Westward out in the middle hours strong gales at 3 Pm took in sail and at 5 Pm took in Jore sail and set Jore spenced at 6 Pm wore ship head to the N & E Latter hours plenty of rain the wind hauld to the S & W and bad sea blew strong
Saturday Novr 18 1843	458	These 24 hours begins with strong gales from the N & W and some equally Cloudy Middle hours came on to blow strong and very bad sea on Latter hours the same could not boil being very bad sea and some equally
Sunday Nov^m 19 1843	459	These 24 hours begins with strong gales from the N & W and some equally and very bad sea on at 4 PM set main top sail double reefd lay head to N & E Middle hours more moderate at 6 Pm began to boil Latter hours a heavy swell from the S & W the wind hauled to Northward Lat 36° 20 S Long 66° 39 E
Monday Nov^m 20 1843	460	These 24 hours begins with strong winds from N W and hazy with rough sea lay head to the Westward Middle hours strong winds at day light blew strong at 8 Pm close reefd main top sail Latter hours took in Jore sail at 12 Pm Meridian finished boiling began to rain and very bad sea
Tuesday Novem^br 21 1843	461	These 24 hours begins with strong gales from the North and very bad sea at 6 Pm began to moderate still a very bad sea on saw one fin Last Middle hours strong winds and hazy at day light

continued ....

made sail and stood to Westward at 4 Oclock AM wore ships and broke out mizen hatches to stow down came on to blow strong again double reefd top sails

Lat 36.52 S Long E

Wednesday Noon 22 1834 . 262

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from the N.N.W. and hazy at 2 PM began to blow strong again came on rough took in sail finish'd stowing the oil Middle hours came on to blow again took fore sail and set fore Spencer Latter hours very rough and strong gales lay under close reefd main top Sail and Spencer

Lat 36.21 S

Thursday Noon 23 1843 263

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from N.W. and hazy at 2 PM the wind inclin'd to the Westward at 4 PM wind from W.N.W and very rough and continues to blow as usual. Middle hours strong gales and very rough'd Latter hours the same lay under short Sail

Lat 35.51 S

Friday Noon 24 1843 264

These 24 hours begins with the strong gales from the W.N.W and heavy sea on lay head to the N. clean'd the bone and bunch'd it weighing 700 lbs Middle hours more moderate at daylight made sail and stood to N.N.W saw two sail Latter part saw a whale lower'd and chas'd came on board stood to Northward



Lat 35.11 S Long 68.48 E

Saturday Noon 25 1843 265

These 24 hours begins with strong breezes from the Westward and hazy at 4 PM spoke the Meteor of Groton 600 at dark took in sail Middle hours quite moderate at daylight made sail saw a whale lower'd and chas'd saw a sail to Northward Latter hours strong breezes from Westward and pleasant

Lat 34.45 S Long 67.35 E

Bark Congress of Groton on a Whaling Voyage

Sunday Novm 26 B43 467

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the Westward and pleasant spoke Meteor and Milwood Capt Luce stood to Northward at dark took in sail Middle hours fine breezes and pleast Latter hours stood to S & W

Lat 34 " 01 S

Monday Novm 27 B43 468

These 24 hours begins strong breezes from the W & W took in flying jib and fore top gallant sail saw the Meteor lower for a whale at 2 oclock PM spoke the Enterprise of New Bedford 1300 bbls 13 months out Capt Bailey at 6 oclock the Meteor lower'd again saw plenty of fin Backs at dark took in sail Middle hours came on to blow strong Latter part close reef'd main top sail some rain the wind haul'd to Westward



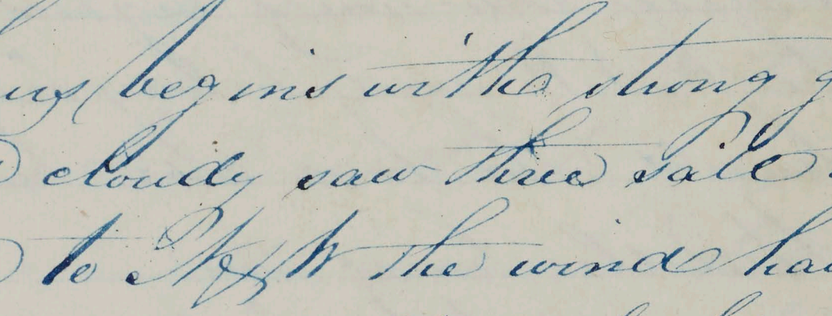
Tuesday Novm 28 B43 469

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from the Westward and cloudy saw three sail at 4 PM wore ships head to S & W the wind haul'd to W S W Middle hours moderate at daylight made all sail Latter hours saw two whales lowered and chas'd

Lat 35 " 18 S Long

Wednesday Novm 29 B43 470

These 24 hours begins with calm weather saw the Meteor to N & W and Bark Milwood at dark took in sail Middle hours a fine breeze N & E At daylight made sail saw the Meteor cutting



saw a sail to leeward at 8 oclock AM saw some whales lowered struck one Killed him and took him along side began to blow strong from N E & fount it very rugged hooked on and Kept off before the wind and cut in the whale and stood to N & W saw a ship to N E

Thursday November 30 1843 Lat 1

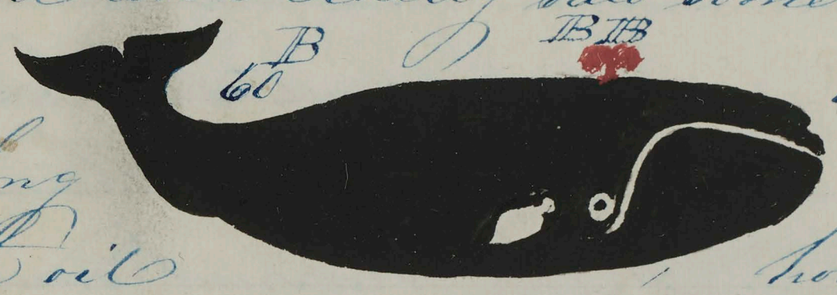
These 24 hours begins with strong winds from the N N E and some small rain at 8 oclock PM we began to boil at dark took in sail head to N by E Middle hours fresh winds and some light rain Latter hours stood to N by E at 10 AM the wind came out to N W in a squall took in fore top sail

Friday Decem 1 1843 Lat 2

These 24 hours begins with the fresh breezes from the S by W and some light rain at 12 PM made sail and stood Northward at dark took in sail Middle hours moderate at 6 AM made sail took out A to stow down Latter hours a heavy swell heaving from the Westward

Lat 35° 25 S

Saturday Decem 2 1843 Lat 3

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from Eastward and cloudy saw some whales several struck  one killed him took him along side finished stowing down the oil took on and cut in him in board at very much fatigued took in sail and began to boil Middle hours strong windy close reefed main top sail had to cook down the wind hauled to the Northward and began to rain Latter hours took in fore sail and set Spencer the wind hauled to N by W and plenty of rain

Sunday Decem 3 1843 Lat 4

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from the N W and cloudy some rain more ship head to N by E at 2 oclock PM more moderate at 6 PM set fore sail and began to boil again Middle hours strong windy and some squally Latter part very bad sea on employ'd boiling

Lat 35° 44 S Long 66° 12 E

Monday Decem 4 1843 Lat 5

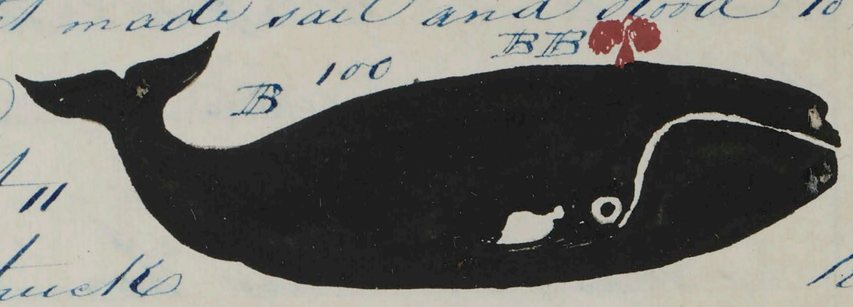
These 24 hours begins with more Moderate breezes from S by W lay head to N W saw plenty of Jim backs at 6 oclock PM finish'd boiling Middle hours quite moderate Latter hours broke out A to stow down saw some whales several struck parted ships and lost them

Lat 35° 11 S

Back Congress cruising after Whales in Indian Ocean

Tuesday Decem 5 1843 Lat 4 76

These 24 hours begins with the moderate breezes from N/W saw whales lower'd could not strike came on board and run down the E/ Junistic at 8 P.M took in sail saw plenty of fin backs Middle hours moderate at daylight made sail and stood to Westward



chas'd saw and struck killed him took him along side and clear'd up decks

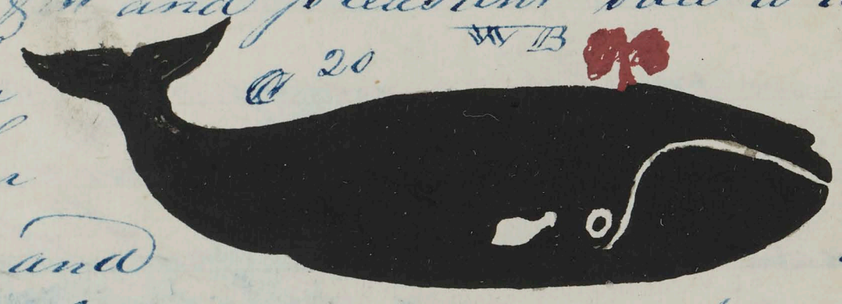
Wednesday Decem 6 1843 Lat 4 77

These 24 hours begins with the moderate breezes from the N/W and pleasant cut in the whale and chas'd another at dark took in sail and started again began to boil Middle hours the wind hauled to the Northward Latter hours moderate employ'd boiling saw a whale lower'd did not struck came on board

Lat 35°11 S Long 66°38 E

Thursday Decem 7 1843 Lat 4 78

These 24 hours begins with the moderate breezes from the N/W and pleasant saw a whale lower'd struck her lost her took her struck on and killed a small whale at 8 P.M took in sail Middle hours fine breezes and pleasant at daylight made sail saw a whale going to E/N Latter hours stood to the E/N saw some fin backs hove too to stow down



along side cut her in being

Lat 35°33 S Long 66°22 E

Friday Decem 8 1843 Lat 4 78

These 24 hours begins with strong breezes from the N/W and pleasant stood to N/E saw some fin backs at dark double reef'd top sail Middle hours fresh breezes at 6 P.M came on to blow strong from the Northward and plenty of rain took in sail Latter hours finish'd boiling being very rough hove too plenty of rain

Saturday Decem 9 1843 Lat 4 79

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from the Northward attended with plenty of rain took in fore sail close reef'd Main top sail lay head to the Westward at 5 P.M the wind hauled to the

Bark Congress of Groton cruising after Whales

continued

Westward at 7 PM wore ship head to the NW
Middle hours moderate at daylight made sail &
stood to NW saw some Jpn Whales
employed stowing down aft

Lat 35° 17 S Long 66° 17 E

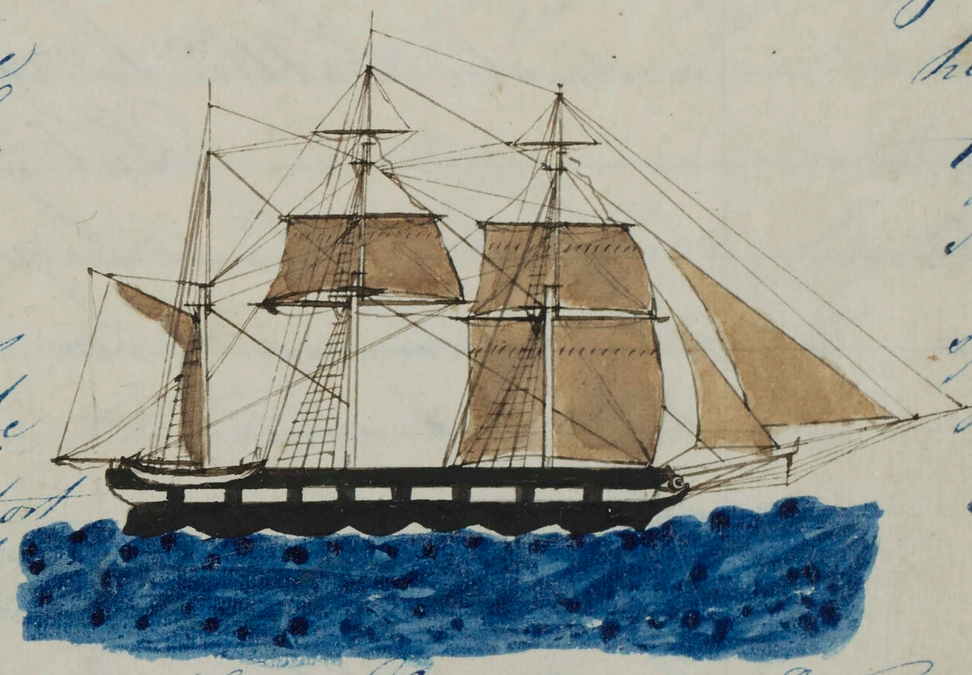
Sunday Decemr 10 1843 180

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes
from the W & NW & pleasant & broke out some casks
and finished stowing the oil at dark took in
said Middle hours fine breezes and pleasant at
daylight made sail and stood to SW Latter part
cleared bone and set up some casks

Lat 35° 33 S Long 66° 05 E

Monday Decem 11 1843 181

These 24 hours begins with strong breezes from the
W NW and hazy at 2 PM saw a whale going
quick to SW did not lower at dark took in said
Middle hours fine
from Westward and
at daylight set the
sails double reefed
said Latter hours
her found her to be
Yankee Whaler Bristol
Youngs 2100 Bbls



breezes
hazy
to
saw
spoke
the
Capt

Lat 35° 39 S Long 65° 43 E

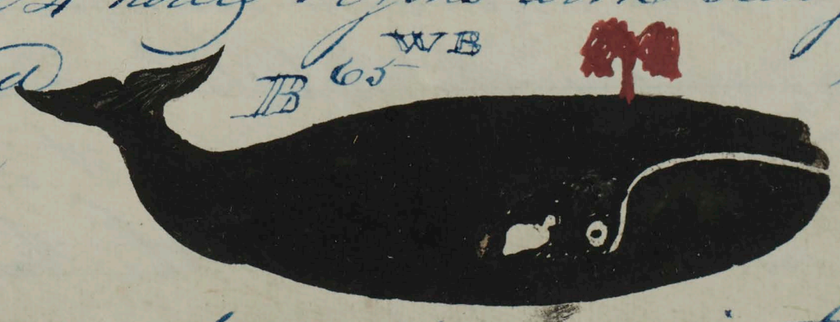
Tuesday Decemr 12 1843 182

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from the
E & E and very rough took in sail saw a Bark
Merchantman running to E & E Middle hours
moderate at daylight made sail and stood to W
at 8 AM came on to blow strong took in top gallant
sails at 11 AM saw whales lowered struck again
and drawed struck another and killed him came
on to blow strong and very rough

Lat 36° 21 S

Wednesday Decemr 13 1843 183

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from the
N W and very rugged took
the whale along side being
to rough could not cut
took in sail close reefed main top sail secured the



Back Congress of Grotons cruising after Whales

Continued

whale along side and lay head to the S & W at 4 P M came on thick at 6 P M roaring saw the Harvest to N & W Middle hours rough & Pyle A M took it & had to keep before the sea cut in the whale after a long time Latter hours stood to Northward

Lat 35 " 17 S Long 65 " 38 E

Thursday Decem 14 1843 1846

These 24 hours begins with the moderate breezes from the S & W and pleasant at 7 P M took in sail head to Westward started a fire and began to boil Middle hours moderate breezes from the N N W and hazy Latter hours some fog and mist employed boiling

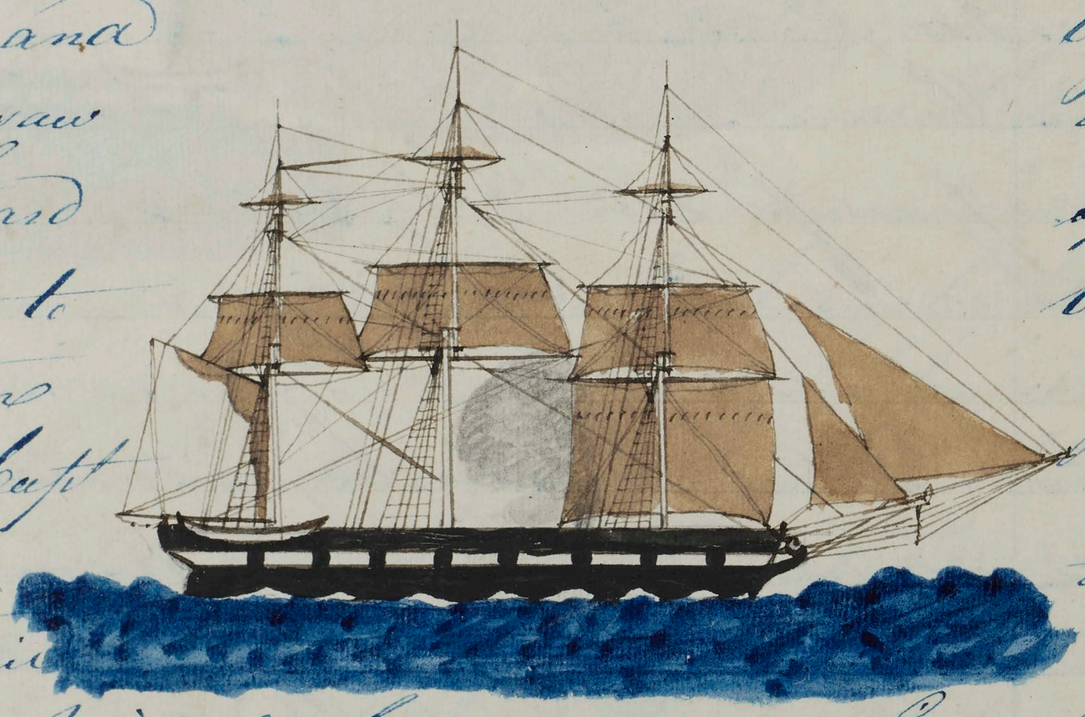
Friday Decem 15 1843 1847

These 24 hours begins with the fine breezes from the N & W attended with some fog and small rain at 7 P M took in fire and Spanker Middle hours moderate Latter hours stood to S & W finished boiling

Lat 36 " 42 S

Saturday Decem 16 1843 1846

These 24 hours begins with the moderate breezes from the Westward took out and stow down saw the Southward found her to Washingtons Bedford East two seasons took in sail



at 1 P M began to a sail to spoke her the of New Coffin 120 at 4 P M saw some

Middle hours came on thick fog and strong breezes from N N W Latter hours strong gales and thick

Sunday Decem 17 1843 1847

These 24 hours begins with the strong gales from the N N W and thick bad sea on took in fore sail and close reefed main top sail set fore spencer at 6 P M began to rain and blow stronger Middle hours the wind shifted to W S W and blew strong more ship head to N & W Latter part strong gales and some light squally cleared the bone

Lat 36 " 53 S Long 65 " 07 E

Back Congress of Groton cruising after Whales

Monday Decem^r 18 1843. 289

These 24 hours begins with the stiong gales from the W.S.W and passing clouds set fore sail and double reef'd main top sail at 5 P.M observed off deck Middle hours more moderate at 8 A.M made sail Latter hours made all sail wind from the S.S.W stood to N.N.W

Lat 36.18 S Long 64.37 E

Tuesday Decem^r 19 1843 290

These 24 hours begins with the moderate breezes from the Southward at 2 P.M the wind haul'd to the N.N.E and swell began to heave from S.S.W at 8 P.M took in flying jib and gaff top sail observed W.S.W Middle hours strong gales took in top Gallant sails and reef'd top Sails Latter part took in sail blew heavy and bad sea on some rain

Wednesday Decem^r 20 1843 291

These 24 hours begins with the strong gales from N.N.W and some rain at 2 P.M the wind haul'd to N.W at 5 P.M quite moderate made sail again and stood to S.W Middle hours quite moderate all day light sent down fore top sail to repair reef sails Latter part stood to Westward employ'd repairing sails and setting up shrouds

Lat 36.17 S Long 63.31 E

Thursday Decem^r 21 1843 292

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the N.W and pleasant bent fore top sail and made all sail saw nothing to day Middle hours fresh breezes from N.W and hazy Latter part strong winds from N.N.W and some rain a bad sea from S.W took in top Gallant sails and reef'd top Sails

Lat 36.52 S Long 62.31 E

Friday Decem^r 22 1843 293

These 24 hours begins with strong Winds from N.W and cloudy at 5 P.M more moderate at 6 P.M set top Gallant sails again set up some rigging to day Middle hours strong winds and cloudy stood to the S.W Latter hours very bad sea on took in top Gallant sails double reef'd fore top sail

Lat 37.41 S Long E

Back Congress of Groton cruising after Whales

Saturday Decem 23 1843 Lat 4 34
These 24 hours begins with the strong windy from the NW and some light squally broke out and run the remainder of it below and clear'd up decktg at 8 PM the wind haul'd to S & W wore ship head to the S & W Middle hours some light squally Latter hours sent down Main Top sail to repair having parted the Leachrope
Lat 37° 19 S

Sunday Decem 24 1843 Lat 4 34
These 24 hours begins with the fresh windy from the Westward stood to S & W at 4 PM brot the main Top sail the wind haul'd to S & W Middle hours moderate the wind haul'd to the Northward Latter part stood to Westward all sail set employ'd making yarns nicely for watchg
Lat 37° 19 S Long 60° 27 E

Monday Decem 25 1843 Lat 4 35
These 24 hours begins with the fresh windy from the NW by W took in Flying Jib and Gaff Top sail at 8 PM began to blow fresh from NW & W Middle hours came on to blow strong from N took in Top G sails and double reef'd Top sails Latter hours rain and some squally the wind haul'd to Westward
Lat 37° 37 S Long 59° 11 E

Tuesday Decem 26 1843 Lat 4 36
These 24 hours begins with strong breezes from W stood to S & W at 4 PM more moderate made all sail again Middle hours moderate stood to the S & W Latter hours stood on the wind to S S W
Lat 36° 10 S

Wednesday Decem 27 1843 Lat 4 37
These 24 hours begins moderate breezes from the Westward and passing close by saw plenty of Sulphur Bottoms stood on the wind to S S W Middle hours moderate breezes and pleasant Latter hours the same saw a Bark standing Westward
Lat 36° 09 S Long 57° 11 E

Thursday Decem 28 1843 Lat 4 38
These 24 hours begins fine breezes from the S & W stood to the N & W Middle hours moderate stood to Westward Latter hours moderate and pleasant set up Main rigging and repair'd Boat saw a sail
Lat 36° 01 S Long Chro 56° 24 E By Lunar same time 58° 47 E

Bark Congress of Groton cruising after Whales

Friday Decem 29 B43 499

These 24 hours begins with a moderate breeze from the S & E and pleasant just out the boat again at 2 P M a light breze from Eastward at 6 P M the wind hauld to S E and began to blow fresh run W by N Middle hours stong winds and cloudy Latter part stong winds from the S & E and some fog

Lat 36 - 33 S

Saturday Decm 30 B43 500

These 24 hours begins with stong winds from the S & E and some fog run to W by N at 6 P M the wind hauld to S S W brac'd the yards to the wind Middle hours the wind hauld to the S & W wore ship head to S & W Latter hours fine breges from S W and pleasant

Lat 36 - 42 S Long Obs 52 - 00 E By Lunar 54 - 02 E

Sunday Decem 31 B43 501

These 24 hours begins with moderate breges from S & W and pleasant all sail set at 6 P M employing to calms Middle hours moderate Latter hours calm and pleasant

Lat 36 - 24 S Long Obs 54 - 43 E By Lunar 53 - 20 E

Monday January 1 B44 502

These 24 hours begins with very light airs from the S & E and pleasant at 5 we began to freshen from E N E steer'd W S W Midale hours light winds and pleasant Latter hours pleasant and fine breges from the N E run to S & W all sail set

Lat 36 - 43 S Long Obs 52 - 53 E

Tuesday January 2 B44 503

These 24 hours begins with fine breges from the N & E and some passing cloudy steer'd W S W Middle hours fine breges from N E and pleasant Latter hours the wind inclin'd to Northward and came on foggy steer'd W S W

Lat At 37 - 20 S Long de 50 - 40 E

Wednesday Jan 3 B44 504

These 24 hours begins with fresh breges from the N N E and fog at 1 P M the wind came out to the Southward at 2 P M tack'd and stood to S & W Middle part pleasant Latter part pleasant stood to W S W all sail set

Lat 39 - 36 S Long 50 - 39 E

Thursday January 4 1844 505

These 24 hours begins with the fine breezes from the Westward and pleasant at 8 a PM the wind haul'd to N by W run to 12 PM Middle hours fine breezes from the Westward Latter hours came on foggy the wind haul'd to the Southward

Lat 40 - 48 S Long E

Friday January 5 1844 506

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from S by W and cloudy took in flying Jib top gallant sails and Gaff top Sail at 8 PM took in saw saw some birds fin backs and sailor'd water Middle hours strong winds at daylight made sail and stood Westward a bad sea on and very cold

Lat 41 - 11 S Long 30 - 29 E

Saturday January 6 1844 507

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from the Southward and passing clouds stood Westward saw plenty of birds but no fish at dark took in sail head to 12 PM Middle part fine breezes and pleasant at daylight made sail and stood to S by W Latter part fine breeze from S E and cold saw some fin backs

Lat 41 - 52 S Long 49 - 53 E

Sunday January 7 1844 508

These 24 hours begins with the fine breezes from the S. E and pleasant at dark took in sail the wind haul'd to E by S E middle hours moderate at daylight made sail and stood to Southward

Lat 42 - 53 S Long 50 - 11 E

Monday Jan 8 1844 509

These 24 hours begins with the fine breezes from the S E and pleasant stood on the wind to E by S saw some fin backs at dark took in sail saw some fin backs and birds some Penguins Middle hours fine breezes at daylight made sail and stood South saw some fin backs and porpoises

Lat 43 - 59 S Long 30 - 41 E at 3 PM

Tuesday Jan 9 1844 510

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from E and pleasant at 12 PM came in thick foggy at dark took in sail Middle hours the wind haul'd to Northward made sail and reef'd E by S Latter hours thick foggy and Moderate

Back Congress of Groton on a Whaling Voyage

Wednesday Jan 10 1844 511

These 24 hours begins with Moderate breezes from N.N.E and thick fog at 8 the P.M saw some fin backs took in sail head to the Westward Middle hours thick fog at 8 the P.M lighted up made sail and stood to S.S.W Latter part came on thick and rain took sail in again at 12 the wind hauld to Westward and blew strong

Lat 45 "11 S Long 50 "29 E

Thursday January 11 1844 512

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from N.N.W and cloudy set top sails double reefed at 3 the P.M took in sail again at 8 the P.M strong gales and bad sea on close reef'd main top sail and took in fore sail Middle hours strong gales and bad sea on at 6 the A.M wore ship head to N.N.W Latter hours set fore sail saw a sail to S.S.W

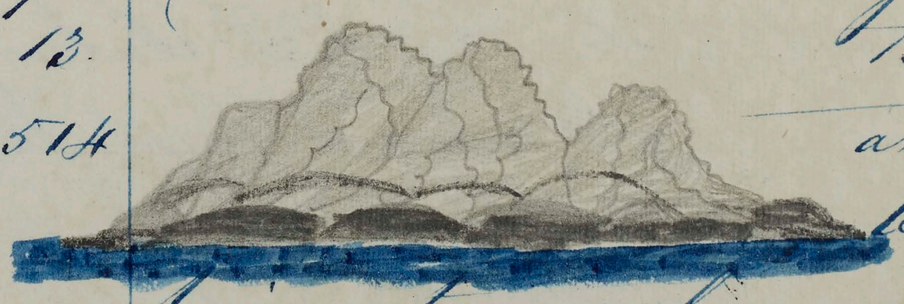
Lat 45 "42 S Long 50 "42 E

Friday Jan 12 1844 513

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from N.N.W at 4 P.M more moderate wore ship head to S.S.W saw some fin backs Middle part the wind hauled to N.N.E and cloudy at 8 the A.M took in fore sail and close reef'd main top sail Latter part the wind hauled to Westward and blew strong some rain and hail

Lat 45 "53 S

Saturday Jan 13 1844 514



These 24 hours begins with strong gales from the Westward and bad sea on at 6 the P.M saw the Islands bearing S.E by E dist 15 miles being strong gales wore ship head to Northward Middle hours strong gales and squally at 8 A.M stood to Southward Latter part saw the Islands and a ship to Westward

Lat 45 "43 S Long 50 "58 E

Sunday Jan 14 1844 515 saw an Elephant

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from the Westward at 7 the P.M wore ship head to Northward the Islands about 12 miles dist saw no whales. Middle hours thick and strong winds and cloudy Latter part thick rainy from Northward

Barke Congress of Groton cruising after Whales

Monday
Jan 13
1844 516

These 24 hours begins with the strong winds from the Northward and cloudy saw a sail to the Westward at 4 P.M made sail stood Westward at 8 P.M spoke the Barke Octavia of New Bedford 3 whales Capt Barker Middle



to Westward Latter part strong gales from W.S.W and squally saw some whales saw the land to S.E & E

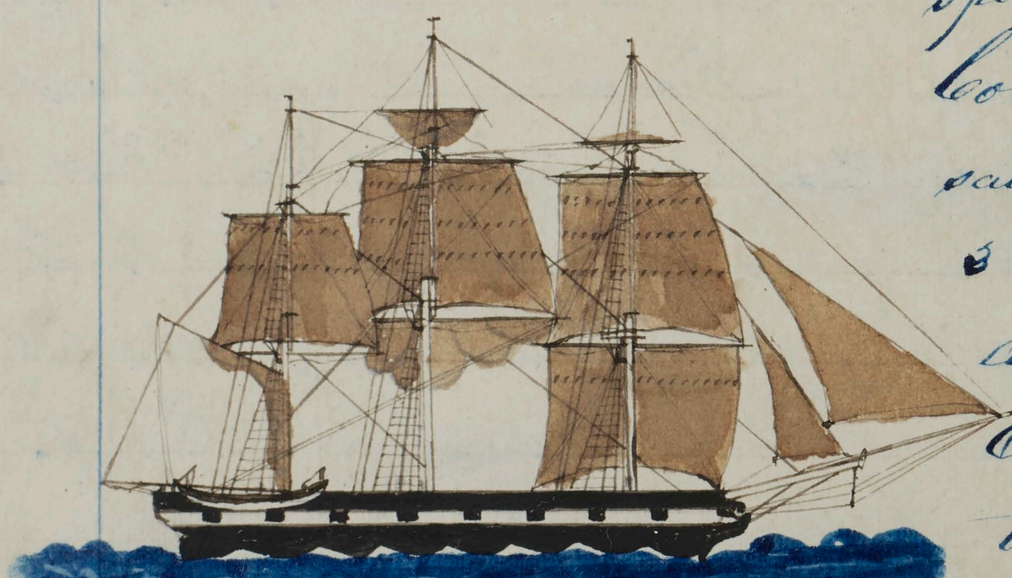
Tuesday
Jan 16
1844 517

These 24 hours begins with the strong gales from the Westward and squally at 4 P.M wore ship head to Northward at 10 P.M the wind inclind to the N.W wore ship head to S.W & W set Jib and split the sail from to 10 to 15 miles to S.E & Medial strong moderate at 12 P.M found the ship drifting in with the land made all sail and stood to the N.W & with light winds at 6 A.M saw some whales lowered & was did not strike Latter part some squalls

Lat 46° 33 S Long 50° 56 E

Wednesday
Jan 17
1844 518

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from the Westward at 2 P.M saw two sail to the N.W & E spoke the N.P. Talmage of Cold Spring Capt Hedges saw the Octavia to S.W at 3 P.M began to blow strong double reef'd top sails at 6 P.M took in sail saw two sail to Northward

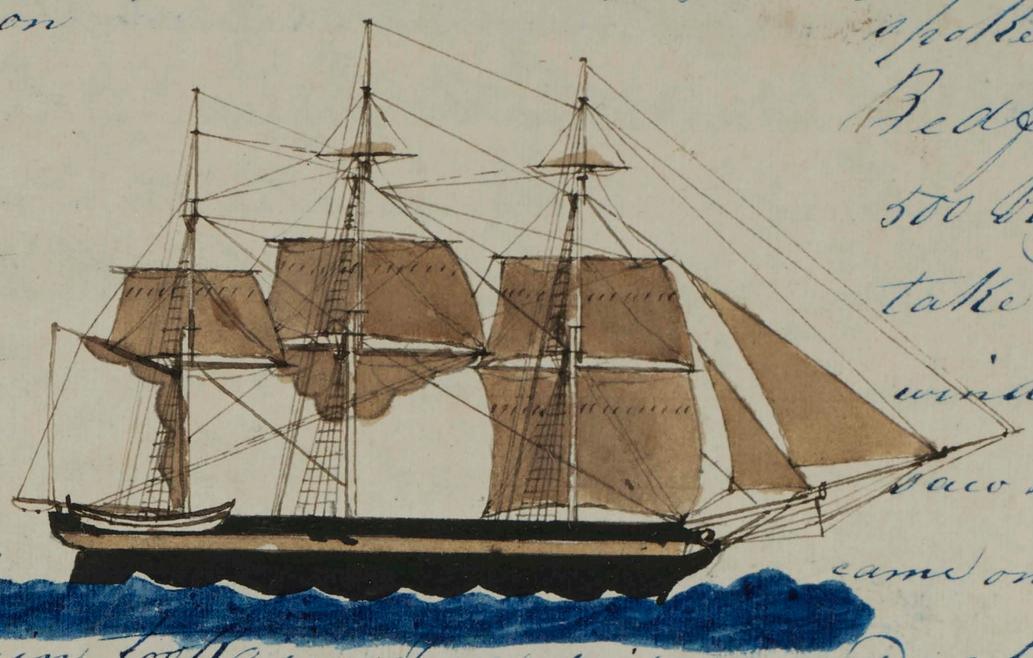


Middle strong strong gales and thick the wind hauled to N.W at 8 P.M made sail and stood to Westward comd on to blow strong saw several sail to N.W Latter hours strong gales and very rough took in Main sail and fit head to Westward

Barke Congress of Groton cruising after Whales

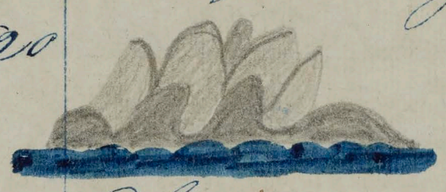
Thursday Jan 18 B44 519

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from the N/W and bad sea on board Hercules of New Bedford Capt 500 Bbls at 4 PM had to take in sail saw 4 sail to windward saw three whales came on to blow Middle hours heavy and rain took in fore sail and close reef'd Main top sail Latter part strong gales and cloudy the wind hauled to N/W wore ship head to N.E & E Lat 45 - 56 S Long 49 - 43 E.



Friday Jan 19 B44 520

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from N/W and passing cloudy saw one sail a bad sea on saw an Ice Berg to leward Middle hours strong winds from Northward and cloudy Latter part strong gales and cloudy saw a sail to the leward

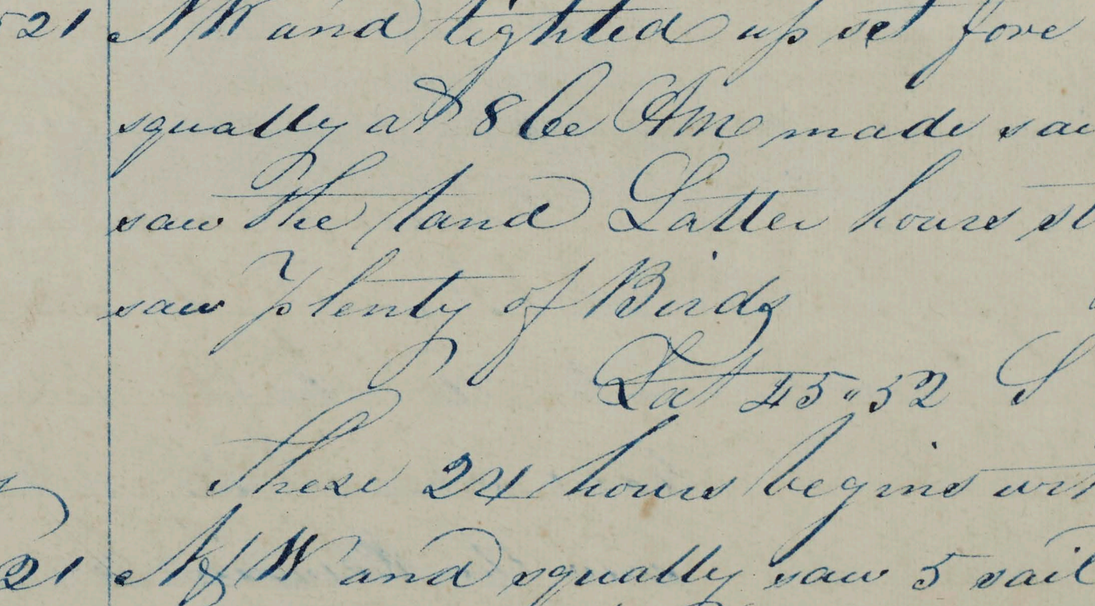


Saturday Jan 20 B44 521

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from the N.W and some rain at 6 PM the wind hauled to N/W and lighted up set fore sail Middle hours squally at 8 PM made sail double reef'd top sails saw the land Latter hours strong gales and squally saw plenty of Birds Lat 45 - 52 S Long 50 - 08 E

Sunday Jan 21 B44 522

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from the N/W and squally saw 5 sail at 4 PM the wind inclin'd to Northward came on thick took in sail Middle hours strong gales and very rough at 8 PM the same made sail and stood to N.N.E on the wind saw a sail spoke her found her the N. P Salmage 1000 Bbls bound to N/W coast Latter hours saw some Sulphur Bottoms came on thick



Bark Congress of Groton cruising after Whales

Monday Jan 22 1844 523

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from the N & W and cloudy stood to N & W at 6 P M came on Thick Jog at 7 P M took in said Middle hours more Moderate the wind hauled to Northward set Top Sail to N E & E at daylight made all said to Westward Latter hours the wind hauled to North saw some Sulphur Bottoms

Lat 44° 57 S Long 49° 24 E

Tuesday Jan 23 1844 524

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from the Northward and hazy took in Top Gallant sails at 2 P M saw some whales lowered struck one came on to the [illegible] C 75 EB



how very strong from N N E killed her took her along side close reefed main Top Sail and made all secure at 7 P M began to rain Middle hours strong gales and cloudy at 12 P M the wind hauled to Westward at 8 A M wore ship and took on board it very bad cut her in after a long time Latter hours cloudy

Wednesday Jan 24 1844 525

These 24 hours begins with the more Moderate breezes from S W and cloudy stood to Northward at 6 A M saw some whales off the weather bow at 7 P M took in said and started a fire Middle hours strong breezes from the N N W and pleasant at 8 A M wore ship head to Westward Latter part saw two Sail to Southward standing N E at 12 A M close reef'd main Top Sail employ'd boiling

Lat 44° 46 S Long 49° 34 E

Thursday Jan 25 1844 526

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from N N W and ruged at 2 P M saw a Bark standg Westward Middle hours strong breezes finish'd boiling Latter hours Thick employ'd stowing down



Friday Jan 26 1844 527

These 24 hours begins with light winds from S & W and cloudy at 1 A M hoisted up Jib finish'd stowing down said Bark spoke her found

Bark Congress of Groton cruising after Whales

(continued)

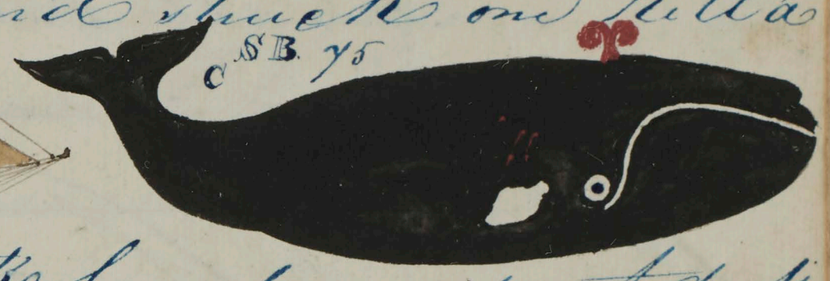
1844

her to be the Romulus of Sag Harbor Capt Rogers four months out no oil at 7 PM wore ship head to Northward Middle part moderate Latter hours stood to Northward all sail set

Lat 44° 49 S Long 49° 32 E

Saturday Jan 27 Bk 522

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the W.N.W and Pleasant at 6 PM saw a whale lowered struck one killed



took her along side at dark took in said saw two sail spoke the Superior of Sag Harbor 130 Sperm 1 whale Capt Bishop saw the Ontario to S.W. Middle hours moderate at 12 PM the wind hauled to Eastward at 6 AM hooked on to the whale and cut her in spoke the Ontario of Sag Harbor 2700 Bbls Capt Greene Latter hours made sail and stood to Stand W.



Lat 44° 37 S Long 49° 08 E

Sunday Jan 28 Bk 529

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from the N.E and hazy double reef'd top Sails and began to boil saw some Sulphur Bottoms at dark took in sail Middle hours moderate Latter hours fine breezes from S.W stood to N.N.W all said set saw some Sulphur Bottoms

Lat 44° 21 S Long 48° 01 E

Monday Jan 29 Bk 530

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the S.W and Pleasant at 2 PM finish'd boiling at dark took in said the wind inclines to Eastward Middle part moderate breezes from the Eastward and cloudy at daylight made sail stood to Northward cam on thick broke out and stow'd down the oil Cindy Deck and log

Lat 43° 43 S

Bark Congress of Groton cruising after Whales

Tuesday January 30 B44 531

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from Eastward and foggy a swell heaving from the S W at 7 P M took in sail Middle hours moderate Latter hours fine breezes from the Southward stood to S & E saw some Sulphur Bottoms

Lat 43 " 24 S Long 47 " 47 E

Wednesday Jan 31 B44 532

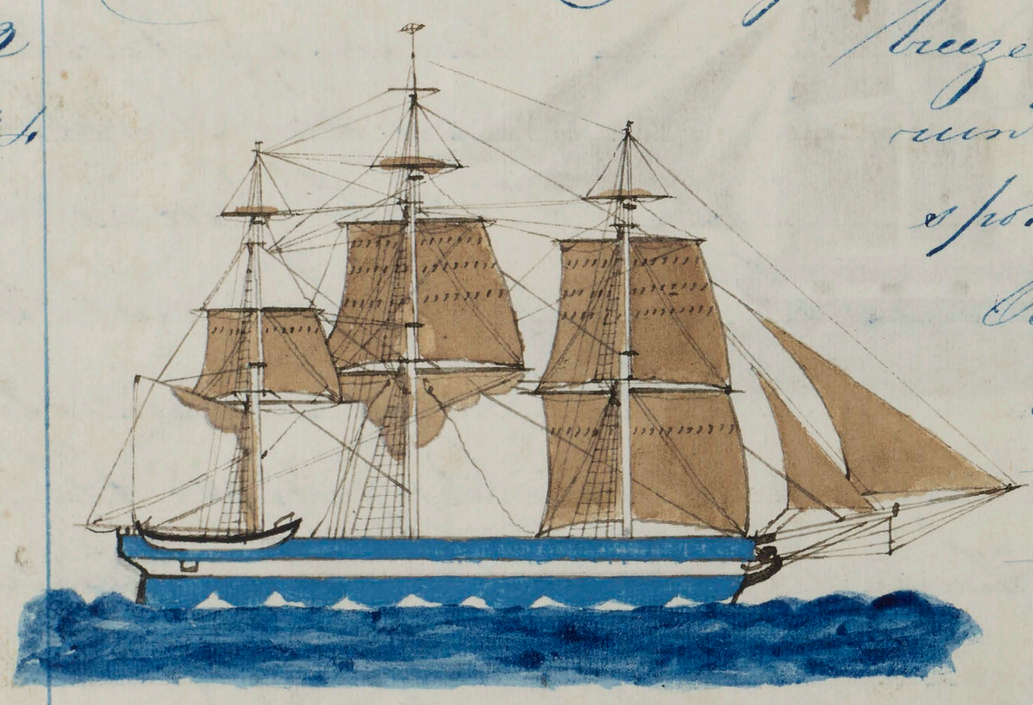
These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the Southward and hazy at 2 & P M calm at 3 & P M a light breeze from the N E at dark took in sail head to Eastward Middle part moderate at daylight made sail and run to S & E came in fog and ends foggy

Thursday February 1 B44 533

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the N N E and thick foggy run S S E at dark took in sail Middle part fine breezes and foggy at daylight lighted up to N & W made sail and stood to S & E Latter part came on thick fog again

Friday February 2 B44 534

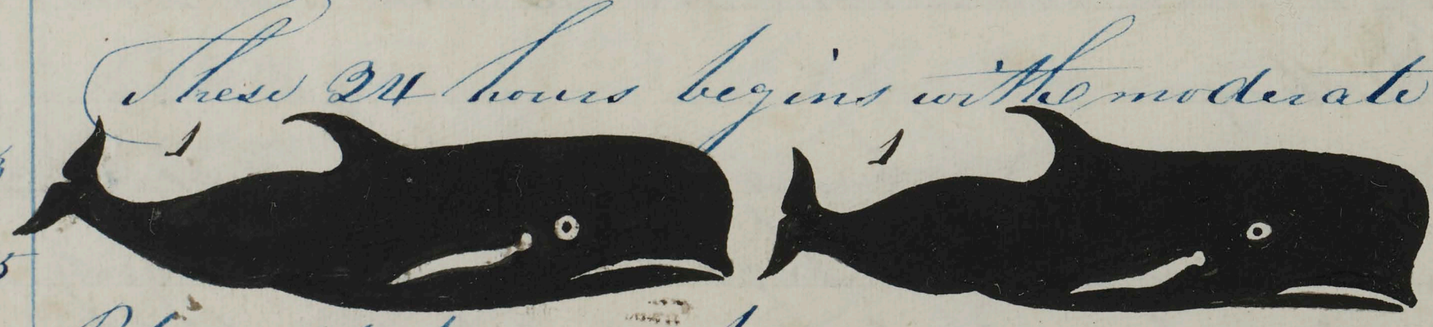
These 24 hours begins with the fog and fresh breezes from the Northward run to S S E at 1 & P M spoke the Lucas of New Bedford Capt Borden 6 whales saw a Bark to the Eastward at dark took in sail Middle hours began to rain at daylight Latter part thick fog took



made sail lighted up in sail saw some fin backs

Saturday February 3 B44 535

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and



at 1 & P M saw some Blackfish lowered struck several got two hoisted them in came on fog again Middle hours fresh breezes from the N & W Latter hours made sail and run to S S E saw some fin backs began to blow strong

Lat 43 " 53 S Long E

Bark Congress of Groton cruising after Whales

Sunday February 4 1844 536

These 24 hours begins with fresh gales from the N/W at 2 P.M. double reef'd top sails at 3 P.M. took in sail and close reef'd Main top Sail took in Jore sail at 8 P.M. blew heavy in squalls. Middle hours the same at daylight found the outer botstay gone put on a tackle and set it up by the winch Latter part stong gales and bad sea on some squalls saw a ships to leeward

Lat 44° 29 S Long 57° 15 E

Monday February 5 1844 537

These 24 hours begins with stong gales from the N/W and squalls at 8 the wore ship head to the N/E Middle hours more moderate at 8 the A.M. made sail saw some sulphur bottoms saw a ships Latta part employ'd repairing bob stays saw two sail to N/W

Lat 44° 28 S Long 57° 50 A.° E

Tuesday Feb 6 1844 538

These 24 hours begins with cloudy weather and wind from Northward began to blow stong double reef'd top Sails at 3 P.M. began to blow a gale and plenty of rain took in sail again Middle hours more moderate Latter part a swell from Westward

Lat 44° 0 S Long 52° 47 E

Wednesday Feb 7 1844 539

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from S/E employ'd fitting bob stays at 2 P.M. made saw saw some fin backs at 4 P.M. saw a sail to S/W at dark took in sail Middle hours thick fog at 8 the P.M. made Jore top sail double reef'd and stood to Westward wind from North the Latter hours thick fog and some light squalls of rain

Thursday Feb 8 1844 540

These 24 hours begins with fresh winds from the Northward and thick fog at dark beg an to be ruged took in sail lay head to Westward Middle hours more moderate at daylight thick fog at 9 the P.M. lightened up made sail saw some Sulphur Bottoms Latter hours the wind haul'd to the W.S.W. saw a sail standing to N/E

Lat 44° 0 S Long 51° 51 E

Brk Congress & Groton cruising after Whales

Friday February 10 B44 541

These 24 hours begins with the moderate breezes from the W.S.W and hazy stood to S.E.W at dark took in said Middle hours moderate and fog at 6 the AM lighted up made sail steer'd W wind from Eastward at 9 the came on thick fog and rain took in sail again Latter part the wind hauled to W and continued fog —

Saturday February 11 1844 542

These 24 hours comes in with fog at 1 the PM the wind hauled to S.W and began to blow stong close reef'd Main top sail and took in fore sail saw 3 or 4 whales Middle hours more moderate at 8 AM saw a whale blower'd and blas'd at Meridian saw another blower'd and blas'd again

Lat 45°06 S Long 57°16 E

Sunday February 12 B44 543

Lost 1 Irons —
1 Spade —
and some line.

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from S.E.W and pleasant at 5 the PM saw a whale blower'd struck the whale run and sounded could not kill him at dark cut about 6 miles from the ship got on board at 9 the took in said Middle hours quite moderate at daylight began to blow stong saw a whale blower'd did not strike came on board at 8 the AM took in sail again close reef'd Main top sail Latter hours stong gales and thick weather

Monday February 13 B44 544

These 24 hours begins with a stong gale from the Northward and bad sea on wore ship at 4 the PM head to N.E by E at 6 the PM the mer boats stay sail parted again put on a taste at 7 PM came on heavy in squalls took in Main top sail and set the Main stay sail and fore spencer blowing a very heavy gale and very heavy sea on at 8 PM continued to blow a severe gale from S.W and very heavy squally at 12 PM the same at 6 the AM more moderate set main top sail again Latter hours a bad sea on set fore sail wind from W.S.W

Lat 45°18 S Long 57°26 E

Bark Congress of Groton cruising after Whales

Tuesday Feb 14 B44 545

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from NW and hazy and a heavy swell on saw a whale going to southward employd fitting boats stays again at 6 h PM the wind hauld to NE began to blow and rain again close reef'd main top Sail and took in fore sail Middle hours strong winds and rain lay head to Westward at 8 h AM set fore sail and fit took in bow boat to repair at 10 h AM came on to blow heavy from NW took in sail and lay head to NW by W

Lat 45 - 37 S

Wednesday February 15 B44 546

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from NW and squally finish'd repairing boat and put her on the lay works at dark strong gales and very bad sea on Middle hours strong gales and bad sea at 8 h AM squally Latter hours the same

Lat 44 - 55 S Long 50 - 47 E

Thursday February 15 B44 547

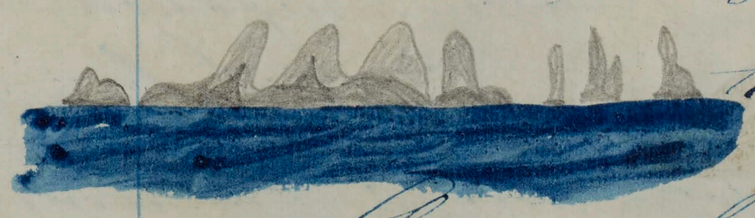
These 24 hours begins with strong winds from W. NW and bad sea on wore ship head to SW at 4 PM more moderate set fore sail and fit at 6 PM saw some Sulphur Bottoms Middle hours more moderate at daylight made sail and run to Southward Latter hours began to blow strong from NNE saw a top Sail Schooner standing Westward saw a whale did not lower

Lat 45 - 36 S Long 51 - 17 E

Friday February 16 B44 548

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from NE and rough saw a whale lower'd could not strike came on board took in sail at 6 PM took in fore sail close reef'd main top Sail Middle hours strong gales and rain at 12 PM the wind hauld to W Westward saw the Islands bearing SE dist 10 miles Latter hours stood to NNE.

Lat 45 - 45 S



Saturday Feb 17 B44 549

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from NW and squally saw two whales a very bad sea on could not lower Middle hours strong gales Latter hours the same took in fore sail and set (Spencer

Lat 45 - 26 S

Bark Congress of Groton cruising after Whales

Sunday Feb 18 1844 550

These 24 hours begins with the strong gales from Northward and rainy stood to Westward at 8 A.M a bad sea on Middle hours strong gales and rainy lay head to Westward The wind hauled to W.N.W Latter hours saw the Land to S.S.W at 9 A.M wore ship head to Northward came on to blow heavy from W.S.W in squalls took in fore sail and set fore spencer

Lat 43" 36 S

Monday February 19 1844 551

These 24 hours comes in with heavy gales from Westward attended with squalls of hail and very bad sea on Middle hours strong gales from W.S.W and cloudy at 5 A.M wore ship set fore sail head to S.S.W Latter hours strong gales and bad sea on

Lat 43" 10 S Long 37" 37 E

Tuesday Feb 20 1844 552

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from W.S.W and cloudy and a bad sea on at 6 P.M began to Moderate at 8 P.M wore ship head to S.E & E Middle hours more moderate at day light set Top sails and stood to S.S.W at 8 A.M came on to rain took in sail at 10 A.M the wind came to N.W and blew heavy took in fore sail again and close reefed main Top sail blew heavy

Lat 45" 16 S Long 37" 35 E

Wednesday February 21 1844 553

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from W.S.W and bad sea on at 6 P.M heavy gales wore ship head to N.E on account of boats ship touching heavy Middle hours began to Moderate at day light saw a Bark boiling found her to be the Romulus of Bay Harbor Latter hours stood to S.S.W saw no whales and still enjoyed the wind from W.S.W and inclining to Northward



Lat 45" 05 S Long 37" 31 E

Bark Congress of Groton cruising after Whales

Thursday February 22 B44 554

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the W.S.W and ends at 8 A.M saw a ship to Sth Sth W. at daylight took in sail and stood to S.S.W middle hours began to moderate at 6 A.M made sail and stood to Northward Latter hours stood S.S.W saw two sail

Lat 45°17' S Long 57°21' E

Friday February 23 B44 555

These 24 hours begins with fresh gales from the S.W and hazy stood to S.S.E saw no whales at daylight took in sail Middle hours quite moderate stood to S.S.W Latter hours stood to Westward saw a small whale lower'd & struck

Lat 45°03' S Long 57°16' E

Saturday February 24 B44 556

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the Northward and pleasant saw three sail saw the same a whale again lower'd struck and drawed spoke the Albion Fair Haven 2300 Bbls Capt Jenny lower'd again could not strike came on board took in sail lay head to the Westward wind from S.S.W and cloudy Middle hours moderate Latter hours rainy saw two sail ends thick rainy



Sunday February 25 B44 557

These 24 hours begins with moderate squalls from S.S.W and raining at 4 P.M run S.S.E saw spoke the Bark Lewis Capt Tallman 7 whales the wind hauled to S.S.W wore ship head to N.N.W Middle hours quite moderate at daylight made sail and stood to Southward saw three sail Latter hours saw some sulphur Bottoms

Lat 45°21' S Long 58°37' E

Bark Congress of Groton cruising after Whales

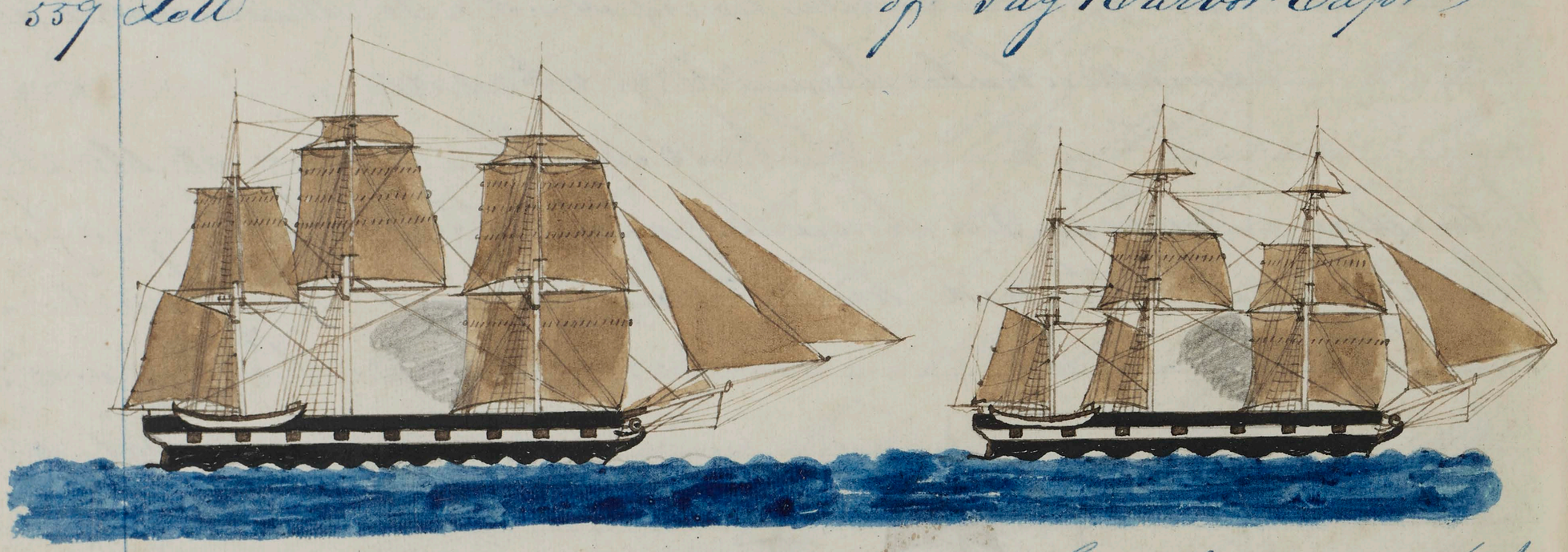
Monday February 26 1844 — 55° N

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the S.S.W and pleasant run to N.E & E at the P.M saw a Bark cuting at dark took in sail Middle hours quite moderate stood to Northward saw a ship boring at daylight made sail stood to Northward saw several sail Latter part the same saw plenty of Sulphur Bottoms

Lat 36° 27' S Long 30° 18' E

Tuesday February 27 1844 — 53° N

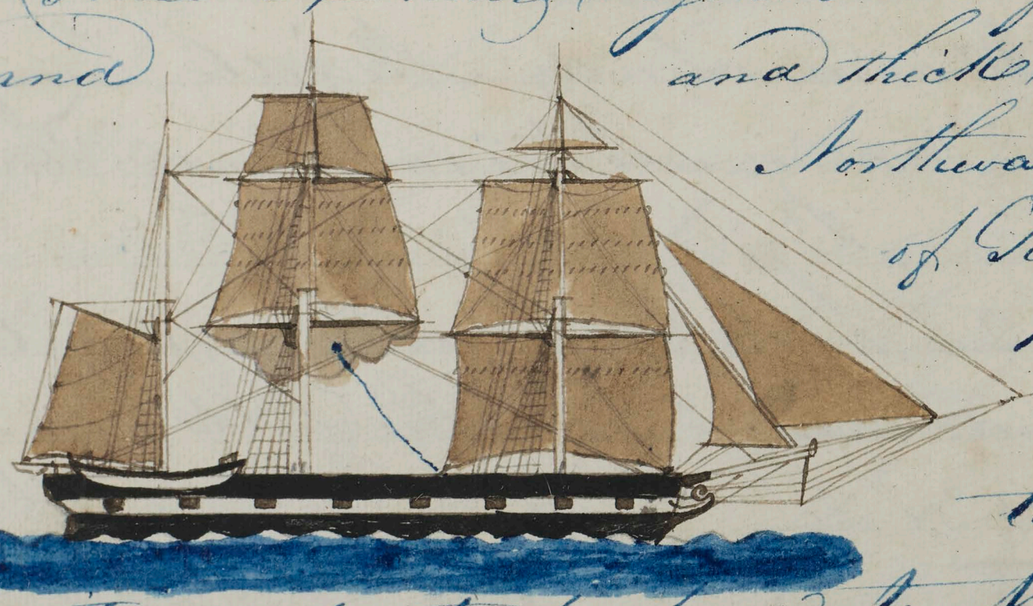
These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from S.S.W and hazy at 1 P.M spoke the William of Sag Harbor Capt



Clover boring at 5 P.M spoke the Herald of New Bedford 1600 Bbls Capt Matthaway at dark took in sail Middle hours moderate at 6 P.M made sail stood N.N.W wind from N.E came on cain

Wednesday February 28 1844 — 56° N

These 24 hours begins with fresh winds from N.E and thick rainy weather stood to Northward spoke the Acasta of Sag Harbor Capt Havens 1600 Bbls at 4 P.M came on to blow fresh took in sail at dark to



quite moderate lay head to N.N.W the wind hauled to N.W Middle hours light breezes and rainy at daylight the same stood to N.E wind from the N.N.W and fog and rain Latter hours the same lay head to N.E with close reef'd main top sail and fore sail saw no whales

Bark Congress of Groton cruising after Whales

Thursday February 29 1844 561

These 24 hours begins with stong winds from the N/W at 4 the P/M the wind hauled to S/W and clear'd up saw no whales Mediate hours strong winds and cloudy at daylight began to blow stong in squalls took in fore sail and set spencer Latter hours the wind hauled to Westward stood to Southward

Lat Obs 43.00 S Long 50.40 E

Friday March 1 1844 562

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from the Westward saw a Bark to leaward standing S/W at 6 the P/M set fore sail again Middle hours fresh winds at 12 the P/M the wind hauled to Northward and blew stong at 5 the A/M took in fore sail again Latter hours strong gales and thick fog with some rain

Lat 44.00 S Long 50.30 E

Saturday March 2 1844 563

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from N/W and thick rainy weather lay head to S/W at 8 P/M lighted up saw a sail to windward the wind hauled to Westward and Moderate with rain Middle hours strong gales and thick rainy weather Lay to head to W/W wind from Northward Latter hours the same thick fog and some rain

Lat Obs 44.50 S Long 50.40 E

Sunday March 3 1844 564

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from N/W and thick fog and rain took in fore sail at 1 the P/M the wind hauled to the N/W and blew strong a bad sea heaving from the Westward and rain Middle hours strong gales from S/W Latter hours saw a Bark steering to Northward

Lat 43.30 S Long 50.40 E At

Monday March 4 1844 565

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from the S/W and squally at 2 the P/M spoke the Julius Cesar of New London 400 Capt Greene Middle hours fresh winds and hazy stood to Southe Latter hours saw some whales lower'd and chas'd



Lat 44.08 S Long 51.08 E

Barks Congress of Groton cruising after whales



Tuesday March 5 1844	566	These	24 hours begins with these
		fine	breezes from the S & W
		and	some light squalls
		stood to	Southward at 4 Pm
		S.W. & W.	spoke the Neptune
			London 2000 at dark
			in sail Middle
		hours	fine breezes and cloudy at 12 Pm wore ship
		to	Northward Latter part saw some sulphur bottoms
		and	thick and hazy
Wednesday March 6 1844	567	These	24 hours begins with the fine breezes from the
		Westward	at 2 Pm wore ship head to the S
		at dark	took in sail Middle hours moderate winds
		and	cloudy at daylight made sail and stood to S & W
		Latter	hours saw plenty of Sulphur Bottoms saw two
		sail	to windward
Thursday March 7 1844	568	These	24 hours begins with the fine breezes from the
		Westward	and cloudy at 4 Pm the wind haul'd to
		the	Northward at dark took in sail lay head to the
		Westward	Middle hours began to blow fresh from the
		Northward	lay head to S & W Latter hours strong gusts
		and	cloudy close reef'd Main top sail
			Lat 44° 16 S
Friday March 8 1844	569	These	24 hours begins with strong gales from
		N.N.E	and hazy at 2 Pm took in fore sail and
		set	spenced saw a sail to Leaward at 6 Pm began to
		rain	and blow strong Middle hours the wind
		haul'd	to S & W wore ship head to Northward
		Latter	hours strong gales and bad sea on
			Lat 44° 43 S Long 55° 08 E
Saturday March 9 1844	570	These	24 hours begins with strong winds from
		Westward	set fore sail head S by W at 4 Pm
		saw a sail	to the N & E Middle hours quite
		moderate	at daylight made sail saw whales
		lower'd	struck one and parted line saw three
		sail	whaling
			Lat 44° 35 S Long 49° 35 E

Bark Congress of Groton cruising after whales

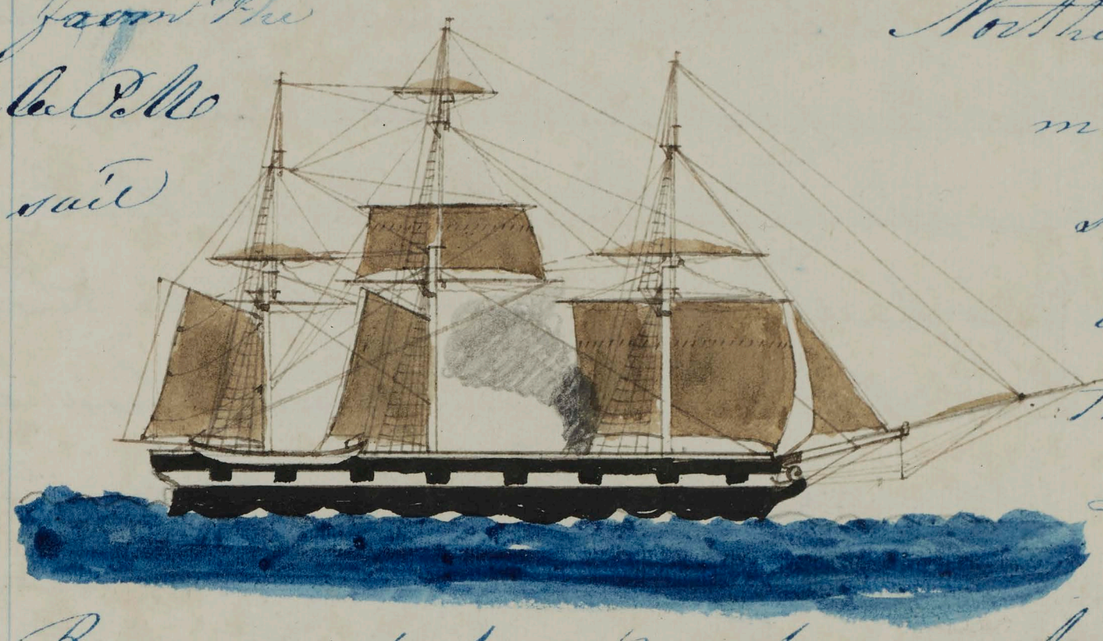
Sunday March 10 B44 571

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the Northward and cloudy at 4 P.M. lower'd again could not strike came on board found it very rugged and whales very wild at dark took in said Middle hours thick & foggy Latter hours the same

Lat 44° 44 S

Monday March 11 B44 572

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from the Northward and foggy at 1 made said saw three saw a whale to the windward came on thick & foggy again at 4 P.M. lighted up saw two ships at



Brandt of New Bedford after dark spoke the Capt Sampson 900 bbls took in sail stood to W.N.W with wind from North Middle hours came on to fresh from the Northward and rain Latter part thick and foggy

Tuesday March 12 B44 573

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from N and thick foggy and some rain at 3 A.M. lighted up saw a sail to windward at 4 P.M. the wind haul'd to the S&W at 6 wore ship head to N&W Middle hours more moderate at daylight made all sail saw some Sulphur Bottoms also 7 Ships standing all ways

Lat 44° 43 S Long 19° 19 E

Wednesday March 13 B44 574

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the N&W and pleasant run to S&E saw Sulphur Bottoms at 5 A.M. saw three

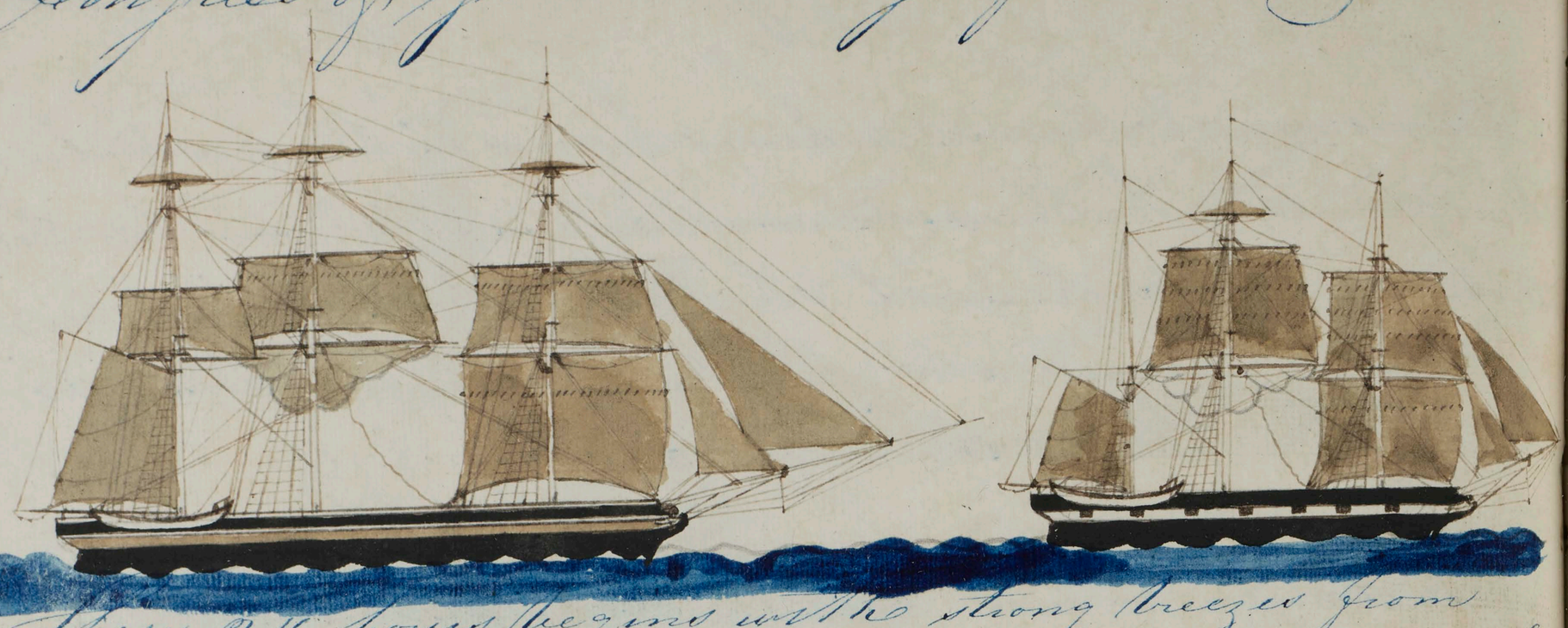




struck killed one whales lower'd took along side at dark took secured the whale Middle hours strong breezes from the Westward and pleasant at 6 A.M. took'd on and cut in the whale Latter hours strong winds saw several said standing all ways

Lat 44° 33 S

Bark Congress of Groton cruising after whales —



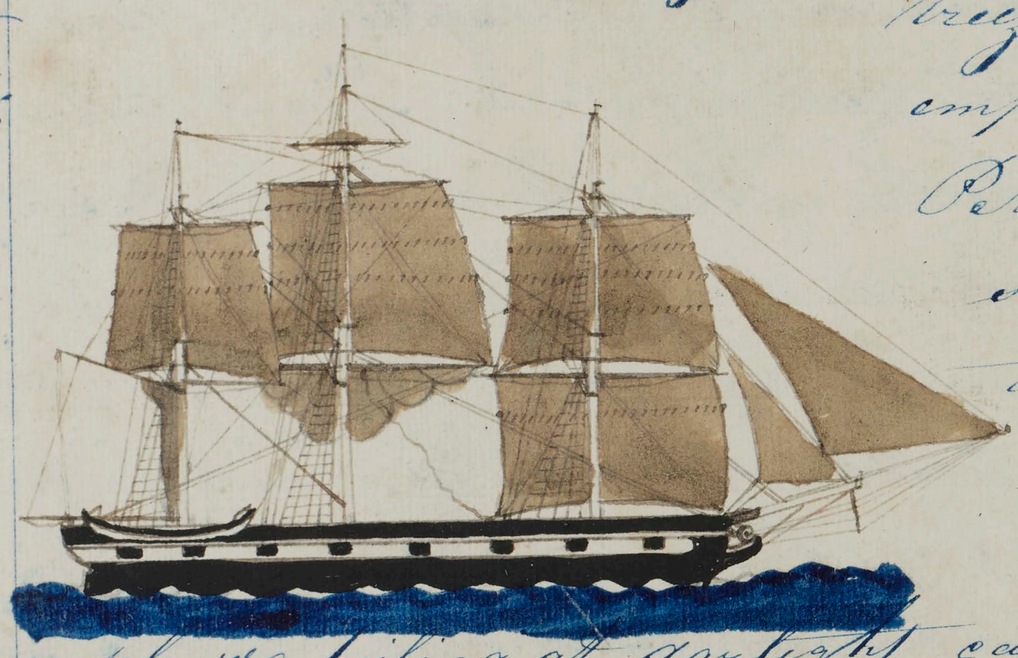
Thursday
March 14
1844 575

These 24 hours begins with strong breezes from the Westward spoke the Minus of Lynn 1100 spoke the China of New Bedford Capt Potter 1100 saw several sail running in all direction at dark took in sail Middle hours fresh breezes and cloudy Latter part the same stood to Northward saw three sail

Lat 44° 15 S Long 2

Friday
March 15
1844 576

Those 24 hours begins with more moderate breezes from the Westward employ'd boiling at 5 Pm spoke the Meteor saw several sail of Ships at dark took in sail saw no whales Middle hours stood to Westward employ'd boiling at daylight lighted up saw the Meteor to Windward ends thick came on fog Latter hours



Saturday
March 16
1844 577

These 24 hours begins with strong breezes from the Northward and fog at 2 PM finish'd boiling Middle hours fresh breezes from Northward and rainy close reef'd Main top Sails at 8 the AM wore ship stood to N E Latter part moderate breezes and plenty of rain and fog

Sunday
March 17
1844 578

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the N and thick fog and rain Middle hours quite moderate but plenty of rain and fog at 4 the AM wore ship stood to the N & E Latter hours lighted up stood to the S & W and blew strong saw some whales one of them a right whale

Lat 44° 53 S Long 50° 48 E

Bark Congress of Groton cruising after whales

Monday March 18 B44 579

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from the N by W and cloudy at 6 the P M came on thick fog again lay head to S by W Middle hours strong winds and cloudy Latter part came on to blow heavy from Westward in squalls of rain and hail

Lat 45" 10 S

Tuesday March 19 B44 580

These 24 hours begins with the heavy gales from the Westward in squalls and heavy sea on took in fore spencer Middle heavy squalls and very heavy bad sea on at 8 the A M the wind inclined to W S W and blew heavy a very heavy sea on Latter hours the same

Lat 44" 40 S

Wednesday March 20 B44 581

These 24 hours begins with the heavy gales from the W S W and squally lay head to N by W at 5 the P M began to be more moderate Middle part more moderate Latter part employed stowing down the oil

Lat 44" 18 S Long 51" 50 E

Thursday March 21 B44 582

These 24 hours comes in with fresh breezes from the N by W and cloudy at 5 P M finished stowing down the oil being cold took it long to run clear up decks lay head to S by W Middle hours strong breezes at daylight set whole top sails at 9 A M began to blow strong came on fog double reefed top sails at 11 A M lighted up

Lat 44" 30 S Long 51" 11 E

Friday March 22 B44 583

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from N N W and cloudy saw a whale saw the Cadmus whale one at 4 P M saw more at 5 P M lowered and dasd came on board saw two sail at dark took in said Middle hours strong gales took in fore said and set fore spencer Latter hours the same lay head to S by W

Saturday March 23 B44 584

These 24 hours begins with the strong gales from the N W by W and some rain at 2 P M lighted up stood to S by W the wind hauled to S by W at 5 P M set fore said and double reefed Main top sail Middle hours strong gales from Northward Latter part of the wind hauled to Westward saw the Brandt take a whale along side came on fog again

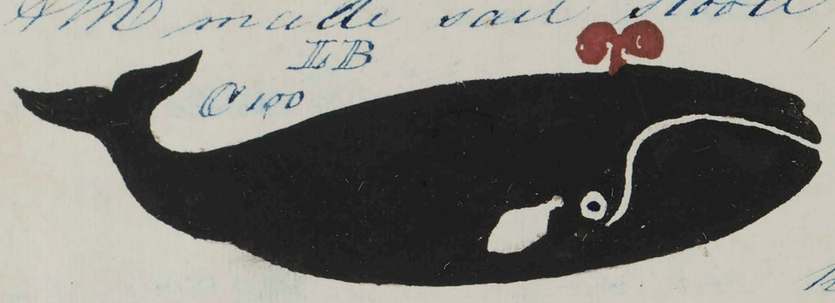
Bark Congress of Groton cruising after Whales

Sunday March 24 1844 585

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the Westward and fog stood to Northward Lighted up saw two sail came on thick fog again at dark thick fog and some rain Middle hours more moderate but fog at 8 A.M. made sail and stood to N.E. saw a whale lowered chased saw two sail

Monday March 25 1844 586

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the S.E. and hazy saw a whale lowered struck and parted line came on board at 4 P.M. lowered again could not strike at dark took in sail lay head to Westward saw four sail the Cadmus took a whale saw two boiling Middle hours quite moderate at 6h A.M. made sail stood to Westward at 7 A.M. saw a whale lowered struck her took the line struck her again and killed her took her along side at 10h Latter hours employed cutting began to blow strong and some fog



Tuesday March 26 1844 587

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from the Northward and cloudy finished cutting after a long time came on fog took in sail at 6h finished coiling some time Middle hours strong gales took in fore sail at 8h A.M. the wind had hauled to Westward and cleared up started a fire and began to boil Latter hours rough sea and quite pleasant

Wednesday March 27 1844 588

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the Westward and passing clouds employed boiling saw some Sulphur Bottoms Middle hours quite moderate at daylight a light breeze from the N.E. Latter hours very little wind employed boiling

Lat 45°03 S. Long 51°28 E.

Thursday March 28 1844 589

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the N.E. set top sails saw some Sulphur Bottoms at 3 P.M. saw a whale lowered could not strike saw a sail to the Eastward at 7h P.M. finished boiling took in said came on to blow strong from

(continued)

N E and cloudy and some small Rain and looks like bad weather clear'd up decks came out to blow and rain Middle hours Plenty of Rain and stiff winds Latter part the wind Hauled to W N W and clear'd up

Lat 45 " 18 S

Friday March 29 B44 590

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from the W N W broke out forward and began to stow down the oil came on to blow heavy from N N W in squalls run down 7 Sh bls being dark & and very rugged Middle hours strong gales at 12 & P M the wind hauled to Westward & and blew heavy in squalls Latter hours the same and heavy sea on

Lat 46 " 37 S

Saturday March 30 B44 591

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from the Westward and squally at 1 & P M began to be more Moderate and Foggy Spencer Middle hours quite moderate Latter hours thick & foggy finish'd stowing down the oil

Sunday March 31 B44 592

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the Westward and foggy lay head to S & W with fore sail and close reef'd main topsail Middle hours fine breezes from Westward and thick & foggy Latter hours the same lay head to S & W

Monday April 1 B44 593

These 24 hours begins with a moderate breeze from Westward and foggy at 6 & P M came on to rain and Plenty of fog Middle hours moderate and foggy Latter hours light'd up saw a sail to S & E

Lat 46 " 59 S Long 51 " 25 E

Tuesday April 2 B44 594

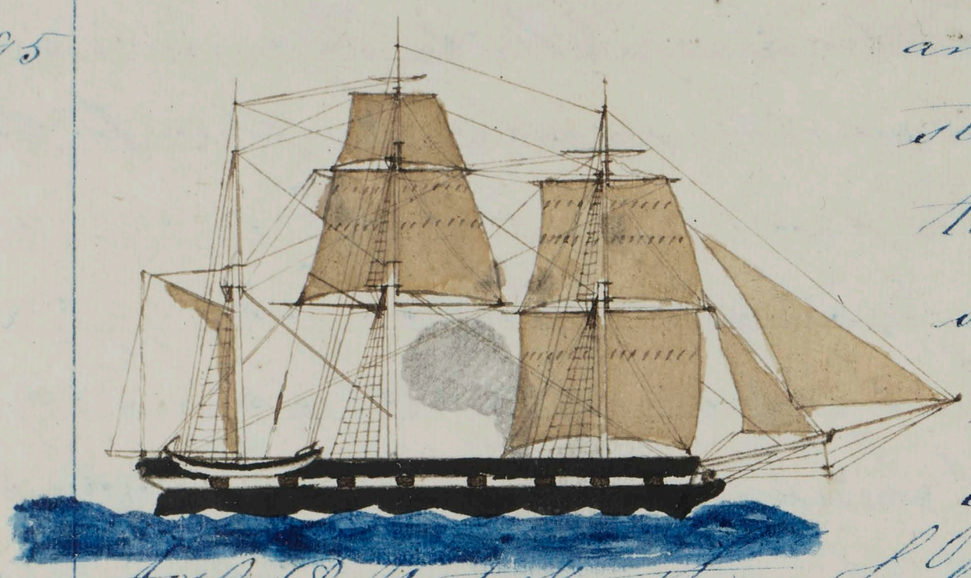
These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the N W and cloudy made sail and stood to Northward saw the Romulus at 6 & P M saw whales lower'd & came on dark could not strike came on board took in sail Middle hours quite Moderate at daylight made sail saw some whales Latter hours employ'd chasing Whales could not strike

Lat 46 " 46 S

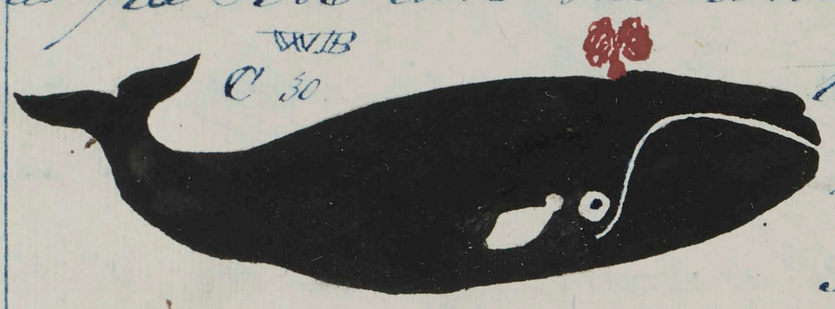
Bark Congress of Groton cruising after Whales

Wednesday April 3 Bbls 595

These 24 hours begins with the moderate breezes from the S & E & at 1 P.M came on thick fog lowered for another whale could not strike saw the Romulus take a whale at 6 P.M saw another whale lowered struck and killed her spoke the Romulus & whale

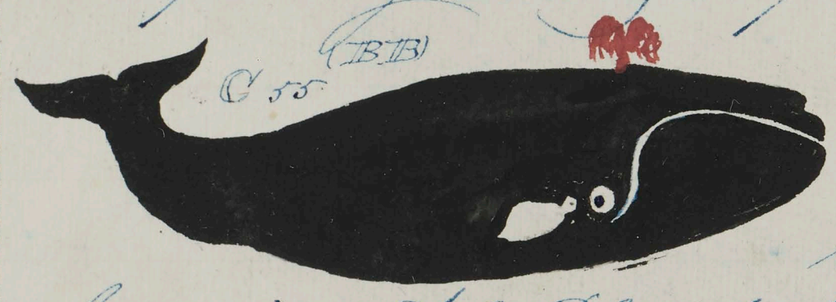


at 7 P.M took the whale along side saw another took in said recovered the whale and set the watch Middle hours moderate at 8 P.M began to cut saw some more lowered struck them lost two lines and stove two boats came on board coil more lines



Thursday April 4 Bbls 596

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from S & W and passing cloudy employed chasing whales at 2 P.M lowered struck and killed her had to tow her to the ship took her along side at 8 P.M took in said Middle hours moderate at daylight broke out and began to cut Lattee part cut in the whale says two said to leeward Lat 46° 19 S



Friday April 5 Bbls 597

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from S & E and began to be rugged at 4 P.M saw two whales lowered could not strike at 6 P.M took in said started the works and began to boil Middle hours more moderate at daylight cloudy Lattee part thick fog employed boiling

Saturday April 6 Bbls 598

These 24 hours begins with the fresh breezes from the S & E and thick fog employed boiling and preparing boats at 7 P.M lighted up lay head to Edge Middle hours fog employed boiling Lattee part the wind hauled to S & E and continued thick fog finished boiling

Sunday April 29 B44 599

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the N N E and thick fog saw one whale close to the ship broke off and fill'd the fore tacks at 5 P M began to rain and blow strong from the N N E and every appearance of a gale of wind Middle hours heavy gales and bad sea on Latter part heavy squalls of wind hail and small rain from the

Lat 44 " 35 S Long 56 " 36 E

Monday April 28 B44 600

These 24 hours begins with heavy gales from the N N E and very bad sea on lay head to N N E at 6 P M the wind inclin'd to Northward and continued to blow heavy Middle part more moderate but bad sea on Latter hours stow'd down the fore sail and fill'd the hole fore and aft saw three whales

Lat 44 " 25 S

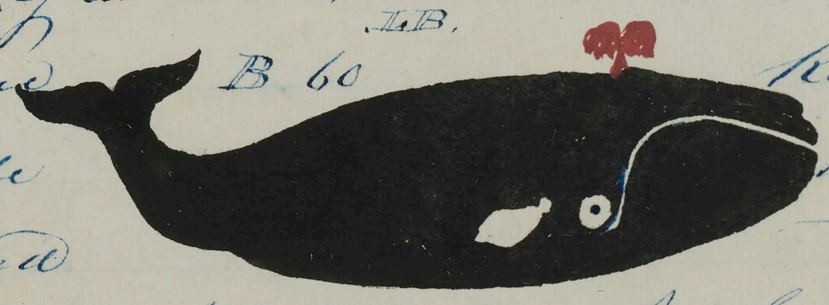
Tuesday April 9 B44 601

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the Northward and hazy at 4 the P M came on fog at 5 P M finish'd stowing clear'd up took in sail and lay head to Westward Middle hours quite moderate breezes and some fog and rain Latter hours the same at 11 the A M lightened up so made sail saw a whale going quick

Lat 44 " 25 S Long 57 " 05 E

Wednesday April 10 B44 602

These 24 hours begins moderate breezes from N N E and hazy at 4 the P M saw some whales lower'd struck one B 60 L B. killed and took him along side and dark'd in took in sail came whale and on fog again Middle hours fresh breezes from the N N E and pleasant at the A M took on and cut the whale in after a long time being a heavy swell on



Lat 44 " 20 S Long 57 " 11 E

Thursday April 11 B44 603

These 24 hours begins with the strong breezes from the West and some light squalls of rain saw two Whales did not lower at the P M close reef'd main top sail Middle part thick fog at daylight the same Latter hours the wind haul'd to N W and began to clear up stood to Northward

Lat 44 " 39 S Long 57 " 36 E

Back Congress of Groton cruising after Whales

Friday		These 24 hours begins with the strong gales from the
April	12	S and W and cloudy began to boil very rough sea
1844	604	stood to Northward at dark saw two Whales
		Middle hours strong winds and squally Latter hours
		very bad sea on and very strong winds
		Lat 44 15 S Long E
Saturday		These 24 hours begins with strong gales from
April	13	the Westward and very rough at 3 Oc PM Split the
1844	605	boiling at dark more moderate Middle hours
		strong winds from the S & W at 12 Oc PM tack'd and
		stood to S & W at 8 Oc AM wore ship stood to N & E
		came on Jog Latter hours made sail and stood to
		the N & E bound to St Helena
		Lat 43 42 S
Sunday		These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from N W
April	14	made all sail to N & E at 6 Oc PM tack'd Jog and
1844	606	fine breezes inclining to North Middle hours fresh
		breezes from North and hazy at 5 Oc AM took in top
		Gallant sails Latter part double reef'd top sails
		Lat 42 19 S
Monday		These 24 hours begins with strong winds from
April	15	North and hazy at 6 PM had sea on took in sail
1844	607	head to N & E Middle hours strong winds at 11 Oc PM
		the wind chang'd to S W at 4 Oc AM made all
		sail and run to Northward Latter part moderate
		breezes from Westward
		Lat 41 26 S
Tuesday		These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the
April	16	Westward and hazy broke out between Oc Rs and
1844	608	set the watch forward and one to blow strong took in all
		light sails and let the oil remain on deck at 6 PM
		set top Gallant sails again Middle hours strong winds
		from W N W and cloudy at 8 Oc double reef'd top
		sails split the fore top sail clew'd up and repair'd
		it again at 10 AM set it again Latter hours some
		squalls of rain the wind inclin'd to Northward
		Lat 39 26 S Long 53 45 E

Wednesday April 17 1844	609	These 24 hours begins with strong winds from the S.S.W and some squalls at 2 P.M the wind hauled West and blew strong took in sails at 6 P.M a strong winds and cloudy Middle hours strong gales at 1 A.M more moderate set whole top sails Latter hours made all sail the wind in clin'd to S.S.W Lat 37 " 04 S
Thursday April 18 1844	610	These 24 hours begins with the moderate breezes from S.S.W and pleasant stow'd down the sail at 8 A.M a light breeze came from Northward Middle hours fresh breezes from Northward took in top gallant sails Latter hours strong winds from the S.S.W and had sea saw a Ship running to Eastward at 11 A.M wore ship head to N.E double reef'd top sails Lat 37 " 21 S Long 51 " 49 E
Friday April 19 1844	611	These 24 hours begins with strong winds from the S.S.W and rough at 4 P.M saw some Blackfish at 6 P.M more moderate made more sail Middle hours moderate at 4 A.M made all sail at 8 A.M came on squally began to rain took in light sails and began to clean Ship the wind hauled to W.S.W and light winds Lat Obs. 35 " 19 S Long do 52 " 37 E
Saturday April 20 1844	612	These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the S.S.W at 2 P.M began to clean up washed off and made all sail and steer'd S by W wind from S.W and pleasant middle hours moderate breezes from S.S.E and pleasant Latter hours sent two new top sails set and fore top mast stay sail with fine breezes from the Eastward and pleasant Lat 35 " 24 S Long 52 " E
Sunday April 21 1844	613	These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the S.S.E and pleasant sent another flying jib steer'd S by W. Middle hours light breezes from S.S.E and hazy at 3 A.M took in flying jib Spanker and Gaff top sail Latter hours strong winds from the S.S.E and hazy steer'd S.S.W Lat 34 " 36 S Long Obs. 50 " 20 E

Monday April 22 1844 6¼

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from the N & E and sharp sea on steer'd to N W by W at 6 A M took in top Gallant sails with strong gales Middle hours came on squally double reef'd top sails took in main sail and fit at 5 A M came on thunder lightning and rain took in fore sail at 6 A M made more sail Latter hours the wind haul'd to Westward set whole top sails and top Gallant sails steer'd to N W

Lat 34" 26 S Long 18" 00 E

Tuesday April 23 1844 6¼5

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from the S by W and cloudy made all sail at 4 P M the wind inclined to Southward at 6 P M wind from S by E and quite pleasant Middle hours fresh winds from S by E and some squally Latter hours squally the wind chang'd to Northward bent another fore sail steered N W

Lat 33" 26 S Long 16" 08 E

Wednesday April 24 1844 6¼6

These 24 hours begins with light breezes from the Northward and inclining to calm at 6 A M the wind haul'd to Eastward steer'd N N W with light winds and very bad sea Middle hours moderate breezes from Eastward and some small rain at 8 A M the wind haul'd to S S W made all sail steer'd N W by W Latter part fine breezes from S by W and pleasant

Lat 32" 39 S Long 14" 46 E

Thursday April 25 1844 6¼7

These 24 hours begins with fine winds from the S by W and passing cloudy employ'd burnishing bow at 5 P M finish'd and stow'd it down Middle hours moderate breezes from S by W and pleasant at 8 A M very light winds from Southward and some light squally Latter part employ'd fitting top Mast steering said Course

Lat 31" 58 S Long 13" 50 E

Friday April 26 1844 6¼8

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the S by E at 3 A M came up squally split'd flying Jib took in Spanker and Gaff top sail at 6 A M the wind haul'd to South and blew a strong breeze steer'd W. N W some light rain and

Continued

hazy Middle hours the wind hauld to Eastward and some light squalls of rain Latter hours fresh breezes from N/E and some squalls to Eastward

Lat 31.51 S Long 41.01 E

Saturday April 27 1844 619

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from E.N.E and fazing cloudy stear'd W.S.W at 6 Oc P.M the wind inclin'd to East Middle hours some squalls & rain at daylight moderate the wind hauld to Northward and flattering breezes Latter hours the same whitewash'd & try worked and some Jobs of ships duty Employ'd the watch

Lat 32.11 S Long 38.34 E

Sunday April 28 1844 620

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the Northward and pleasant at 6 Oc P.M sent down cutting gear and clear'd up Middle hours light breezes and variable Latter hours the same stear'd to N.N.W

Lat 31.49 S Long 37.15 E

Monday April 29 1844 621

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from E.N.E and squally at 2 Oc P.M some thunder and lightning and rain Took in light sails and made sail Several times at 6 Oc P.M Took in Top Gallant sails again stear'd N.N.W Middle hours, came on thunder lightning and rain at 4 Oc A.M the wind headed to the Northward and clear'd up made all Sail on the wind Latter hours moderate and inclining to calm employ'd fitting steering sail booms and yards

Lat 31.59 S Long 36.10 E

Tuesday April 30 1844 622

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from N.W and pleasant steer'd on the wind to S.W by W at 6 Oc P.M came up by by Land a fine breeze with a mo[illegible] sea Middle hours light breezes from N.W and pleasant at daylight saw a sail Stern coming up Latter hours fresh breezes from N.N.W and cloudy spoke the Ratcliffe of London from China with 350 Passengers bound into Simons Bay Lat 32.59 S Long 35.16 E

121

Wednesday May 1 1844 623

These 24 hours begins with the fresh winds from the Northward and cloudy stood to Westward at 2 Oc P M the wind inclin'd to Westward at 5 Oc the wind haul'd to W N W began to look Cloudy at 6 Oc P M began to lighten a 7 P M began to take in sail some thunder lightning came out in a squall from Westward at 8 P M double reef'd and set top sails again at 9 P M the wind inclin'd to S Westerly set main sail Middle hours fresh Breezes and cloudy Latter hours more Moderate Made more sail set top Gallant sails the wind inclin'd to S S W

Lat 32° 37 S Long 34° 53 E

Thursday May 2 1844 624

These 24 hours comes in with fine breezes from S W and passing clouds stood to W N W at 5 Oc P M the wind haul'd to S S W made all sail and steer'd W by N Middle hours the wind haul'd to Eastward and cloudy at daylight began to blow strong and haul'd to N E steer'd to W by N saw a sail Stern Latter hours began to be rough

Lat 32° 59 S Long 31° 35 E

Friday May 3 1844 625

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from N E and cloudy a ship passed shew'd a Dutch Signal at 5 Oc P M took in fore top Gallant sail at 6 P M steer'd W a bad sea on and looks likely to blow strong Middle hours the wind haul'd to N N W at 12 P M haul'd to W S W stood to westward Latter hours light winds from S W steady and pleasant saw a sail to Westward

Lat 33° 14 S Long 29° 43 E

Saturday May 4 1844 626

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the S S E and inclining to calm stood to W by N at 5 Oc P M come equally of Rain Middle hours moderate at 2 Oc A M the wind haul'd to S by E steer'd W S W Latter hours moderate breezes set top mast steering said

Lat 33° 37 S Long 29° 02 E

Sunday May 5 1844 627

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from S.S.E and cloudy unr'd sail steer'd as p log'd Blacksmith'g and other Jobs & ships duty set Main top g steering sail at 6 Oc P.M steer'd S.W by S. Middle hours fine breezes from East and passing cloudy at 9 P.M began to blow strong Latter hours the wind inclin'd to S.S.E at 12 P.M took in steering sails steer'd S.W.W saw a sail to S.S.W

Lat 35°17' S Long 26°43' E

Monday May 6 1844 628

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from E.S.E and passing cloudy at 6 Oc P.M more moderate steer'd S.W by W the wind haul'd to S.E and quite smooth again Middle hours the wind haul'd to Northward took in steering sail at 2 Oc A.M the wind haul'd to Westward stood to S.S.W at 8 Oc A.M took in top gallant sails the wind inclin'd to S.S.W and blew strong took in fore sail and Main sail double reefed top sails

Lat 36°49' S Long 23°48' E

Tuesday May 7 1844 629

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from the S.S.W and cloudy 1 Oc P.M the wind hauled to S.S.W and blew strong in squalls took in fore top sail more ship head to the S.S.W Middle hours strong gales from Westward and frequent squalls and very bad sea on suspect a current setting at 2 Oc A.M took in fore sail set Spencer at 3 Oc A.M close reef'd main top sail split jury rig'd a very bad sea on Latter hours the same set fore sail again

Lat 36°36' S Long 22°24' E

Wednesday May 8 1844 630

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from the Westward and squally at 1 Oc P.M set top sails double reef'd Main sail and fore at 5 Oc P.M set single reef'd top Sails saw a Bark running Eastward Middle hours quite moderate at 2 Oc A.M set steering sails at daylight inclining to calm Latter hours little or no wind and swell from the Westward

Lat 36°13' S Long 21°26' E

Thursday May 9 1844 631

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and variable at 4 A.M. calm at 6 P.M. a light breeze from Southward Middle hours a fine breeze from N.E. steered N.W. by W. at daylight all sail set saw a sail to the Eastward Latter hours fresh breezes from E. and pleasant

Lat 35°.36 S. Long 19°.32 E.

Friday May 10 1844 632

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from S.E. & E. and pleasant all sail set steering N.W. by W. at 4 A.M. saw another sail to the N.W. at 6 P.M. began to be ruged Middle hours strong winds and cloudy at daylight began to moderate made all sail and steered N. by W. Latter hours saw four sail running Northward at Main Royale

Lat 34°.10 S. Long 16°.26 E.

Saturday May 11 1844 633

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the S.S.W. and inclining to calms at 4 P.M. Variable from S. to S.W. shifted steering sail several times Middle hours fine breezes from Southward and pleasant Latter hours saw two sail to S.S.W. steering N. by W employed on small jobs on board

Lat 32°.43 S. Long 15°.11 E.

Sunday May 12 1844 624

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the S.S.E. and pleasant set fore top Gallant steering sail and lower steering Sail at 6 A.M. moderate breezes and pleasant Middle hours fine breezes from S.S.W. and pleasant steered N.W. by W. Latter part pleasant all sail set and a look out for whales.

Lat 31°.18 S. Long 12°.46 E.

Monday May 13 1844 625

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from Southward and pleasant steering N.W. Middle hours fine breezes Latter hours fine breezes from the Southward and pleasant saw a spit to Westward

Lat 29°.52 S. Long 10°.58 E.

Tuesday May 14 1844 626

These 24 begins with fine winds from the South and pleasant at 4 P.M. saw two Sperm Whales to N.E. & E. chased with the Ships until dark found them going quick could not come up with them kept off on the course again steering N.N.W. with

Continued all sail set saw the Bark to Westward Middle hours fine breezes and pleasant Latter hours the same saw two sail to Eastward employed on board in ships duty

Lat 28.21 S Long 9.20 E

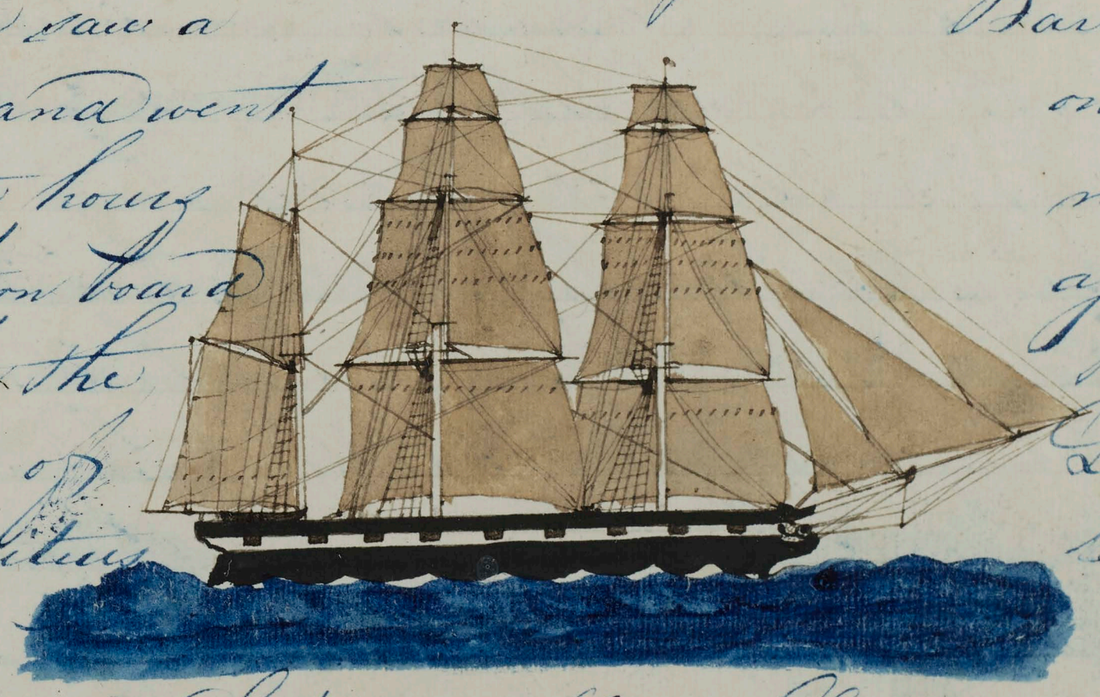
Wednesday May 15 1844 627 These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from S and pleasant Steering S.W.W saw a sail to S.E & unbent fore & spencer Middle hours very moderate Latter hours the same the wind inclin'd to Eastward at 11 Pm A.M baffling winds from S.W.W to S.W & took in steering sails saw a ship to Eastward

Lat 27.56 S Long 7.56 E

Thursday May 16 1844 628 These 24 hours begins with moderate variable winds from Northward & stood to Westward at 6 P.M wind from S.W & by compass heading S.W.W with light winds Middle hours light variable winds tacked several times at 6 A.M stood to S.S.E wind from the S.S.W Latter hours moderate saw two sail employed on board in ships duty

Lat 27.32 S Long 7.14 E

Friday May 17 1844 629 These 24 hours begins with the moderate breezes from the S.S.W and pleasant stood S.S.E with the light weather Middle hours light winds and pleasant at 8 P.M saw a boat and went Latter hours went on board to be the Bark of Mauritius



Bark lowered a boat on board of her moderate breezes again found her Bark Heard of Liverpool from Capt McDonald

Lat 26.39 S Long 8.20 E

Saturday May 18 1844 630 These 24 hours begins with the fine breezes from the Northward and pleasant stood to S.S.E at 6 P.M the wind hauled to Westward Middle hours fresh winds took in Royal and flying jib saw some Thunder and lightning Latter part strong winds from S.W and by W saw a sail to S.S.W

Lat 25.17 S Long 8.24 E

Sunday May 19 1844 631

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the N by W and some squalls saw a sail to S by E at 6 Pm standing on the wind to Northward Middle hours fine breezes from N by W and cloudy steer'd to Northward Latter hours the wind haul'd to S by W set all Sail saw a sail to Northward

Lat 23° 25 S Long 7° 38 E

Monday May 20 1844 632

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the S by W and some squalls steer'd N W Middle hours fine breezes the wind inclin'd to Southward Latter hours fresh breezes from S S E and rough sea all sail set steering N W by N

Lat 22° 03 S Long 5° 02 E

Tuesday May 21 1844 633

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from the S S E and passing cloudy employ'd on Jobs of ships duty saw a sail to the Northward Middle hours fine breezes from S by E shifted steering sails on the starboard side Latter hours strong trades and cloudy

Lat 20° 47 S Long 2° 47 E

Wednesday May 22 1844 634

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from the S by E and some light squalls & small rain steering N W by N at 6 P M fresh trades Middle hours fine Breezes from S E and cloudy Latter hours employ'd on small Jobs of Ships duty saw some beaches to E N E

Lat 19° 30 S Long 20 miles E 2

Thursday May 23 1844 635

These 24 hours begins with fine trades and cloudy steer'd N W by N at 6 P M cloudy Middle hours fresh breezes and some squalls steer'd N W by N Latter hours the same employ'd on various Jobs of Ships duty ends some squalls & rain

Lat 18° 02 S Long 2° 04 W

Friday May 24 1844 636

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the S by E and cloudy employ'd on board as usual at 6 P M moderate Middle hours fine breezes and passing cloudy at 6 A M saw three sail to the N by E two of them under double reef'd sails standing by & took them to be Brigs one steering N by W

Lat 16° 58 S Long 3° 44 W

Saturday
May 25
B44 647

These 24 hours begins with fine trades and passing clouds steering W by W at 6 P M quite pleasant saw a sail steering Miserable hours fine breezes and pleasant at 8 P M made the land bearing N W 36 Miles saw several sail for the land sent the chains and run down for the Island



Lat 16.03 S Long 5.25 W

Sunday
May 26
B44 648

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the Eastward and pleasant run down for the land at 4 P M came to anchor in 16 fathoms ground 12 sail the Seneca of New London 900 bbls the Ontario of Sag Harbor 1100 saw several sail come in and some going out

Monday
May 27
B44 649

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and pleasant one watch on shore Liberty the Nimrod of Sag Harbor Capt Rogers came in 2 whales and one Sperm Middle and Latter hours moderate

Lat 15.55 S Long by Obs 5.42 W

Tuesday
May 28
B44 650

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from N & E employ'd the watch cleaning ship Middle and Latter hours moderate breezes and some small rain blacking bends & Pond watch on Liberty

the Babary Capt Howes 1350 bbls Cadmus Smith 900 bbls

Wednesday
May 29
B44 651

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and some light squalls of rain employ'd blacking and cleaning ship the Marcus of Sag Harbor Capt Shearman came in boiling a Sperm whale plenty of Ships coming in and going out Middle and Latter hours the same one watch on shore

Thursday
May 30
B44 652

These 24 hours begins with pleasant weather and variable winds from the N & W employ'd painting and watch on Liberty plenty of Ships Middle and Latter hours pleasant employ'd painting and other jobs of Ships duty the Romulus came in Capt Rogers 7 whales

Lat 15.55 S Long by Obs 5.42 W

Friday May 31 1844 653

These 24 hours begins with moderate pleasant variable winds from the Northward plenty of ships coming and going employ'd painting. The Pembroke of New London came in and lay to last Late 450 bbls Middle and Latter hours the same one watch on shore the Brigade sailed

Saturday June 1 1844 654

These 24 hours begins with moderate pleasant weather the Barbara Romulus Shares and Cadmus sail'd on a cruise Middle hours fine pleasant weather saw the Moon Eclipsed Latter hours light airs and variable the Phoenix of Say Harbor came in Capt Briggs 2400 from St Augustine

Sunday June 2 1844 655

These 24 hours begins with very light airs from N to N E and pleasant the Broadstead quite clear of vessels at 8 A M a light breze took Our anchor made sail bound home stood off to Westward at 7 P M the wind hauled to Southward set all sail top mast & top gallant steering sails Middle hours moderate windy saw a ships coming up Latter hours moderate windy and pleasant all sail set

Lat 15°26 S Long 6°29 E

Monday June 3 1844 656

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the S S E and pleasant steered N N W saw two sail running to N & W Middle hours fine breezes and pleasant Latter hours the same employ'd in ships duty saw a sail to Northward

Lat 14°29 S Long 8°01 E

Tuesday June 4 1844 657

These 24 hours begins with fine trades and pleasant all sail set to the best advantage steering N N W Middle hours fine breezes and pleasant Latter hours some light squalls of rain saw two sail

Lat 13°08 S

Wednesday June 5 1844 658

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes and variable from S S E to S by W steered N N W Middle and Latter hours fine breezes saw two Sail

Lat 11°45 S Long 10°25 W

Pass Congress of Groton towards Mystic

Thursday June 6 1844 659

These 24 hours begins with fine trades and pleasant saw two sail running to S/W at 6 PM set another to S/W steering said Middle hours fine breezes and pleasant Latter hours saw two sail running S/W Employ'd in ships duty

Lat 10.07 S Long 12.04 W

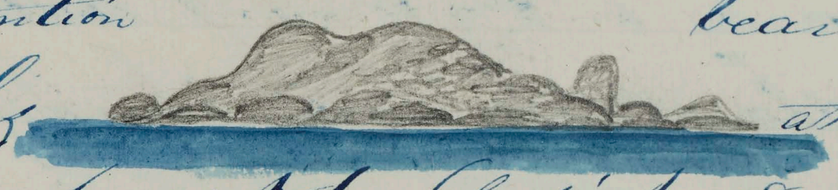
Friday June 7 1844 660

These 24 hours begins with fine trades and pleasant all sail set steering S.W.W employ'd on board in ships duty Middle hours fine trades and pleasant Latter hours the same employ'd in ships duty

Lat 8.36 S Long 13.54 W

Saturday June 8 1844 661

These 24 hours begins with fine trades and cloudy at 5 PM saw the Island of Ascention bearing W by N dist 20 miles at 6 PM the land bore per compass W by S dist 18 miles Middle hours strong trades and pleasant Latter hours the same employ'd in ships duty



Lat 6.41 S Long 15.58 W

Sunday June 9 1844 662

These 24 hours begins with fine trades and some squalls of wind and rain at 6 PM took in Royals Middle hours fine breezes and pleasant Latter hours fine trades and passing clouds some light rain

Lat 4.46 S Long 18.09 W

Monday June 10 1844 663

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes and some passing clouds steer'd S.W.W Middle hours fine breezes and pleasant Latter hours the same employ'd in ships duty

Lat 2.53 S Long 19.24 W

Tuesday June 11 1844 664

These 24 hours begins with fine trades and some passing clouds employ'd in ships duty Middle hours fine breezes and pleasant Latter hours the same employ'd in ships duty

Lat 58 Miles S Long 22.03 W

Back Congress & Groton Homeward bound

Wednesday June 12 B44 665

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes and passing clouds steering N.N.W. Middle hours fine breezes and pleasant Latter hours the same employed setting up rigging and other small Jobs & Ships duty

Lat 1.04 N. Long 23.59 W.

Thursday June 13 B44 666

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes and pleasant employed on various Jobs of Ships duty steering N.N.W. Middle hours fine breezes and pleasant Latter hours employed setting top Mast rigging

Lat 2.25 N. Long 25.43 W.

Friday June 14 B44 667

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the S.S.E and pleasant employed on rigging and other Jobs of Ships duty at 6 P.M saw a sail to N.E & E standing to S.W. at 7 P.M began to look equally Middle hours fine breezes and pleasant Latter hours squally & wind and rain variable

Lat Obt 3.45 N. Long 27.00 W.

Saturday June 15 B44 668

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes and variable at 5 the wind hauled to Southward set top Mast and top Gallant sails steering N.N.W. Middle hours fine breezes and passing clouds Latter part came on squally & rain and windy all round the compass

Lat 5.20 N Obt Long Obt 28.30 W

Sunday June 16 B44 669

These 24 hours begins with moderate variable winds and squally & rain at 6 P.M the same Middle hours squally & rain Latter hours heavy squalls & rain and variable winds

Lat Obt. 5.40 N Long 29.10 W

Monday June 17 B44 670

These 24 hours begins with squally & rain and winds variable from N.W to N.N.E at 6 P.M lighted up Middle hours light winds from the S.S.E and some clouds set all steering sails Latter hours fine breezes from S.E by E and very pleasant employed on Jobs of Rigging

Lat 5.36 N Long 31.59 W

Tuesday June 18 B44 671 These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the E & E and pleasant steer'd S. S W. Middle hours fine breezes and pleasant Latter hours the same steer'd S W employ'd Overing up Rigen rejoicing and other Jobs of Ships duty

Lat 6 " 35 N Long 31 " 37 W

Wednesday June 19 B44 672 These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the E & E and passing cloudy employ'd Blacksmith work and other Jobs of Ships duty Middle hours fine breezes and pleasant Latter hours frequent squalls and variable

Lat 7 " 45 N Long 31 " 50 W

Thursday June 20 B44 673 These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the Eastward and some small rain at 4 A P M the wind inclin'd to N E and fine breezes saw a sail to S W standing Northward Middle hours strong trades and squally Latter hours fresh trades from N E and squally broke top mast standing said yard and split the sail in pieces

Lat 8 " 44 N Long 33 " 04 W

Friday June 21 B44 674 These 24 hours begins with strong trades and some squalls steer'd S W Middle hours strong trades and cloudy Latter hours took in flying Jib strong trades from the N E steer'd S W by W

Lat 9 " 42 N Long 35 " 57 W

Saturday June 22 B44 675 These 24 hours begins with strong trades and some light squalls steer'd S W by W at 6 P M passing cloudy and rough Middle hours fresh winds and passing cloudy Latter hours the same employ'd on Jobs of Ships duty

Lat 10 " 36 N Long 38 " 45 W

Sunday June 23 B44 676 These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from N E and pleasant steer'd S W by W Middle hours fine breezes and pleasant Latter hours fine breezes set lower steering sail

Lat 11 " 30 N Long 41 " 05 1/2 W

Bark Congress of Groton Homeward bound

Monday	24	These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the
June	24	NE and passing cloudy at 6 PM took in the
1844	677	lower steering sail Middle hours fresh trade
		and pleasant Latter hours the same with passing
		cloudy employed on small jobs
		Lat 12° 33 N Long 43° 50 W
Tuesday		These 24 hours begins with strong trade
June	25	and passing cloudy employed rattling down top
1844	678	mast rigging Middle hours fresh trade and
		passing cloudy Latter part the same employed
		rattling rigging and other jobs
		Lat 14° 01 N Long 46° 14 W
Wednesday		These 24 hours begins with strong trade and
June	26	some light equally steered NNW. Middle hours
1844	679	fine breezes and pleasant Latter hours some light
		equally & rain employed on rigging and other jobs
		Lat 15° 30 N Long 48° 54¾ W
Thursday		These 24 hours begins with strong trade and
June	27	passing cloudy employed in ships duty & rigging
1844	680	&c Middle hours fine breezes and pleasant
		Latter hours employed taking rigging and other
		jobs of ships duty
		Lat 16° 42 N Long 51° 0 W
Friday		These 24 hours begins with fine trade and
June	28	pleasant employed taking down rigging and
1844	681	other jobs Middle hours fine breezes and pleast
		Latter hours employed taking rigging and some
		other jobs of ships duty saw a brig running
		to SSW
		Lat 17° 59 N Long 52° 59 W
Saturday		These 24 hours begins with fine breezes and
June	29	pleasant employed in ships duty Middle
1844	682	hours moderate breezes and pleasant Latter
		part employed on small jobs of ships duty
		finish'd staving
		Lat 17° 01 S Long 54° 22 W

Bark Congress of Groton Homeward Bound

Sunday June 30 B&A 68½

These 24 hours begins with the moderate breezes from the E & E and pleasant employed in Jobs of Ships duty. Middle hours moderate breezes and pleasant at day light comed squally & rain

Lat 20.09 N Long 53.42 W

Monday July 1 B&A 68½

These 24 hours, begins with the moderate breezes from the E & E and passing Cloudy steering N by W Middle hours fine breezes and Pleasant employed on some Jobs of Ships duty

Lat 21.58 N Long 57.30 W

Tuesday July 2 B&A 68½

These 24 hours begins with the fine breezes from the Eastward and Pleasant Middle hours the same Latter hours saw a sail to the N by W steering N by W employed on board in ships duty

Lat 23.35 N Long 58.24 W

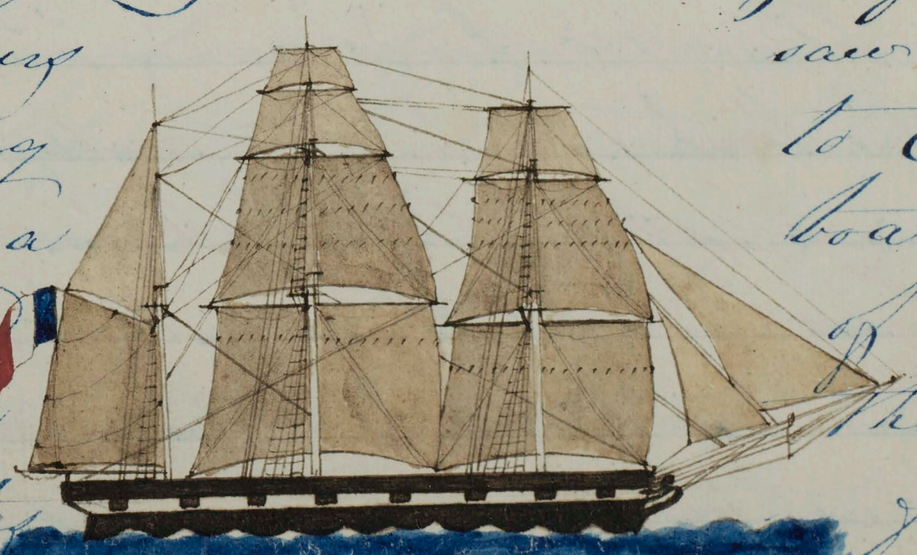
Wednesday July 3 B&A 68½

These 24 hours begins with the fine breezes from the Eastward and passing Cloudy employed on small Jobs Middle hours fine breezes and Pleasant Latter hours fine breezes employed in various Jobs of Ships duty painting and other work

Lat 25.03 N Long 59.52 W

Thursday July 4 B&A 68½

These 24 hours begins with the fine breezes from the N & E saw two Buoys standing S & W a Head P M came on squally & rain some Thunder Middle hours moderate breezes from S by E Latter hours standing for a on board her to be a Stanley bound to France



saw a Bark to Eastward boat ang Agent her Journal the Europe from Guadaloupe

Lat 26.12 N Long 60.59 W

Friday July 5 1844 688

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from S.E and cloudy employ'd painting and other jobs of Ships Duty Middle hours moderate breezes Latter hours light winds from the Southward employ'd painting and other small Jobs

Lat 27°.08 N Long 61°.54 W

Saturday July 6 1844 689

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the S.S.W and cloudy Middle hours squally Latter hours moderate breezes from Westward and passing cloudy Latter part employ'd painting inside came on to rain in squalls took in steering sails the wind hauled to W.N.W and cloudy saw ships sail steering S.S.E

Lat. N. 28°.04 N. Long 62°.54 W

Sunday July 7 1844 690

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds and variable with some showers from the S.S.W at 4 the clewed up again set steering sails with the wind from S.S.W. Middle hours fine breezes Latter hours employ'd painting inside

Lat 29°.57 N Long 64°.08 W

Monday July 8 1844 691

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from S.S.W and cloudy saw a sail standing to Westward Middle hours fine breezes from W.S.W and pleasant at daylight came on squally took in light sails and top gallant sails the wind hauled to W. Latter hours set top gallant sails some squally & rain

Lat 32°.03 Long 65°.57 W

Tuesday July 9 1844 692

These 24 hours comes in with the fresh breezes from the Westward and squally stood to N.W on the wind at 7 the P.M took in flying Jib Middle hours some light squalls & rain the wind hauled to the Northward at 6 the AM tack'd to westward Latter hours calm employ'd on small Jobs of Ships duty

Lat 32°.09 N Long 66°.20 W

Bark Congress of Groton Homeward bound

Wednesday July 10 Bbds 69½

These 24 hours begins with the very light variable from the Westward & sett steering sails & some rain at 6 the P.M. began to breeze from the N.W. & W. Middle hours fine breezes and cloudy at 6 the AM saw a ship running N.E. & E. Latter part some squally saw a sail to S.E. & W.

Lat 34.01 N. Long 67.20 W. A.T.

Thursday July 11 Bbls 69½

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from N.W. & W. at 3 P.M. came heavy squally & rain took in steering sails and Royals at 6 P.M. set top mast steering sail steering N.W. & W. Middle hours strong breezes and cloudy Latter hours strong winds and cloudy

Lat 36.08 N. Long 73.52 W.

Friday July 12 Bbls 695

These 24 hours come in with squally and rough sea at 2 the P.M. took in top mast steering sail and top Gallant sails at 5 the P.M. haul'd out the Main top sail Runner tott came on squally double reef'd the top sails wash'd out the Red head board Middle hours strong winds and bad sea on at 4 the AM began to Moderate the wind inclin'd to the Northward Latter hours Moderate breezes from N.E. & W. found the water colour'd saw three sail

Lat 37.56 N. Long 71.00 W.

Saturday July 13 Bbls 696

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the Northward and pleasant at 4 the P.M. tacked and stood to Westward Middle hours variable windy and cloudy stood to the N.E. & E. at 6 AM tacked and stood westward Latter hours some light squally & small rain

Lat 38.05 N. Long 69.00 W.

Sunday July 14 Bbls 697

These 24 hours begins with the fresh breezes from Northward and cloudy at 8 P.M. quite Moderate saw a Bark running N.E. & E. Middle hours Moderate stood to Westward

Latter hours Moderate and inclining to calm saw two Sail

Lat 38.05 N. Long 69.28 W.

Monday July 15 1844 698

These 24 hours begins with light breezes from the S & W spoke the Brig Marshall of New Haven bound to Demarara three days out with stock on deck At 6 PM sail set at 6 PM wind from W SW took in studding sails saw a sail to the S & E Middle hours fine breezes from Westward and clear Latter hours moderate breezes from NW and very warm a sail to S & E

Lat 39° 32 N Long 70° 54 W

Tuesday July 16 1844 699

These 24 hours begins with light windy from the S & W and pleasant at 6 PM the wind hauled to S & by E PM calm saw a sail to the S & E Middle hours moderate breezes at 8 PM fine breezes from the Eastward and began to rain Latter hours heavy rain threw the log over board and cleared up saw several sail the wind hauled to S & W

Lat 40° 07 N

Wednesday July 17 1844 700

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from W SW and plenty of rain saw several sail standing some to Southward and some to N & W at 4 PM the wind hauled to N & E in a squall and rain set in torrents at 5 PM saw two large ships running to the N W sounded at 4 PM in 40 fathoms grand ooze at 8 PM sounded again the same depth the steered on the wind to N N W wind from N E and strong under top sails and courses Middle hours tacked ship and stood to the Eastward at 12 stood in again at daylight saw the land the wind inclined to the N & W stood down towards the the light house being in sight saw several sail saw a small vessel to it on board at 12 the wind hauled to the S & W Monauk Point bearing N W distant 2 miles took Capt Asa Ashley on board as pilot and stood over towards Fishers Island

Bark Congress of Groton Homeward bound

Thursday July 18 1844 701

These 24 hours begins with Fine breezes from the S.S.W and pleasant weather setting sails and all hands employed in whaleboats bound out and the Washington of Groton bound in at 3 P.M. Capt Baker came on board run over and came inside of race rock at 4 P.M. came to anchor off long point just to sails shortened and went to supper so ends the voyage after 23 months all returned but one who left the ship at St Helena by name John Smith

A list of Names composing the crew of Bark Congress

Master	Austin M Lester			
1 Mate	Francis A Lester	"	Charles Augustus	
2 Mate	Charles Stoddard	"	Henry Paterson	
3 Mate	Richard Cooper	"	John Williams	
Boatsteerer	Augustus A Appleman	"	John Smith	
" "	Erasmus D Rogers	"	Edward Mahar	
" "	William Snow	"	George Sing	
" "	Samuel Rose	"	William Davis	
Seamen	Lyman Lester	"	William Hart	
" "	Martin Sargo	"	John Sneill	
"	Henry Brown	"	James Langhlin	
"	Asa Ashbey	"	Francis	Portuguese
"	Wm H Holmes	"	Joe	Portuguese
Cooper "	Russel Chapman	"	John	Portuguese
Carpenter "	James A Allyn	"	Antonio	Portuguese
Seaman	Enos Lesley	"	Frank	Portuguese

All returned except John Smith who left the ship at St Helena

An Account of whales seen and taken on Board Bark Congress on the last Voyage

1842					Quantity Obtd	Lat	Long
Date November	23	Saw a dead Sperm Whale took him			10	36 - 09	14 - 00
	20	one right whale got him	J. B.	B	20	35 - 34	13 - 58
"							
December	1	saw one chased			"	36 - 01	9 - 50
"	5	saw 10 or 12 got one	S. B.	B	60	35 - 43	8 - 01
"	6	Saw 8 or 10 chased			"	35 - 30	8 - 32
"	7	Saw 2 or 3 got one	B B.	B	70	35 - 43	" "
"	8	Saw 6 or 7 got one	S B.	C	70	35 - 38	7 - 11
"	11	Saw one going quick			"	35 - 44	7 - 11
"	12	Saw one got her	J. B.	C	60	35 - 45	7 - 11
"	16	Saw several killed two sent to boths			"	36 - 06	5 - 05
"	17	saw two or 3 got one	S B.	C	70	36 - 05	" "
"	21	Saw one got him	J. B.	B	70	36 - 17	5 - 57
"	22	Saw Several got one	W B.	C	75	36 - 08	5 - 23
"	23	Saw Several got one	J. B.	B	75	36 - 15	5 - 21
"	24	Saw 2 or 3 chased			"	36 - 34	4 - 56
"	(29)	Saw two chased			"	37 - 09	1 - 00
1843							
January	1	Saw 2 or 3 blowing heavy			"	" "	" "
"	2	Saw 2 blowing heavy			"	44 - 37	" "
"	3	Saw 2 lowered and on fog			"	" "	" "
"	5	Saw 2 or 3 fog			"	" "	" "
"	6	Saw 3 or 4 blowing heavy			"	" "	" "
"	7	Saw 6 or 7 got one	W B.	B	65	44 - 05	28 - 40
"	8	Saw 2 or 3 chased			"	43 - 57	" "
"	9	Saw several could not strike			"	43 - 50	49 - 06
"	10	Saw plenty could not get near them			"	43 - 50	" "
"	11	Saw several got one	J. B.	B	55	43 - 45	" "
"	12	Saw whales chased him			"	" "	" "
"	15	Saw 2 chased very much			"	44 - 23	49 - 20
"	16	Saw 2 or 3 got one	J B	C	80	43 - 53	49 - 10
"	21	Saw 4 or 5 struck drawed			"	43 - 26	49 - 15
"	24	Saw plenty blowing heavy			"	43 - 35	49 - 40
"	25	Saw Several got one	J B.	B	75	43 - 40	49 - 50
"	26	Saw several struck cut			"	44 - 05	51 - 05
March	3	Saw several got one	J B	B	55	44 - 33	" "
"	6	Saw one struck one			"	44 - 29	49 - 33
"	7	Saw plenty struck fog			"	" "	" "
"	8	Saw 2 or 3 struck one got one man hurt			"	44 - 24	50 - 20
"	9	Saw several lost one line			"	44 - 29	49 - 12
					910		

Account of Whales seen and taken on Board Congress

1843						Wls	Lat	Long
March	10	Saw several Blowing heavy				970	44 - 24	48 - 49
"	11	Saw whales lower'd chas'd				"	44 - 24	49 - 00
"	12	Saw whales lower'd struck chas'd				"	44 - 30	49 - 12
"	13	Saw whales Blowing heavy				"	" "	" "
"	15	Saw whales very rough				"	44 - 44	48 - 50
"	16	Saw 5 or 6 struck two took one	WB		B	25	" "	" "
"	18	Saw whales				"	" "	" "
"	24	Saw whales lost one line and two irons				"	" "	" "
"	25	Saw whales chas'd				"	" "	" "
"	26	Saw whales got one	SB,		B	55	" "	" "
"	27	Saw whales chas'd				"	44 - 01	49 - 20
"	28	Saw whales chas'd				"	44 - 13	49 - 07
April	6	Saw 2 or 3 got one	LB,		B	65	44 - 38	49 - 57
"	7	Saw whales chas'd				"	" "	" "
"	10	Saw whales chas'd				"	" "	" "
"	11	Saw 2 chas'd				"	" "	" "
June	12	Saw 2 in Delago Bay chas'd				"	" "	" "
"	13	Saw 2 chas'd do				"	" "	" "
July	25	Saw 1 in Safola Bay lost bearing						
"	"	b/r S East 5 miles 5 fathoms water				"	" "	" "
"	28	Saw one whale				"	" "	" "
"	30	Saw one whale				"	" "	" "
August	4	Saw one whale				"	" "	" "
"	10	Saw one whale				"	" "	" "
"	12	Saw one whale				"	" "	" "
"	18	Saw one Sperm Whale chas'd				"	20 - 36	" "
Novmbr	7	Saw two chas'd				"	34 - 20	67 - 00
"	8	Saw several very small and wild				"	34 - 11	67 - 47
"	9	Saw 2 chas'd very rugged				"	34 - 01	67 - 09
"	14	Saw 2 or 3 chas'd				"	37 - 00	66 - 00
"	16	Saw one got him	BB,		B	60	" "	" "
"	24	Saw one chas'd				"	34 - 01	" "
"	26	Saw one chas'd				"	35 - 11	68 - 48
"	28	Saw 2 chas'd				"	35 - 18	66 - 38
"	29	Saw 3 or 4 got one	WB		B	70	35 - 12	66 - 20
Decemb	1	Saw several got one	BB		B	60	35 - 25	66 - 00
"	4	Saw several ported straps				"	35 - 11	" "
"	5	Saw several got one	BB,		B	100	" "	" "
"	6	Saw 2 or 3 got one	(WB)		C	20	35 - 11	66 - 38
						1365		

Account of Whales seen and taken on board Bark Congress

						bbls	Lat	Long
Decem^{r}	7	Saw one going quick				1365	35 " 33	66 " 22
"	10	Saw one going quick to S/b				"	35 " 33	66 " 05
"	13	Saw 2 or 3 got one	WJB		B	65	36 " 21	" "
January	14	Saw 5 or 6 blowing heavy				"	46 " 20	" "
"	15	Saw 1 whale chased				"	46 " 40	50 " 40
"	17	Saw 2 or 3 at night blowing heavy				"	45 " 50	50 " 30
"	23	Saw 3 or 4 got one	LB		C	75	44 " 52	49 " 24
"	27	Saw one got her	SB		C	75	44 " 49	49 " 32
Feb	11	Saw 4 or 5 blowing heavy				"	" "	" "
"	12	Saw 3 struck out				"	45 " 06	51 " 11
"	13	Saw 2 blowing heavy				"	45 " 36	51 " 11
"	16	Saw 2 blowing heavy				"	45 " 45	" "
March	7	Saw 2 or 3 blowing heavy				"	44 " 46	" "
"	9	Saw several spouted fine				"	44 " 35	49 " 55
"	13	Saw 3 got one	LB		B	60	44 " 36	49 " 49
"	17	Saw one very rough				"	44 " 53	50 " 28
"	21	Saw 5 or 6 Chased				"	44 " 30	51 " 11
"	23	Saw 1 going quick to S/b				"	" "	" "
"	25	Saw several spouted fine				"	44 " 35	51 " 10
April	2	Saw 2 got one	LB		C	95	" "	" "
"	3	Saw plenty got one	WJB		C	36	" "	" "
"	4	Saw plenty got one	BB		C	55	" "	" "
"	5	Saw 2 or 3 Chased				"	44 " 19	" "
"	6	Saw one struck Jog				"	44 " 26	50 " 39
"	8	Saw 3 or 4 came on Jog				"	" "	" "
"	10	Saw several got one	LB		B	66	44 " 25	51 " 05
"	11	Saw 2 did not stay very bad season				"	44 " 20	51 " 11
						1880		

16000 lbs bone
1880 bbls of oil

Turned out 1900 bbls 16500 lbs bone

[141]

1400
31
1901
1700
58401
24

2000



Bark Congress of Mystic

Bound on a

Whaling Voyage to the

South Atlantic and Indian

Oceans

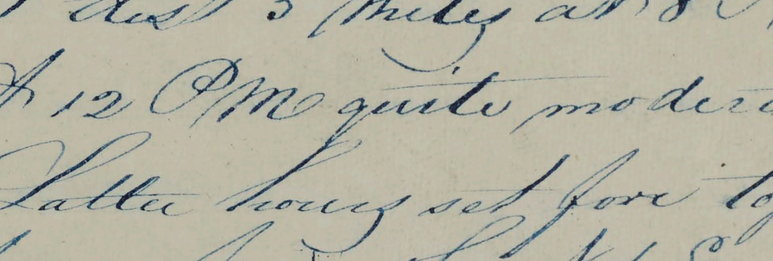
From there to the North West Coast

Austin M Lester

Master

Thomas H. Tenney Chief Mate

Saturday Oct 12 1844	At 8 Oc A.M. got under way and run up to the West end of Fishers Island with the Ships Capt Peter Baker Pilot and lay to at 11 Oc A.M. Came on Board with H. P. Randall and run out through the reef at 12 Oc Pilot left with the Mr & Mr. P. Randall a fine breeze from the N by E Long 71° 40' W by Obs
Sunday Oct 13 1844	These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from N E and pleasant stood over for Montauk saw the Bark Congress going out and several sail Steamed on a course at 4 Oc P.M. Montauk bore per compass W by N dist 5 Miles at 8 P.M. took in top gallant sails at 12 P.M. quite moderate set Main top G sail again Latter hours set fore top G Sail Latter hours fine breezes from the N by E and pleasant Clearing S E Lat 40° 38' N Long
Monday October 14 1844	These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the N by E and pleasant at 4 Oc P.M. quite moderate at 7 P.M. inclining to calm find current to set us up shore to be in the Gulph Middle hours moderate and inclining to calm at 6 Oc A.M. saw some Blackfish lowered Struck one and took Sun along side and hoisted Sun in and stood to Eastward on the wind Latter hours employed breaking out between decks and other jobs of Ships duty Lat Obs 40° 00' N Long



Tuesday October 15 1844 3

These 24 hours begins with the moderate breezes from the Southward and cloudy stood to Eastward at 10 a.m. saw a sail to the N.E. & E. standing Westward Middle part fresh breezes double reef'd top Sails took in main sail at daylight made sail again Latter hours rainy and bad sea on

Lat 40 " 13 N Long W

Wednesday Oct 16 1844 4

These 24 hours begins with fresh wind from S.S.W. and raing at 5 a.m. double reef'd top Sails again took in main sail saw a Bark to S.W. at 8 a.m. Thunder lightning and rain the wind came out to N.W. in a squall steer'd S.S.E. middle hours stong gales and cloudy Latter hours more moderate employ'd in ships duty

Lat N.° " N Long W

Thursday October 17 1844 5

These 24 hours begins with stong gales and bad sea on employ'd in ships duty fitting boats and other jobs at 5 a.m. set whole top sails at 7 set top & Sails Middle hours moderate more moderate Latter hours saw two sail one standing westward and the other to the N.W. & E.

Lat 37 " 13 N Long W

Friday October 18 1844 6

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the N.W. & W. and inclining to Eastward at 6 a.m. a light wind from E.S.E. and pleasant at 8 a.m. inclining to calm Middle hours moderate breezes from the S.W. & E. and pleasant Latter hours the same employ'd in ships duty fitting boats &c

Lat 35 " 31 N Long 66 " 58 W

Saturday October 19 1844 7

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from S.E. and pleasant saw a ship running N.W. & W. Middle hours fine breezes from Southward and pleasant employ'd in ships duty Latter hours pleasant

Lat 34 " 21 N Long 67 " 10 W N.A.

Sunday October 20 1844

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from Southward steering E by S on the wind Middle hours moderate Latter hours the wind hauled to S & W and cloudy

Lat 34 - 18 S Long W

Monday October 21 1844 - 9

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from Westward and hazy steering E S E at 8 A M quite moderate Middle hours the wind hauled to S & E and came on squally took in top G sails Jib and double reef'd top sails Latter hours squally & wind and rain and bad sea on

Lat 33 - 30 S Long W

Tuesday October 22 1844 10

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from S & E and squally stood to S & E with bad sea on Middle hours more moderate at 4 A M made all sail Latter part the wind hauled to S & E stood to S & W with strong winds employed in ships duty saw one fin back

Lat 32 - 30 S

Wednesday October 23 1844 11

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the S E and passing cloudy stood to S & W Middle hours moderate stood to Eastward Latter hours quite moderate the wind inclined to S & E

Lat S Long W

Thursday October 24 1844 12

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the Southward and pleasant employed seting up rigging and other jobs saw a sail to S & W at 5 P M lowered boats to practice crews Middle hours calm Latter hours saw two sail a light breeze from the S & W steered to E S E

Lat 34 - 07 S Long W

Friday October 25 1844 13

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the Northward and pleasant employed seting up potatoes &c the wind inclined to Eastward stood to S & E Middle hours fine breezes from the S & E stood to Southward Latter hours strong winds took in top gallant sails employed in ships duty

Lat 33 - 13 S

Back Congress of Groton on a Whaling Voyage

Saturday October 26 D44	11	These 24 hours begins with strong gales from the Eastward and cloudy stood to Southward at 4 & 8 PM double reef'd Top sails very rough Middle hours strong winds stood S½E Latter hours very rough Sand some squalls & rain Lat 33°06 N Long 59°31 W
Sunday October 27 D44	15	These 24 hours begins with strong gales from the S½E and cloudy attended with some rain stood to NE Middle hours strong gales and squally took in Jib Latter hours strong winds and very bad sea on Lat N Long W
Monday October 28 D44	16	These 24 hours begins with strong winds from the S½E and cloudy stood to Eastward with bad sea on at 5 PM the wind haul'd to S & E and began to moderate set Jib and single reef'd Top Sail Middle hours strong winds and bad sea on Latter hours some rain stood to Eby S on the wind Lat N Long W
Tuesday October 29 D44	17	These 24 hours begins with strong breezes from the Southward at 4 & 8 PM the wind came out in a squall from Westward and plenty of rain took in top Gallant sails and Jeared off from fore top sail yard at 3 PM made all sail again at 6 PM the wind inclin'd to Southward again and began to blow strong Middle hours strong winds from S½E and cloudy Latter hours employ'd on various Jobs of Ships duty Lat N Long 53° 14 W
Wednesday October 30 D44	18	These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the Southward and hazy broke out the sail Broom at 5 & 8 PM some squally & small rain Middle hours moderate breezes and pleasant Latter hours moderate hand a new fore sail and main Sail and all sail set steering to E S E Lat 33°31 N

Thursday October 31 1844 — These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the Southward steering to E by E with every pleasant at 5 PM took in waist boat and fitted on another Midale hours fine breezes and pleasant Latter hours kept flying jib and employed on some jobs of Ships duty

Lat 34 "02 N Long 50 "49 W

Friday Nov 1 1844 — These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from South and some light squally stood on the wind to E by E Midle hours fine breezes and some squally took in flying jib and gone to top G Sail Latter part pleasant employed in ships duty

Lat 33 "27 N Long 49 "00 W

Saturday Nov 2 1844 — These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the Southward and pleasant at 4 PM saw a Brig running to SW & E Midale hours fine breezes and pleasant Latter hours the same employed in ships duty

Lat 32 "12 N Long 47 "30 W

Sunday Nov 3 1844 — These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the S SW and passing cloudy steering S E saw a sail running SW & S Middle hours fresh windy and cloudy Latter hours same on squally took in top G Sails steering S E

Lat 31 "22 N Long 46 "00 W Set

Monday Nov 4 1844 — These 24 hours begins with strong gales from the S SW and squally single reef'd top sails at 5 PM saw a sail to E by E standing SW & S Middle hours fresh breezes from S SW and cloudy Latter hours strong winds and passing cloudy

Lat 31 "27 N Long 41 "27 W

Tuesday Nov 5 1844 — These 24 hours begins with strong winds from SW and cloudy at 5 PM set double reef'd top sails and top Gallant sails Midale part fine breezes and pleasant Latter hours fine breezes from the SW and some passing cloudy employed in ships duty

Lat 29 "44 N Long 40 "00 W Set

147

Wednesday Nov^m 6 1844 25 These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the Sth & S^th^w and some squally at 3 P.M calm lowered boats and practiced crews Middle hours light windy from S^th & fine & pleasant Latter hours the wind hauled to the S^th^w steered S.E

Lat 29.27 N Long 39.30 W dist

Thursday Nov^m 7 1844 26 These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from S^th^w and pleasant employed in several jobs of ships duty at 5 P.M light squally & rain the wind hauled to N^w Middle hours light breezes and pleasant Latter hours the crew employed in ships duty

Lat 28.52 N Long 37.34 W

Friday Nov^m 8 1844 27 These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from N^w and some light squally steered S.E Middle hours fine breezes and some squally Latter hours some light squally the wind hauled to the Sth E

Lat 27.30 N Long 36.30 W dist

Saturday Nov^m 9 1844 28 These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the Sth E attended with squally & rain Middle hours moderate variable winds and some light squally Latter hours employed in ships duty

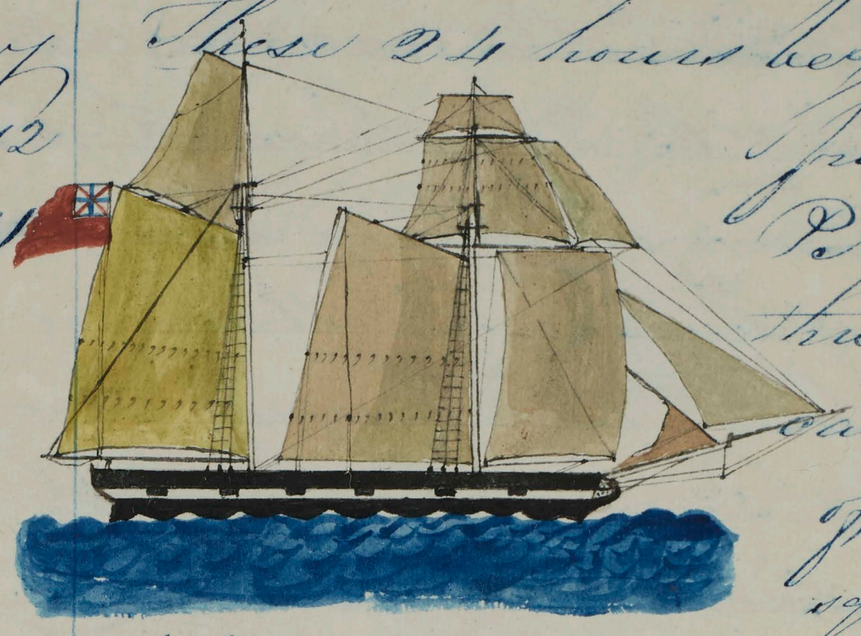
Lat 27.25 N Long 34.43 W

Sunday Nov^m 10 1844 29 These 24 hours begins with moderate and variable winds from S E to S^th^w stood to E.S.E at 5 P.M light squally and wind from S^th^w steered S.E Middle hours moderate breezes and cloudy at daylight saw three sail running Eastward Latter hours moderate breezes from S^th E and cloudy

Lat N Long W

Monday Nov^m 11 1844 30 These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from S^th E stood to Eastward at 4 P.M some squally & rain as usual Middle hours moderate breezes and some light squalls Latter hours fine pleasant weather set up main top mast rigging spoke a schoone from St Helena bound to Engd. Lon

Lat 26.49 N Long 32.08 W



Tuesday Nov^m 12 B44 31

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from S.S.W and Pleasant at 11 P.M bent two new top Sails saw three sails to day at 7 P.M came on squally again plenty of rain Middle hours some squalls of rain Latter hours quite pleasant employ'd in ships duty

Lat 26° 21' N Long 30° 45' W Dec^n

Wednesday Nov^m 13 B44 32

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the S.S.W and pleasant employ'd in ships duty saw three sail Middle part some squalls of rain Latter hours clear'd up quite pleasant employ'd on small jobs

Lat 25° 35' N Long 29° 24' W

Thursday Nov^m 14 B44 33

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the Westward and cloudy at 5 P.M came on squally took in first sails Middle part came up a squall very heavy from W split both top Gallant sails the Fore one all to peices double reef'd top sails and set courses Latter hours saw a sail under short sail to S.S.W

Lat 24° 36' N Long 27° 54' W

Friday Nov^m 15 B44 34

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the N.N.W and cloudy steer'd S.E by S at 12 P.M set whole top sails and sent up another top Gallant sail and set it at 6 P.M the wind inclin'd to the N.N.E Middle hours came on squally shorted sail Latter hours heavy squalls of wind and rain thunder and lightning double reef'd top Sails took in Jib saw two Sail standing Northward

Lat Obs^d 23° 55' N Long^de 27° 00' W

Saturday Nov^m 16 B44 35

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from the S.S.W and bad squalls of wind thunder lightning and rain with a heavy sweel from S.S.E Middle hours strong winds and squally continual lightning all night and some thunder Latter part more moderate employ'd on some jobs of Ships duty

Lat 23° 23' N Long 25° 36' W

149

Barque Congress of Groton on a Whaling Voyage

Sunday Novem 17 1844 36

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from S & W and some squalls at 7 hrs PM the wind inclin'd to Northward and some lightning and rain steer'd S S E Middle hours the same Latter hours quite moderate and inclining to calm saw some fin backs

Lat 23.12 N Long 24.02 W 2

Monday Novm 18 1844 37

These 24 hours begins with the moderate breezes from Northward and pleasant steer'd S S E at 3 PM the wind inclin'd to S & E and passing cloudy Middle hours fine breezes and pleasant Latter hours attend Main stay and other Jobs of Ships duty

Lat 21.57 N Long 23.39 W

Tuesday Novm 19 1844 38

These 24 hours begins with fresh trades from N E and passing clouds steer'd S S W all sail set Middle hours fine breezes and pleasant Latter hours fresh trades sent up Main Royal saw two sail steering S & W

Lat 19.26 N Long 24.04 W

Wednesday Novm 20 1844 39

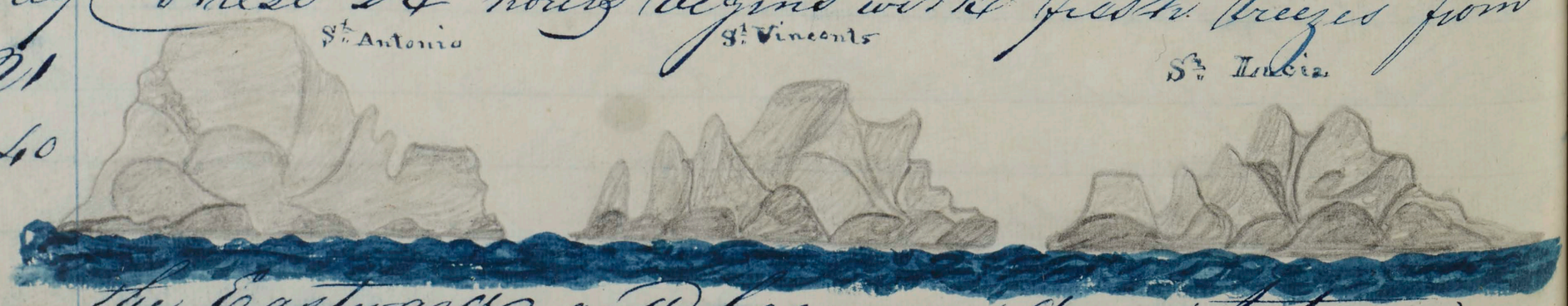
These 24 hours begins with strong trades and pleasant at 2 PM spoke the Schooner Dispatch of Bound St Helena with potatoes 29 days sent up Fore Royal S S W Middle hours fresh breezes and hazy Latter hours fresh breezes saw the Land to Southward found it to be St Lucia and St Vincents and St Antonio



Lat 17.02 N Long by Chro 24.57 W

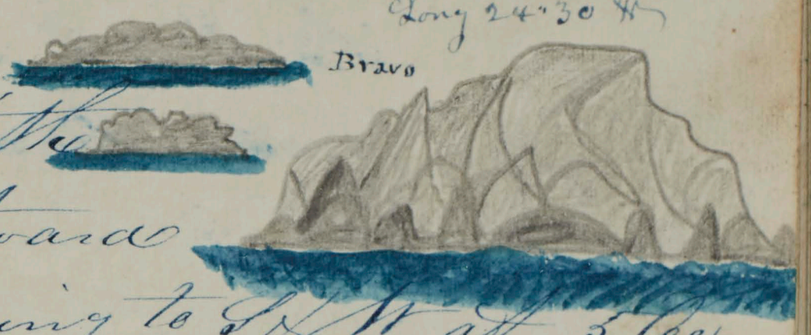
Thursday Novm 21 1844 40

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the Eastwards and hazy run down between St Antonio and St Vincents and stood to South for Bravo with fresh windy and hazy



Continued took in top Gallant sails and flying jib Middle hours fine breezes and hazy at 8 P.M. saw Fogo and Bravo run down and went on shore





Friday Novr 22 These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the Eastward
8 44 41 and hazy saw two sail running to S.W. at 5 P.M. Reef'd Main sail and steer'd S.W. Middle hours quite moderate steer'd S.W. Latter hours employ'd on Ship's duty

Lat 13°54 N Long 24°30 W A.M.

Saturday Noon 23 These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes
8 44 42 from the N.E and cloudy employ'd as usual on board saw a sail to S.W. Middle hours moderate breezes and passing clouds Latter hours employ'd in Ship's duty set staysail

Lat 12°17 N Long 24°15 W

Sunday Noon 24 These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from N.E and passing clouds steer'd S.W saw
8 44 43 a sail to N.E steering S.E Middle hours fine breezes and passing clouds Latter hours the same steering S.S.W.

Lat 10°08 N Long 25°31 W

Monday Noon 25 These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the N.E and cloudy at 1 sail set steering S.S.W.
8 44 44 Middle hours fine breezes and pleasant saw the Moon Total Eclipse'd Latter hours fine breezes

Lat 8°08 N Long 25°40 W N.E.

Tuesday Noon 26 These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from
8 44 45 N.E and passing cloudy employ'd on board Ship's duty Middle hours fine breezes and cloudy Latter hours came on to rain in squalls some thunder

Lat N.E. 6°10 N Long 26°00 W do.

151

Wednesday		These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the
Nov^r	27	N & E and some squalls of rain took in Royals
1844	46	steer'd S by W Middle hours moderate & the wind
		haul'd to S & E took in steering sails and Royals
		Latter hours cloudy employ'd on small Jobs
		Lat d.r. 4.50 N Long 26.10 W
Thursday		These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from
Nov^r	28	S & E and cloudy stood to S & W on the wind
1844	47	Middle hours fine breezes and cloudy the wind
		haul'd to Southward Latter hours fine breezes
		and passing cloudy employ'd on Jobs of Ships
		duty
		Lat 3.39 N Long 27.05 W
Friday		These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from
Nov^r	29	S S E and passing cloudy sent up Jyards and
1844	48	employ'd in ships duty painted Boat
		Middle hours fine breezes from S S E and passing
		cloudy Latter hours employ'd on small Jobs of
		Ships duty
		Lat 2.28 N Long 28.06 W
Saturday		These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from
Nov^r	30	the S S E and pleasant stood to W & by S be
1844	49	P M saw a sail to Westward steering Southward
		Middle hours fine breezes from the S S W and
		passing cloudy Latter hours employ'd in ships
		duty
		Lat 1.09 N Long 29.17 W
Sunday		These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from
December	1	the S S W took in flying Jib and Gaff Top Sail
1844	50	standing W & N on the wind Middle hours
		fine breezes and some light squalls Latter hours
		the Same
		Lat 15 Miles S Long 30.25 W

Monday Decem 2 1844 52

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from S E and pleasant stood to S & W Middle hours moderate breezes and pleasant Latter hours some squally & rain

Lat 1.20 S Long 30.58 W

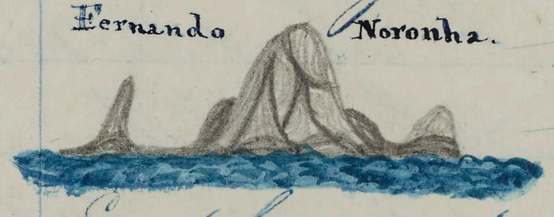
Tuesday Decm 3 1844 53

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from S E and cloudy stood to S & W on the wind employ'd in Ships duty & small jobs At 4 P M saw a sail running to S & W Middle hours fine breezes and cloudy Latter part fine breezes and passing cloudy employ'd on small jobs

Lat 2.55 S Long 31.44 W

Wednesday Decm 4 1844 54

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the S S E and pleasant employ'd painting boats and some other necessary jobs Middle hours fine breezes at ½ past 11 stood to S & E at 2 P M tack'd again and stood S & W at 5 P M saw the land to Eastward supposed to be Fernando Noronha Latter hours Employ'd painting boats and other jobs



Lat 4.09 S Long 32.30 W

Thursday Decm 5 1844 55

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the S & E and some squalls of rain stood to S & W Middle hours fine breezes and passing cloudy at 5 be A M squally Latter hours employ'd painting boats and other jobs of duty

Lat 5.50 S Long 33.10 W

Friday Decm 6 1844 56

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the S & E and pleasant stood to S & W Middle hours some squalls of wind and rain Latter hours pleasant employ'd painting boats and other jobs

Lat 7.29 S Long 33.13 W

Saturday Decm 7 1844 57

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from E and passing cloudy stood on the wind to the S S W Middle hours fine breezes and pleasant stood to Southward wind from S & by E Latter hours pleasant

Lat 8.50 S Long 33.26 W

Sunday Decm 8 1844 58

These 24 hours comes in with fine breezes from E & E and pleasant employ'd fitting cutting gear and painting boats Middle hours fine breezes from E & E and pleasant stood to Southward Latter part pleasant

Lat 10°30 S Long 33°01 W

Monday Decm 9 1844 59

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from E & E and pleasant saw three sail running N & W Middle hours fine breezes and pleasant Latter hours employ'd on some jobs of Ships duty painted Mizen Mast saw a sail Astern

Lat 12°07 S Long 32°42 W

Tuesday Decm 10 1844 60

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the E & E and pleasant painted fore Mast Middle hours fine breezes and pleasant Latter hours the same employ'd in Ships duty painted Main Mast saw two sail

Lat 13°40 S Long 32°10 W dec S

Wednesday Decm 11 1844 61

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the E & E and pleasant employ'd on jobs of Ships duty Middle hours fresh breezes and squally took in flying Jib and gaff Top sail

Lat 15°11 S Long dec. 32°00 W

Thursday Decm 12 1844 62

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the E S E and squally at 2 PM the wind haul'd to E & E steer'd S E Middle hours fine breezes from E N E and pleast Latter hours set Top Mast steering sail

Lat 16°52 S Long 30°50 W

Friday Decm 13 1844 63

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the E N E and pleast employ'd on jobs of ships duty steering S E by S Middle hours fine breezes and pleasant Latter hours the same employ'd in ships duty

Lat 18°51 S Long 30°30 W

Saturday Decm 14 1844 64

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from E & E and pleasant at 4 PM saw four sail Middle hours moderate at 8 AM saw the Island of Trinidad bearing per compass S E by E dist

estimated at 30 Miles saw a sail to the Eastward
Latter hours employ'd in Ships duty took in
top Mast studding sail stood on the wind to
S Eby S

Lat 20 - 12 S Long 29 - 30 W

Sunday Dec^m 15 1844 65 These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the E.N.E and cloudy stood on the wind to S Eby S at 4 P.M Trinidad bore Eby S dist 18 miles Middle hours fine breezes and cloudy Latter hours fine breezes saw two Sail

Lat 21 - 45 S Long 28 - 30 W

Monday Dec^m 16 1844 66 These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the E.N.E and pleasant steer'd S Eby S set top Mast studding sail Middle hours fine breezes and pleasant day light began to heave out provisions Latter hours employ'd hoping and stowing provisions saw a sail to Eastward

Lat S.A 23 - 30 S Long 28.00 W

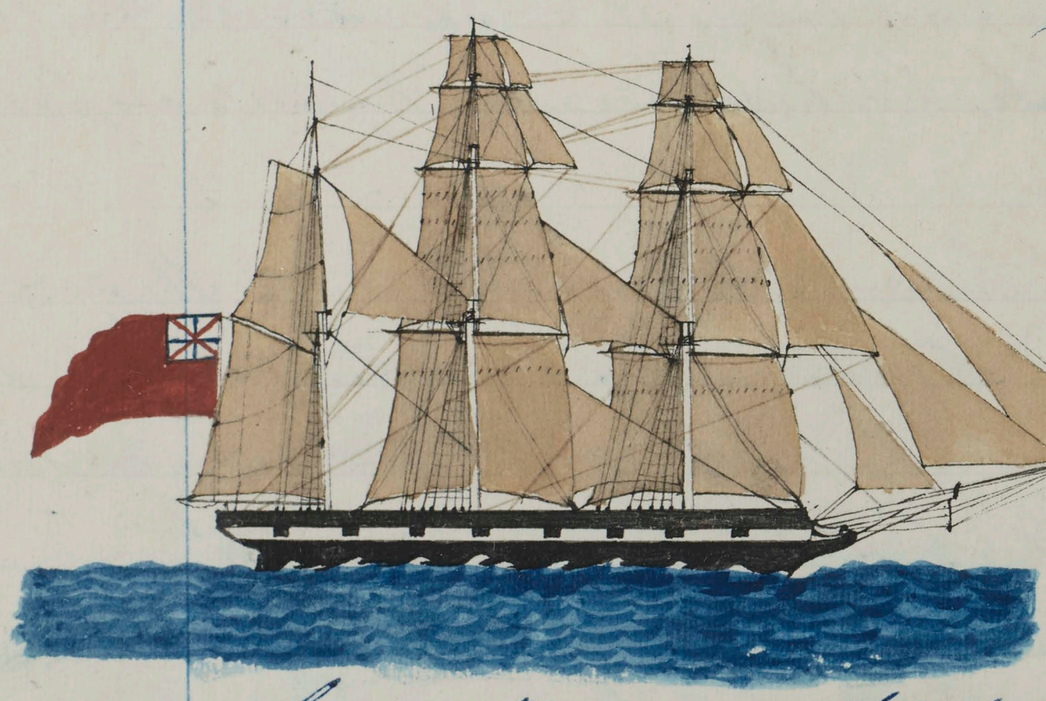
Tuesday Dec^m 17 1844 67 These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from E.N.E and passing cloudy employ'd coopering provisions &c Middle hours fine breezes and pleasant Latter hours saw a sail to Westward employ'd coopering provisions

Lat 24 - 55 S Long 27 - 20 W

Wednesday Dec^m 18 1844 68 These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the N.E and passing cloudy at 6 P.M saw a sail to S.E fine Middle hours employ'd stowing provisions and stowed down the most of it Middle hours fine breezes and pleasant Latter hours fine employ'd stowing and washing off decks employ'd in Ships duty saw three Sail

Lat 25 - 56 S Long 24 - 10 W

Thursday Dec^m 19 1844 69 These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from N.E and pleasant employ'd seting up rigging and other Jobs of Ships duty saw two Sail at 6 P.M the wind inclin'd more to Northward saw to S.E by E caught a large Albacore Middle hours fine breezes and pleasant Latter hours the same employ'd seting up rigging and other Jobs saw a sail to N by E Lat 26 - 47 S Long 23.00 W

Friday Decr 20 1844	70	These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the N N E and pleasant employ'd in ships duty & various kinds steer'd S E by E Middle hours fine breezes and pleasant Latter hours employ'd in ships duty & Small Jobs Lat 27.. 54 S Long 29.. 30 W'd Ast.
Saturday Decr 21 1844	71	These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the N N E and some very light squalls & rain employ'd as usual Bent Fore sheet Middle hours fine breezes and pleasant Latter hours employ'd as usual in ships duty Lat 28.. 58 S Long 28.. 10 W'd Ast
Sunday Decr 22 1844	72	These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from N N E and pleasant employ'd in ships duty of various kinds Middle hours moderate breezes and pleast Latter hours the same Lat 29.. 06 S Long 16.. 16 W
Monday Decr 23 1844	73	These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the E N E and pleasant at 5 P M very light winds and smooth lower'd the boats Middle hours moderate at daylight saw two sail one ahead and one stern at 9 A M spoke the one stern found her to be the Bark Collooney of Glasgow bound to Echeb Latter hours moderate breezes and pleasant steer'd E by E set Fore t'sl & Studing sail
		
		Lat 29.. 42 S Long 15.. 00 W'd Ast
Tuesday Decr 24 1844	74	These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the N N E and pleasant at 6 P M saw four sail steering S & E at 8 P M cloudy Middle hours calm at 3 A M breez'd up again steer'd S E by E at daylight saw two sail Latter hours fine breezes and pleasant employ'd in ships duty Lat 30.. 06 S Long 14.. 30 W'd Ast

Wednesday Decr 25 1844

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from N.N.E and pleasant employ'd on some small jobs Middle hours the wind haul'd to N.N.W took in studing sails at 3 o'c took in flying Jib at 5 o'c And took in top gallant sails Latter hours double reef'd top sails

Lat 30°.47' S Long 11°.35' W Chro

Thursday Decr 26 1844

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from the Southward and rough stood to Eastward at 8 o'c P.M. set single reef'd top Sails Middle hours strong winds from the S.S.E and cloudy at 4 A.M. wore ship head to S.S.W Latter hours strong winds and cloudy

Lat 30°.19' S Long 10°.40' W

Friday Decr 27 1844

These 24 hours begins with strong winds and stood to S.S.W employ'd on board in ships duty at 5 o'c P.M. set main top gallant sail Middle part more moderate stood to S.S.W Latter hours moderate breezes from S.S.E and pleasant employ'd on small Jobs

Lat 31°.00' S Long 11°.00' W

Saturday Decr 28 1844

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the S.S.E and pleasant stood to S.S.W Middle hours moderate breezes from N.E and pleasant Latter hours set studing sails employ'd on small Jobs

Lat 32°.10' S Long 11°.19' W

Sunday Decemb 29 1844

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the Northward at 2 o'c P.M. the wind haul'd to N.W set studing sails on starboard side Middle part moderate breezes from the N.W stood to S.S.W Latter hours began to freshen

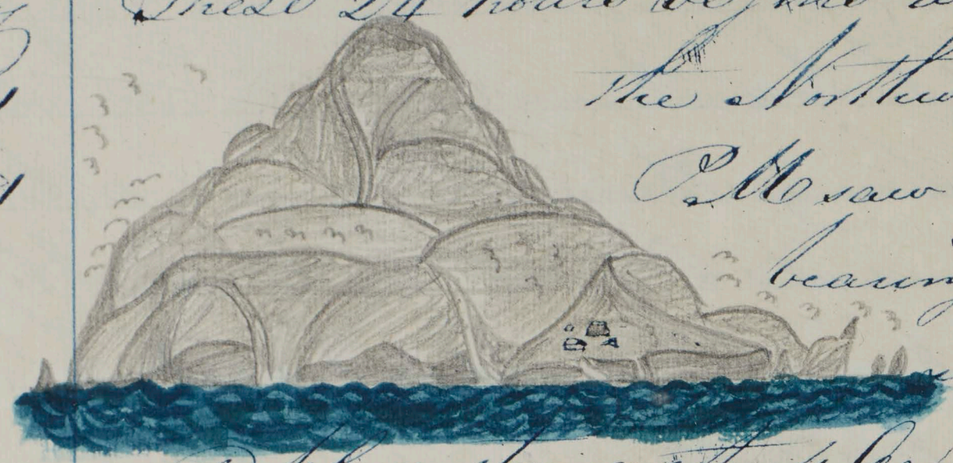
Lat 33°.47' S Long 11°.56' W

Monday Decm 30 1844

These 24 hours comes in with fine breezes from N.W and pleasant run to S.W Middle hours came on strong winds took in studding sails and Royals Latter hours took in top Gallant sail

Lat Obsd 36°.37' S Long Obs 12°.20' W

Tuesday Decr 31 1844 81



These 24 hours begins with strong winds from the Northwards and cloudy at 3 A.M. saw the Tristan de Cahuna bearing South distance 6 miles then down came on thick and blew strong at 4 A.M. Reft & Elly Stood in main top Gallant sail and double reef'd top Sails took in main sail and fit Middle hours strong gales and squally & wind and rain Latter hours the same reef'd top sails again

Lat 36° 58 S Long W.

Wednesday Jan 1 1844 82

These 24 hours begins with strong gales and some squally at 2 P.M. took in main sail the wind haul. to W.S.W at 3 P.M. hauled to S.W and at 8 P.M. very bad sea on Middle hours more moderate run to E by N Latter hours fine breezes steer'd E.S.E all said set saw some fin backs & porpoises

Lat 36° 30 S Long 5° 29 W

Thursday Jan 2 1844 83

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the Westward and passing clouds employ'd on small jobs Middle hours strong breezes and cloudy at 6 A.M. squally split fit sent it in and repaired and Middle stitches it Latter hours more moderate saw some fin backs

Lat 37° 00 S Lat Long 3° 00 W do

Friday Jan 3 1844 84

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the Southward and heavy swell on stood on the wind to Ely'd Middle hours calm at 8 A.M a light breeze from the S.W set studing sails and run E.S.E Latter hours fresh breezes and cloudy

Lat 35° 58 S Long 1° 00 W

Saturday Jan 4 1844 85

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from S.W and cloudy at 8 P.M. pleasant run to E.S.E Middle hours fresh breezes and pleasant Latter hours fresh winds from W.S.W and cloudy with rough sea on

Lat Ac^t 36° 50 S Long 2° 00 E

Bark Congress of Groton on a whaling Voyage

Sunday Jan 5 1844 86

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from the N.N.W and cloudy steered E & E with strong breezes and small rain Middle hours fine breezes from the W.N.W and cloudy Latter part fine breezes and misty weather

Lat 35 - 56 S Long 4 - 50 E

Monday Jan 6 1844 87

These 24 hours begins with misty weather and windy from the W.N.W steered E & E set lower studding sail saw some fin backs Middle hours moderate breezes from Westward Latter hours steered S.E & by E

Lat 36 - 26 S Long 6 - 31 E

Tuesday Jan 7 1844 88

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the Westward and hazy steered S & by E at 8 AM sent up main Royal Yard Middle part came on to blow strong and some rain took in light sail Latter hours the same

Lat 37 - 31 S Long 8 - 20 E

Wednesday Jan 8 1844 89

These 24 hours begins with fresh winds from the S.S.W and cloudy at 2 PM more moderate made more sail run to E & by S at 8 PM made all sail Middle hours the wind hauled to W.S.W and blew fresh steered S & by S Latter hours the same and rigged

Lat 38 - 26 S Long 12 - 39 E

Thursday Jan 9 1844 90

These 24 hours hours begins with strong gales from W.N.W and cloudy at 2 AM took in lower studding sail and main Royal at 4 PM took in fore top Gallant studding sail at 6 took in lea main top Gallant studding sail with strong winds and hail on Middle hours fresh winds and cloudy at day light reefed sails Latter part fine breezes and cloudy

Lat 39 - 36 S Long 14 - 30 E

Friday Jan 10 1844 91

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the Westward and cloudy at 6 PM the wind veered to the S.S.W steered S & by E Middle hours fresh winds and cloudy the wind hauled to South took in studding sail Latter hours moderate

Lat 40 - 46 S Long 17 - 30 E

Bark Congress of Groton on a whaling Voyage

Saturday January 11 1844 92

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the Southward and pleasant at 8 oc P M out in Middle hours the wind hauled to S E and came on cloudy at 1 oc A M took in studding sails came on to blow strong Latter hours fresh winds and thick rainy

Lat Obs. 41° 20 S Long 19° 00 E

Sunday Jan 12 1844 93

These 24 hours begins with the first breezes from the Northward at 8 oc P M the wind hauled to N W at 6 oc P M the wind hauled to N N W set top Mast and Main top Gallant studding sails and steered to S by E Middle hours the wind hauled to S E Latter hours calm

Lat 41. 30 S Long 22° 00 E

Monday Jan 13 1844 94

These 24 hours begins with a light air from N N W stood S E at 6 oc P M sent down fore top Gallant sail to repair at 8 P M the wind veered to Westward set studding sails Middle hours fine breezes and pleasant Latter hours saw some fin backs run to S by E with fine breezes from N N W

Lat 41° 45 S Long 23° 30 E

Tuesday Jan 14 1844 95

These 24 hours begins with the fine breezes and pleasant from N by W saw several fin backs at 6 oc P M finish fore top Gallant sail and bent ditto Middle hours fine breezes from N by W and pleasant Latter part the same

Lat 42° 43 S Long 26° 26 E

Friday Jan 15 1844 96

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes and hazy at 1 P M the wind hauling to N N W in a squall took in studding sails and top Gallants at 5 oc P M took in Main sail and fit at 8 oc P M very strong winds and some squalls Middle part strong gales and had sea on Latter part strong gales and squalls of wind and rain min W. & E

saw plenty of Birds

Lat 43° 25 S Long 30° 07 E

Thursday Jan 16 1845 97

These 24 hours begins with the strong gales from the W.S.W and squally attended with showery bad weather at 7 P.M double reef'd top Sails very rough indeed Middle hours strong gales from W.S.W and some squally run to S.E Latter hours more moderate set Main sail and Main top G sail

Lat 43.49 S Long 33.46 E

Friday Jan 17 1845 98

These 24 hours begins with strong windy from the W.S.W and pleasant a heavy swell on at 6 P.M more moderate Middle hours moderate windy set studing sails Latter hours fine breezes and hazy

Lat 44.26 S Long 37.07 E

Saturday Jan 18 1845 99

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the W.S.W and hazy run to S.E Middle hours moderate breezes from W.S.W and pleasant Latter part the wind inclin'd to North and came on foggy

Lat 44.56 S Long 39.30 E

Sunday Jan 19 1845 100

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the Northward and hazy at 6 P.M thick fog took in G'allant and Mizen steering sails and Reefd Topsls Middle hours fog Latter hours the same the wind haul'd to N.N.E took in studing sails

Lat 45.20 S Long Acct 42.30 E

Monday Jan 20 1845 101

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the N.N.E stood on the wind to Eastward Middle hours moderate breezes from N.E and thick fog at 4 A.M the wind haul'd to Eastward stood to S.S.E Latter hours the wind inclin'd to Northward again

Lat Acct. 45.50 S Long do 44.20 E

Tuesday Jan 21 1845 102

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the N.E and thick fog stood to Eastward at 8 P.M took in flying Jib and fore top G'allant sail stood on the wind to Ely N wind from North Middle hours fine breezes from the N.W at 2 A.M the wind haul'd to Westward Latter hours moderate and cold wind from W

Lat 45.00 S Long 47.00 E

Wednesday Jan 22 1845 103

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the S/W and cloudy at 8 A.M the wind haul'd to S/E and blew strong at 10 P.M took in light sails and double reef'd top Sails Middle hours strong gales from Eastward and thick fog at 12 AM Tack'd and stood S/E Latter hours set Main Sail and fit again and thick fog

Lat 44.41 S Long 48.19 E

Thursday Jan 23 1845 104

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from N.W the and thick set double reef'd top Sail at 6 A.M took in Main sail and fit double reef'd top Sails Middle hours strong winds and cloudy at daylight close reef'd top Sails and run S/E

Lat Obt. 44.40 S Long 49.50 E

Friday Jan 24 1845 105

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from N.W and cloudy at 2 P.M the wind haul'd to N.W and blew heavy with very bad sea on at 4 P.M set top Sails Double reef'd Middle hours more Moderate at day light made sails Latter hours the wind haul'd to Northward and inclining to calm sometimes and thick

Lat Obt 44.10 S Long 50.30 E

Saturday Jan 25 1845 106

These 24 hours begins with thick raing and light airs from Eastward at 6 A.M saw some Blackfish Sowed and Skaid at 6 A.M the wind haul'd to Southward stood to S/E Middle hours moderate Latter hours very light winds from the N/E and hazy at 11 A.M thick fog

Lat Obt 44.50 S Long 51.00 E

Sunday Jan 26 1845 107

These 24 hours begins with the calm and fog saw some grampus Sowed at 8 A.M a light wind from the Eastward and thick Middle hours Moderate and fog Latter hours the same the wind from Northward

Lat Obt 45.00 S Long 53.00 E

Back Congress of Groton on a whaling Voyage

Monday Jan 27 1845 (108)

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the N.E and foggy at 2 Oc P.M hoisted sail saw 1 fin back and plenty of Porpoises at 5 Oc P.M lowered for some Grampus could not find them came on board Middle hours fresh breezes from N and foggy Latter hours thick foggy and strong windy

Lat Obs. 45°20 S Long 56°50 E

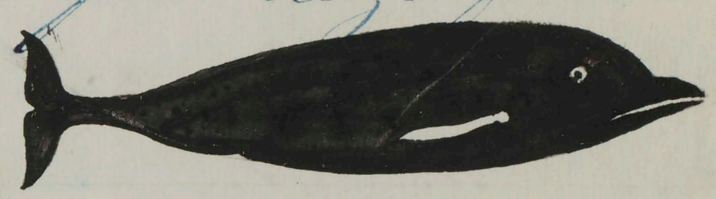
Tuesday Jan 28 1845 (109)

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from the Northward and thick foggy with some rain at 8 Oc P.M took in Studding sails and double reefed top sails thick and hard sea on Middle hours thick foggy and some rain the winds hauled to Westward Latter part made all sail, cloudy

Lat 45°30 S Long 60°00 E

Wednesday Jan 29 1845 110

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from W.S.W and cloudy at 2 P.M caught a porpoise the wind hauled to S.W and continuing thick rain to Obs P.M Middle hours the wind hauled to the Eastward Latter part Tacked Ship and stood to S.E Came on to blow fresh took in light sails



Lat Obs. 45°40 S Long 61°00 E

Thursday Jan 30 1845 111

These 24 hours begins with flattering winds from the Eastward and raining double reefed top sails at 8 Oc P.M the wind hauled to S.W wore Ship to Eastward and steered Ely S came on to strong Middle hours strong breezes and cloudy at 2 A.M set studding sails Latter part moderate

Lat Obs. 44°40 S Long 68°08 E

Friday Jan 31 1845 112

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from S.W and pleasant at 8 Oc P.M the wind inclined to W.S.W shifted studding sails on larboard side Middle hours came on blow strong from the Northward at 8 Oc P.M took in top Gallant steering Sails flying Jib and Gaff top Sails at 10 P.M split top Mast studding Sail took in top Gallant sails and reefed top Sails came on thick

Lat Obs. 44°50 S Long 70°00 E

Saturday February 1 1845 113

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from the Northward and raing some Jog at 8 P.M. the wind inclin'd to N.N.E. & steer'd E.S.E Middle hours the winds hauled to W.N.W and blew heavy double reefed Top Sails at 8 P.M. A.M. Furled Main sail heavy and bad sea on steer'd East Latter hours began to moderate

Lat 46° 10 S Long 73° 37 E

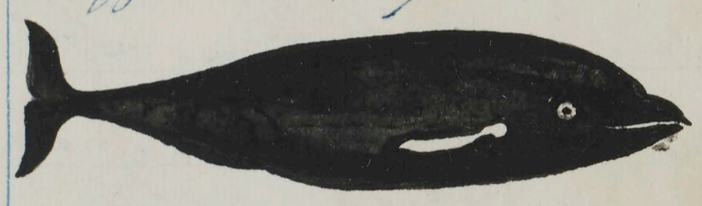
Sunday Feb 2 1845 114 — 41 years —

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from West and squally run E by S at 4 P.M. set single reefed Top Sails and main Sail at 5 P.M. set Main top Gallant Sail Middle hours moderate Latter hours made all sail bent a new top Mast Studding sail

Lat 45° 30 S Long 76° 50 E

Monday Feb 3 1845 115

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the Westward and pleasant at 2 P.M. calm repaired fore top Gallant sail and bent it again at 7 P.M a light breze from N.N.E and cloudy Middle hours moderate breezes from N.N.E and pleasant Latter hours moderate saw some porpoises caught one



Lat 43° 10 S Long 75° 20 E

Tuesday Feb 4 1845 116

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the E.S.E and hazy at 4 P.M. came on Jog and inclining to Calm Middle hours light winds and Jog Latter hours the wind hauled to Northward Fresh Jog and rain

Lat 43° 20 S Long 77° 00 E

Wednesday Feb 5 1845 117

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the N.E with the Jog and rain at 2 P.M. hauled to N.N.E and blew fresh at 7 P.M took in Jib set top Sail and Spanker at 8 P.M. coiled away flying Jib boom secur'd it again took in fore top Gallant Sail Middle part fresh breezes the wind hauled to Westward at day light set studding Sails cleared up Latter hours Moderate

Lat 43° 27 S Long 80° 45 E

Bark Congress of N. London on a Sealing Voyage

Thursday Feb 6 1845 118

These 24 hours begins with Moderate breezes from S.S.W and Pleasant inclining to calm employed repairing Rigging Set Sail Middle hours the wind hauled to N.N.E and began to blow strong at 8 P.M Strong winds and hazy Latter hours the same

Lat 43°-53 S Long Obs. 83°-00 E

Friday Feb 7 1845 119

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from S.S.E and cloudy at 2 P.M The wind hauled to Northwards at 8 P.M strong winds from S.S.W and cloudy Middle hours the wind hauled to S.S.W studding sails Latter hours moderate and inclining to Calms

Lat 44°-16 S Long 85°-00 E

Saturday Feb 8 1845 120

These 24 hours begins with Moderate breezes from S.S.W and cloudy at 2 P.M saw a whale took it to be a right whale going quick to S.S.W did not lower Middle hours moderate at 6 P.M the wind hauled to S.S.W in a squally manner to S.S.E Latter hours strong Gales some squally Snow and hail

Lat 44°-09 S Long 87°-38 E

Sunday Feb 9 1845 121

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from S.S.W and squally Middle hours strong winds at 4 A.M set Studding sails Latter hours the wind hauled to Westward and began to blow strong

Lat 44°-21 S Long 91°-06 E 2

Monday Feb 10 1845 122

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from the S.S.W and cloudy at 2 P.M took in studding sails at 4 P.M took in Main top gallant sail at 7 P.M came on to blow heavy from S.S.W close reefed Main & fore top sails took in Jib at 9 P.M heavy gales and some Squally & mist and small rain at 12 A.M more moderate at 3 A.M set top Sail double reefed Latter hours the wind hauled to Westward made all sail set studding Sails a heavy swell on

Lat 45°-00 S Long Obs. 94°-30 E

Sunday Feb 11 1845

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from N by W and cloudy the wind inclining to North at 8 AM PM began to blow strong again from N N E Middle hours the wind hauld to Westward Latter hours clear'd up and began to blow heavy from W N W

Lat 45 "10 S Long 98 "39 E

Wednesday Feb 12 1845

These 24 hours begins with strong Gales from the N by W and very bad sea on at 7 PM took in Main Sail Main top Gallant sail and close reef'd fore and double reef'd main top Sail at 9 PM came on heavy squalls of wind and very heavy Sea on Middle hours strong gales and squally Latter hours the Same a very heavy sea on

Lat 45 "45 S Long 102 "50 E

Thursday Feb 13 1845

These 24 hours begins with the strong Gales from the W N W attended with squalls of wind and hail at 4 AM PM more moderate made more sail Middle hours at daylight set Main top Gallant sail Latter hours fresh breezes set studding sails a heavy swell on

Lat 45 "45 S Long 106 "46 E

Friday Feb 14 1845

These 24 hours begins with strong windy from W N W and passing clouds steered E by E at 8 AM PM set Main sail and Jib Middle a heavy sea from westward came on



porpoises at 4 AM strong windy from the N W and some fog Latter hours thick fog and strong windy

Lat Obs 45 "40 S Long 110 "00 E

Saturday Feb 15 1845

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from N W and thick fog with heavy rain from N W Middle hours strong windy from the N W and thick fog Latter hours the Same with a heavy sea on

Lat Obs 45 "30 S Long 113 "50 E

Sunday Feb 15 1845 128

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from NW and ended with thick fog at 2 PM the wind hauled to W.N.W. Middle hours fresh breezes and cloudy Latter hours came on to blow fresh took in fore top G. studding and fore studding Sail

Lat 46° 12 S Long 117° 30 E

Monday Feb 17 1845 129

These 24 hours begins with strong from N.W. and at 2 PM thick fog at 7 PM took in fore top G. Sail Middle hours strong breezes and fog at 12 AM wind came took in main top G. Studding sail Latter hours the wind hauled sudden to S.W. in a squall took in light sails

Lat N.F. 46° 20 S Long 124° 00 E

Tuesday Feb 18 1845 130

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from W.S.W. and cloudy at 5 PM set fore mast studding Sail at 7 set main top G. Studding Sail Middle hours moderate at daylight made all sail Latter hours the wind hauled to N.W.

Lat 46° 55 S Long 128° 07 E

Wednesday Feb 19 1845 131

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the N.W. and cloudy steered East at 4 PM the wind hauled to N. took in lower studding Sail and hauled by Middle part strong winds from N.N.E. and cloudy at daylight took in top G. Sails Latter part came on to blow heavy double reefed all top Sails

Lat 46° 52 S Long 130° 00 E

Thursday Feb 20 1845 132

These 24 hours begins with strong gales and cloudy at 1 PM clewed up main to Martingale jib and fore top Sail at 5 PM close reefed main and fore top Sails with a strong gale from N.N.E. and hauled on Middle hours took in fore top Sail at 8 PM the wind hauled to North Latter hours set top sail at 10 PM the wind hauled to W.N.W. and began to blow strong double reefed top Sails at 12 blowing a tremendous gale in squalls

Lat N.F. 47° 00 S Long 131° 00 E

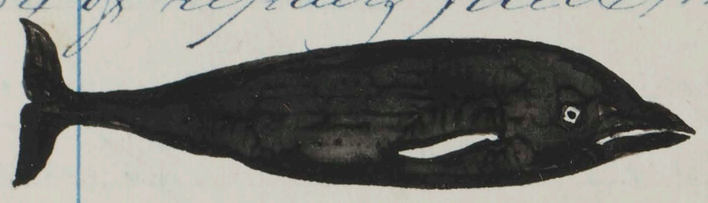
Friday Feb 21 1845 163

These 24 hours begins with a heavy gale from W by W in squalls and very heavy sea on at 4 P.M took in and furled every thing and hove to head to the Northward set fore Spencer and Main stay sail at 8 P.M began to be more Moderate at 10 set Main top Sail close reef'd at 12 Made sail and Kept off E by N at daylight made whole top Sails Latter hours set studding Sails steer'd E & N E

Lat 46 - 32 S Long 134 - 45 E

Saturday Feb 22 1845 134

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from W.N.W and pleasant employ'd on small jobs & repairing fitted Mainyard stay saw some porpoises caught one at 8 P.M began to breeze stong



Middle hours fine breezes from W & N W and hazy Latter hours the wind hauled to N.N.W and some squalls & light rain

Lat 45 - 53 S Long 137 - 15 E

Sunday Feb 23 1845 135

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from N.W and cloudy at 2 P.M the wind hauled to N took in studding Sails and hauled yards Middle hours fine breezes from N.N E and cloudy Latter hours fine breezes and some light rain took in Jib and Gaff top Sail

Lat N 45 - 20 S Long do 141 - 00 E

Monday Feb 24 1845 136

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the Northward and cloudy at 6 A.M Kept off East began to freshen and some rain Middle hours began to blow stong took in top Sails Latter part close reef'd top Sails took in Main sail and took bonnet off Jib

Lat N 44 - 40 S Long do 144 - 30 E

Tuesday Feb 25 1845 137

These 24 hours begins with the stong gales from North and squally at 4 A.M came on heavy squally took in all sail and came to head to N & E at 6 A.M the wind hauled to N & W in squalls at 9 lee kept off and set Main top sail fore sail and fore top Sail and run to S Ely E with the very bad sea on and some

Continued equally Middle hows stong windy from W.S.W set whole top Sails and run S.E by E before the sea Latter hows made all sail set studding Sails with fine breezes from S.W and some passing cloudy

Lat 46°43 S Long 151°45 E

Wednesday Feb 26 1845 138 These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the S.W and cloudy at 6 the P.M some equally & rain the wind inclining to Northward Middle hows fresh breezes from S.W and some equally Latter hows the wind hauled to the S.W by W and some light equally & rain

Lat 46°16 S Long 151°17 E

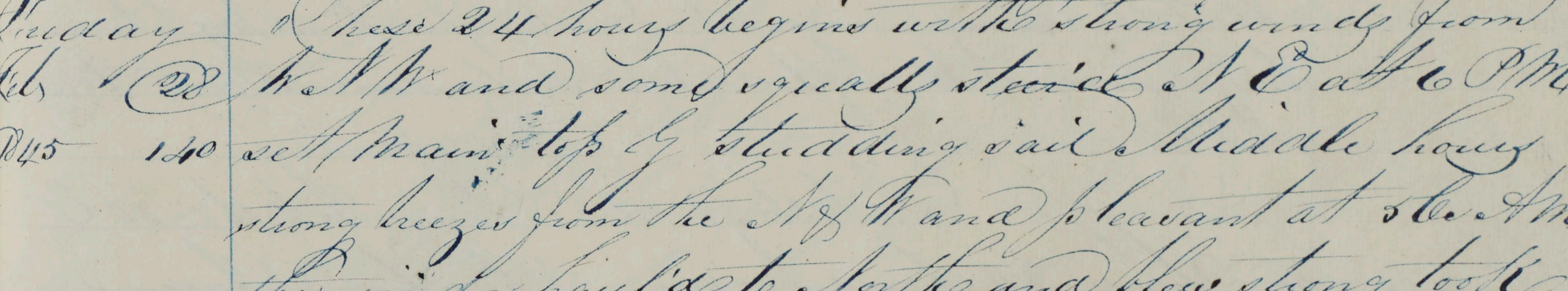
Thursday Feb 27 1845 139 These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the W.S.W steer'd as S.E by E with some equally & rain Middle hows strong breezes and equally at 5 the A.M took in studding Sails and top Gallant sails Latter hows more moderate set top Gallant sails again and fore top Mast studding Sail

Lat 45°19 S Long 155°07 E

Friday Feb 28 1845 140 These 24 hours begins with strong winds from W.S.W and some equally steer'd S.E & at 6 P.M set main top G studding sail Middle hows strong breezes from the S.W and pleasant at 5 the A.M the wind hauled to North and blew strong took in Studding Sails Latter hows parted Starting gale guy just on a tackle

Lat 44°04 S Long 158°27 E

Saturday March 1 1845 141 These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from S.S and pleasant at 4 P.M the wind inclin'd to Westward set studding Sails again Middle hows fine breezes from Westward at 5 the A.M saw



some Blackfish Lower'd and got three Latter hows hoisted them in and run off again to S.E with fine breezes from W.S.W

Lat 43°58 S Long 160°01 E

Sunday March 2 1845 142

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from W.S.W and cloudy at 6 PM came up squally steer'd N.E by E. Middle hours fine breezes from S.S.W steer'd N.N.E Latter hours fine breezes and cloudy boiled the Blackfish

Lat 41.17 S Long 162.46 E

Monday March 3 1845 143

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the Southward and hazy fine this 24 hours Middle hours fresh breezes from Westward and cloudy Latter hours the same steer'd N.N.E

Lat 39.34 S Long 164.45 E

Tuesday March 4 1845 144

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from W.S.W and passing cloudy steer'd N.N.E with all sail Middle part fine breezes and pleasant at 8 PM saw 4 Sperm whales lowered and the Larboard boat started them came on board

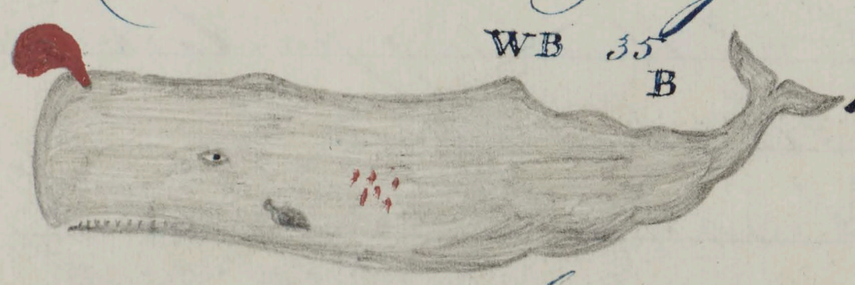
Lat 37.50 S Long 166.11 E

Wednesday March 5 1845 145

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the Southward and pleasant run to N.N.E Middle hours moderate Latter part a light breeze from N.W shifted top Sails and stood to N.E.E

Lat 36.51 S Long Ast 167.30 E

Thursday March 6 1845 146



These 24 hours begins with strong breezes from N.W at 2 PM saw some Sperm whales lowered struck and got one took him along side at dark and lay head to N.W & E Middle hours moderate breezes and pleasant Latter hours cut in the whale came on to blow strong in squalls from S.S.W and cloudy

Lat Ast 36.30 S Long 168.20 E do

Friday March 7 1845 147

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from S.W and squalls of wind and rain at 4 PM set top sails double reef'd and run off N.N.E Middle hours strong breezes from S.W and cloudy at 7 PM began to haul Latter hours a heavy sea on steering N.N.E

Lat 34.40 S Long 168.58 E

Saturday March 8 1845 (148

These 24 hours begins with the strong breezes from the Southward and cloudy employ'd boiling Middle hours moderate set whole top Sails and run N. E by N Latter part pleasant finish'd boiling and made all sail and stood on the wind to N by E Wind from E by E

Lat 33°-18 S Long 170°-06 E

Sunday March 9 1845 149

These 24 hours begins with the fine breezes from the N by E and pleasant stood on the wind to N E Middle hours moderate breezes and pleasant Latter part the same stood on the wind to N by E

Lat 32°-33 S Long 171°-34 E

Monday March 10 1845 150

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from E by E and cloudy saw a ship standing to N by W Middle hours moderate N & W saw a sail standing N by W Latter hours stow'd down the sail

Lat 31°-58 S Long 172°-41 E

Tuesday March 11 1845 151

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the E by E and pleasant clear'd up decks Middle hours moderate breezes and pleasant Latter hours the wind haul'd to N by W set top mast studding Sail

Lat 31°-46 S Long 174°-32 E

Wednesday March 12 1845 152

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from South and passing cloudy steering E by E Middle part moderate breezes from Southward and cloudy Latter part saw some Black fish lower'd and chas'd the wind inclin'd to N by E

Lat 32°-30 S Long 175°-43 E

Thursday March 13 1845 153

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from E by E and cloudy stood on the wind to Eastward Middle part moderate breezes and cloudy Latter hours the Same

Lat 32°-57 S Long 177°-26 E

Friday March 14 1845 154

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from N E and cloudy at 8 PM inclining to Calm Middle part calm Latter hours light breezes from W by N set Studding Sails

Lat 32°-47 S Long 178°-30 E

Bark Congress of Groton on a Whaling Voyage

Saturday March 13 1845 155

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from SW and cloudy runs to S E by E a M PM very light breezes from W Middle hours fine breezes and pleasant Latter hours the same saw a sail to day standing Southward

Lat 33°5' S Long 179°17' W

Sunday March 14 1845 156

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from Southward and some squally took in all light sails at 5 PM double reefed top sails some squally and very stong windy Middle hours stong gales and squally stood to E N E winds from S E Latter hours the same

Lat 33°28' S Long 178° W

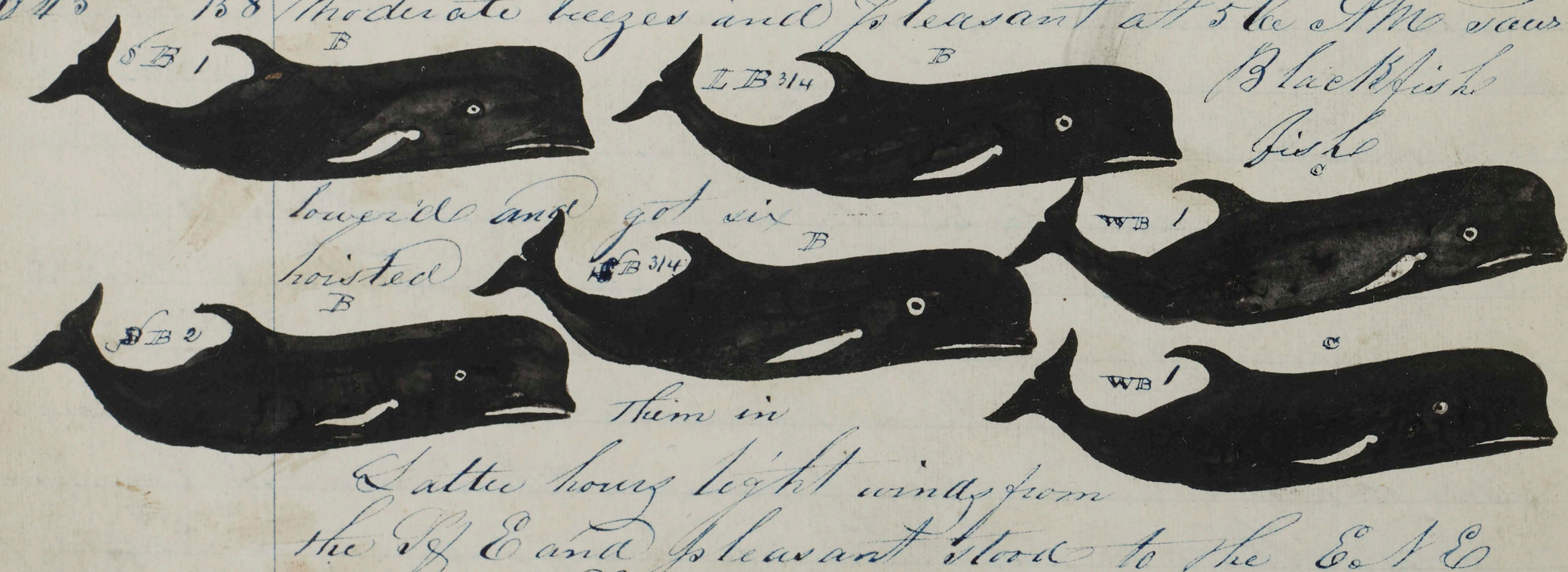
Monday March 17 1845 157

These 24 hours begins with stong winds from E by E and some squally at 4 PM more moderate set top Sails and main top Gallant sail saw some Blackfish going quick Middle hours fair breezes from S by E and passing cloudy Latter hours the Same

Lat 33°24' S Long 176°39' W

Tuesday March 18 1845 158

These 24 hours begins with stong windy from S by E and passing cloudy Middle hours moderate breezes and pleasant at 5 PM saw Blackfish lowered and got six hoisted them in



Latter hours light winds from the S by E and pleasant stood to the E N E

Lat 33°45' S Long Ast 175°40' W

Wednesday March 19 1845 159

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the S by E and pleasant stood to the N by E on the wind Middle hours moderate breezes from S by E and pleasant Latter hours the same

Lat 33°32' S Long 174°30' W

Thursday March 20 1845 160

These 24 hours begins with the moderate breezes from S by E and soon squally boild the Black fish Middle hours moderate breezes from S by E and fr east. Latter hours the same

Lat 33°20' S Long 172°45' W

Friday March 21 1845 161

These 24 hours begins with the moderate breezes from S E and passing slowly steerd on the wind to S by E Middle hours moderate breezes from S E and inclining to Eastward Latter hours came on squally the wind haul'd to E S E

Lat 32°40' S Long Set. 172°00' W

Saturday March 22 1845 162

These 24 hours begins with the fresh breezes from the Eastward at 2 P M tack'd and stood to S by E wind from E by N at 6 P M squally & rain Middle hours strong breezes at 8 P M saw a scool of Sperm whales Bore'd a stuck and got



two Latter hours moderate

Lat 33°21' S Long 172°20' W

Sunday March 23 1845 163

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the Eastward and pleasant at 2 P M got the whales along side at 3 hooks on each Head and took in the body cleard up and set the watch Middle hours moderate breezes from Eastward and pleasant at 6 P M hook'd on and cut in the other whale took in one head Latter hours employ'd employ'd

Lat Set. 33°20' S Long do 172°40' W

Monday March 24 1845 164

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the Eastward and pleasant at 6 P M had all in and stood to S by E Middle hours employ'd cleaning up and stowing the decks started a fire and began to boil Latter hours stood to Southward with light winds from S E and pleasant

Lat 34°10' S Long 172°06' W

Tuesday March 25 1845 165

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from S/E and pleasant employd boiling at 10 Oc PM finish'd boiling the head Middle hours light winds and pleasant at daylight came on squally stood to S by W Latter hours fresh breezes took in main top G Sail employd boiling

Lat 34 "55 S Long 173 "00 W

Wednesday March 26 1845 166

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from S/E at 6 PM came on thick cloudy double reefd top Sails Middle hours moderate breezes Latter part some squally Small rain employ'd boiling

Lat 35 "50 S Long Arr. 173 "10 W

Thursday March 27 1845 167

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from Eastward and cloudy at 6 Oc PM finish'd boiling Rubber and began to boil the lean Middle hours moderate breezes from E/S/E and cloudy Finish'd boiling Latter hours stood down the oil

Lat 36 "51 S Long Arr. 172 "50 W

Friday March 28 1845 168

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from S/E and pleasant at 7 Oc finish'd stowing and clear'd up Made all said and steer'd East Middle hours moderate breezes and cloudy Latter hours employ'd cleaning Ship and some small Jobs of Ships duty

Lat 36 "40 S Long 171 "32 W

Saturday March 29 1845 169

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from N.E and cloudy stood on the wind to East Middle hours fine breezes and cloudy at daylight came on to rain Latter hours fresh breezes from N. and cloudy

Lat Arr. 36 "50 S Long 170 "00 W

Sunday March 30 1845 170

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from N. and cloudy steer'd to East Middle hours fresh breezes from N and cloudy steer'd East Latter hours the same strong windy sace some Jumpers

Lat Arr. 37 "20 S Long do 166 "50 W

Monday March 31 1845 171

These 24 hours begins with the strong winds from North and cloudy steer'd East at 6 Oc P M began to look squally to N & W Middle hours just breezes from N and cloudy Latter part the same and rough

Lat 38 - 21 S Long 162 - 54 W

Tuesday April 1 1845 172

These 24 hours begins with the strong winds from N and cloudy took in Main top G Sail at 6 Oc P M some lightning to N & W Middle hours strong breezes took in one reef in fore top Sail Latter part thick cloudy with some light rain

Lat Obs. 38 - 00 S Long 160 - 40 do W

Wednesday April 2 1845 173

These 24 hours begins with strong breezes from N and cloudy stood to E N E at 4 P M turn'd out reefs and set Main top G Sail Middle part fine breezes from the N N W and cloudy steer'd N E Latter hours the Same

Lat 37 - 43 S Long 157 - 20 W

Thursday April 3 1845 174

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the N & W stood to N & E all sails set Middle hours moderate breezes from N N W and pleasant Latter part moderate the wind haul'd to Westward set studding Sails

Lat 37 - 16 S Long 156 - 10 W

Friday April 4 1845 175

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from W & W and pleasant at 4 P M the wind inclined to Southward set studding Sails on starboard side sent up Main Royal Middle hours the wind haul'd to S & E Latter hours fine breezes from the S & E stood on the wind to N E by N

Lat 36 - 25 S Long 156 - 00 W

Saturday April 5 1845 176

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from E S E and cloudy stood to N & E Middle hours the wind haul'd to Eastward Latter part squally stood to N & E

Lat 35 - 19 S Long 155 - 00 W

Sunday April 6 1845 177

These 24 hours begins with the strong winds from East and squally at 6 Oc P M took in fore top G Sail Middle part more moderate stood to N & E Latter hours the same stood to N & E with all sails set

Lat 33 - 41 S Long 154 - 24 W

Monday April 7 1845 (178) These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from E and pleasant stood on the wind to N.N.E. Middle hours fresh breezes and passing cloudy Latter hours some squally stood to N & E
Lat 32 - 23 S Long 153 - 38 W

Tuesday April 8 1845 (179) These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the Eastward and passing cloudy stood on the wind to N.N.E Middle hours fine breezes from the Eastward Latter part the same
Lat 30 - 43 S Long 152 - 40 W

Wednesday April 9 1845 (180) These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from Eastward and pleasant stood by the wind to N & E Middle hours fine breezes and variable Latter hours some squally & rain
Lat Obt 30 - 00 S Long 152 - 00 W do

Thursday April 10 1845 181 These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the Eastward and thick raw a scool of sperm whales lower'd found them very wild could not strike chas'd them 10 miles came on board Middle hours breezes from N & E Latter hours some squally & rain
Lat N.O 29 - 20 S Long 151 - 40 W

Friday April 11 1845 (182) These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from North and cloudy at 6 PM the wind hauled to Westward squared yards and set studding Sails Middle hours moderate breezes from the N & W and pleasant Latter hours broke out and began to cooper the Bread
Lat 29 - 13 S Long 150 - 33 W

Saturday April 12 1845 183 These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the Westward and pleasant cooper'd and stow'd down clear'd up deck Middle hours run to N with all sail set unsteady Latter hours the wind hauled to Southward and pleast.
Lat 27 - 45 S Long 150 - 10 W

Sunday April 13 1845 184

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from S & E and pleasant at 6 PM shifted standing Sails on Starboard side Middle hours moderate breezes from S & E and pleasant Latter hours the Same all sail set steering S by Compass

Lat 26.10 S Long 149.46 W

Monday April 14 1845 185

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the S & E and pleasant Middle hours fresh breezes from S & E and cloudy Latter hours the same took top G Studding Sails at 6 be PM took Gaff top Sail

Lat 23.05 S Long 150.00 W

Tuesday April 15 1845 186

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from S & E and squally at 6 PM took in top Mast studding Sail and fore top G Sail on account of an Island call'd Chaitons Middle part fresh breezes and squally Latter part the same

Lat 20.12 S Long by Chro 149.56 at at 3 PM By Lunar at 4 h 6 be PM 150.42¾ W

Wednesday April 16 1845 187

These 24 hours begins with strong breezes from the S & E and squally at 8 be PM took in studding Sails and stood on the wind to S & E Middle hours moderate breezes and pleasant Latter hours the Same

Lat 18.40 S Long Chro at 3 PM 149.31 W By Lunar at 3 PM 149.58 W

Thursday April 17 1845 188

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the S & E run N N E at 6 be steer'd N E by N Middle hours moderate breezes and pleasant at daylight saw the land E N & E stood in the



wind Sailed to E N E at 8 be tack'd and stood to S & E lying to Lattr hours a bad sea steering from S & E

Lat 17.42 S Long Chro 149.59 W

Friday April 18 1845 (D)

These 24 hours begins with strong windy from E by N and some squally about 6 P.M. & at 6 P.M. the land took N & E Middle hours strong breezes from E.N.E and squally at 10 A.M. Attack'd and stood to the Northward at 9 P.M. made the land again Latter hours moderate

Lat 18.09 S Long [illegible] W

Saturday April 19 1845 190

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from E.N.E and pleasant at 2 P.M. saw a sail to leeward at 4 P.M. tack'd and stood to S.S.E at 6 P.M. the South part of Otaheite bore N.E Middle hours strong winds from E.S.E and squally Latter hours the same

Lat 18.52 S Long [illegible] W

Sunday April 20 1845 191

These 24 hours begins with strong breezes from N.E and squally at 4 P.M. squally & lightning and rain Middle hours squally Latter hours moderate breezes from N.W. and cloudy saw the land

Lat 18.26 S Long 149.40 W

Monday April 21 1845 192

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from N.W and pleasant saw the land bearing N.by E and Tahitae N.W.W at 5 P.M. saw a sail & Blackfish lowered and chased Middle hours calm Latter hours the wind came out to N.W in a squall and soon shifted to S.S.E set Studding Sails

Lat 18.36 S Long 149.40 W

Tuesday April 22 1845 193

These 24 hours begins with the moderate breezes from the S.S.W at 4 P.M. a slight breeze from the N.N.E and variable tacking Middle hours moderate breezes from the N.E and pleasant Latter hours stood in for the land

Lat 17.50 S Long 148.46 W 2°.00".00 add

Wednesday April 23 1845 194

These 24 hours begins with the moderate breezes from the N.E and pleasant run down on the North side of Tahiti at 4 P.M. light squalls and variable winds got up sheers and bent stern and put the anchors off the bow

Bark Congress of Groton on a Sealing Voyage

Continued

and stood down the Sand Middle hours run down towards Point Venus at 8 Oc sent in and took off the Pilot at 9 Oc run through the reef and down to the harbor and came to anchor at 11 Oc found two French Frigates and steamer also one English Steamer with several vail of different classes

Thursday April 24 1845 196

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the Eastward and pleasant very warm Middle hours moderate Latter hours employ'd in painting Ship got one raft of water

Friday April 25 1845 196

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the S & E and very warm and pleasant employ'd in painting Ship and one watch on liberty Middle hours moderate breezes and pleasant Latter hours the Same employ'd painting Ship and other jobs

Saturday April 26 1845 197

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes finish'd painting and other jobs the French steamer towed out one of the Frigates and both went to Sea Middle hours moderate Latter part pleasant employ'd stowing water and geting stores on board

Sunday April 27 1845 198

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the S & E and pleasant employ'd on small Jobs of Ships duty Middle hours moderate Latter hours flattering breezes and pleasant

Monday April 28 1845 199

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and variable employ'd geting ready for sea Middle hours moderate breezes and pleasant at 6 Oc PM the Pilot came on board got under way and took the Boats ahead and run out through the reef at 8 Oc the Pilot left and went in a boat and took one man out of Jail Latter hours Pleasant

Tuesday April 29 1845 200

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and variable stood to Northward at 1 PM a light breeze from the Southward set studding sails and Steer'd N Middle hours Moderate breezes from N by E and pleasant saw the Island of Petrova passed close on board of it Latter part moderate employ'd mending sponges

Lat 16 - 29 S Long 150.00 W 2

Wednesday April 30 1845 201

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the Northward at 4 PM tack'd and stood to Eastward Middle hours moderate at 4 AM tack'd and stood to N by W Latter hours moderate stood to N W wind from N N E

Lat 16 - 30 S Long 150.00 W

Thursday May 1 1845 202

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds and pleasant at 4 PM the wind hauled to North tack'd and stood to N by E put out a new boat and took in one to repair Middle hours moderate at 3 AM tack'd stood to N N W Latter part moderate employ'd overhauling potatoes &c

Lat 15 - 54 S Long 149 - 46 W

Friday May 2 1845 203

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from N E and pleasant at 6 PM the wind hauled to E N E at Royals Middle hours moderate at daylight a light breeze from Eastward and passing cloudy Latter hours fine breezes from the E by S steer'd N by E

Lat 14 - 43 S Long 149 - 44 W

Saturday May 3 1845 204

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the E S E steer'd N by E with all said studding sails fitted flying Jib boom and sent it out again set up rigging and set the said Middle hours fresh breezes from E S E and passing cloudy Latter hours the same employ'd on some small Jobs

Lat 12 - 13 S Long 149 - 05 W

Sunday
May 4
1845 205

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes and passing clouds at 4 A M came on squally steer E by N at 6 A M squally & wind and rain Middle hours moderate Latter hours the same and light squalls and variable

Lat 10 01 S Long 148 52 W

Monday
May 5
1845 206

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from Eastward and some light squally steer E & N by E at 6 P M baffling winds Middle hours light breze and pleasant Latter hours the same saw some porpoises

Lat 8 38 S Long 148 55 W

Tuesday
May 6
1845 207

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from the E N E and pleasant stood to Northward all sail set Middle hours moderate breezes and some light squally Latter hours sent down fore top gallant sail to repair

Lat 7 34 S Long 149 01 W

Wednesday
May 7
1845 208

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds and variable at 3 A M sent fore top gallant sail at 7 P M came on squally again Middle hours calm Latter hours moderate variable winds from N E to N W

Lat 6 54 S Long 149 17 W

Thursday
May 8
1845 209

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from Northward and very warm at 4 P M calm Middle hours light winds and some squally Latter hours variable winds and heavy squalls of rain

Lat 6 36 S Long 149 27 W

Friday
May 9
1845 210

These 24 hours begins with moderate variable winds and some squalls at 4 P M a breze from N N E stood to N & W Middle hours moderate breezes from N N E and pleasant Latter hours the same

Lat 6 01 S Long 150 10 W

Saturday
May 10
1845 211

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from Northward and pleasant Middle hours pleasant Lat part the Same Lat 5 10 S Long 150 44 W

Sunday May 11 1845 212 These 24 hours begins with moderate wind from N E and fair and at 4 PM wind from E S E and some light squally stood to North Middle hours moderate breezes from Eastward and pleasant Latter hours the same saw one Jin back

Lat 1°03 S Long 150°44 W

Monday May 12 1845 213 These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from E S E and passing cloudy saw some Jin backs Middle hours moderate breezes and pleasant, Latter hours moderate breezes

Lat 2°26 S Long 151°10 W

Tuesday May 13 1845 214 These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the E S E and passing cloudy stood to Northward on the wind Middle hours moderate Latter hours the same stood to Northward

Lat 1°23 S Long 151°00 W

Wednesday May 14 1845 215 These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from E S E and pleasant employ'd on some small Jobs of ships duty stood on the wind to North Middle part fine breezes from E S E and pleasant Latter hours the same

Lat 1°2miles N Long 150°52 W

Thursday May 15 1845 216 These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the E S E and passing cloudy employ'd on some small Jobs Middle hours fine breezes and some squally Latter hours the same employ'd repairing some sails

Lat 1°53 N Long 150°44 W

Friday May 16 1845 217 saw the North Star These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from E N E and some squally employ'd on some Jobs of Ships duty Middle hours fresh breezes Latter hours unbent & bgning fit to repair employ repairing top Sails

Lat 3°50 N Long 150°14 W

Saturday May 17 1845 218 These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from N E and passing cloudy employ'd on small Jobs of Ships duty Middle hours and Latter fresh breezes

Lat 5°36 N Long 151°11 W

Sunday May 18 1845 (219)

These 24 hours begins with strong breezes from N E at 2 P M came on heavy squalls of wind & rain at 6 be P M quite moderate sharp Sea Middle hours strong breezes from N E and passing cloudy Latter hours squally took in flying Jibs

Lat by D 18 S. Long 152 - 07 W

Monday May 19 1845 220

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from the N E and squally stood to N N W on the wind at 4 P M took in fore top gallant sail Middle hours came on to blow strong took in main top gallant sail and reef'd top Sails Latter hours strong Gales with main top gallant sail and single reef'd top Sails

Lat by D 08 S. Long 153 - 24 W

Tuesday May 20 1845 221

These 24 hours begin with fresh Gales from N E and cloudy stood to N N W on the wind Middle part strong winds and cloudy Latter hours the same employ'd on same jobs

Lat 11 - 15 S. Long 154 - 33 W

Wednesday May 21 1845 222

These 24 hours begin with strong Gales from N E and passing cloudy stood on the wind to N N W Middle hours strong winds and some squalls stood to N N W Latter hours the Same

Lat 13 - 24 S. Long 155 - 37 W

Thursday May 22 1845 223

These 24 hours begin with strong Gales from N E and some squalls stood to N N W on the wind Middle hours strong breezes from N N E and some passing cloudy Latter hours the Same

Lat 15 - 31 S. Long 156 - 24 W

Friday May 23 1845 224

These 24 hours begins with strong Gales from N E and some squally stood on the wind to N by W Middle hours fine breezes and cloudy Latter part fine breezes

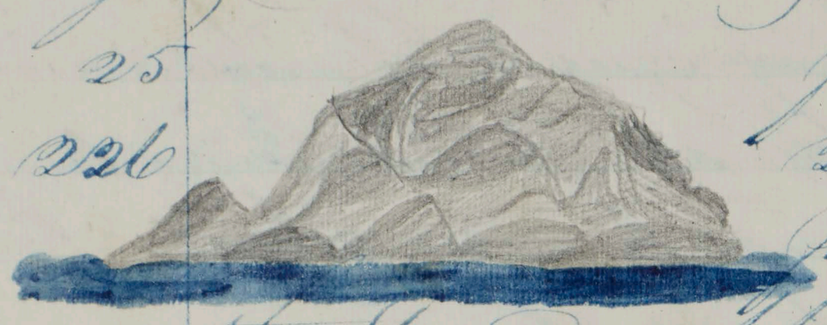
Lat 17 - 43 S. Long 156 - 54 W

Saturday May 24 1845 225

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from E N E and cloudy employ'd Making fore top G Sail Middly hours more moderate Latter hours the wind hauld to Eastward & set studding sails

Lat 19 - 31 S. Long 156 - 40 W

Sunday May 25 1845 226



These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from Southward the wind at 2 P.M. came out in a Squall from Westward at 5 do P.M. saw the Land supposed to be Mowee at 6 P.M. wind from N.N.E. stood to N.W. Middle hours fresh



breezes and pleasant stood to the N.W. on the wind at day light saw the Islands to N.E. stood past Ranai and over to Morotai saw Mowee at 10 A.M. saw Woahoo to N.W. at 12 A.M. Morotai bore S. 5 Miles

Lat 21° 18' N. Long at 12 P.M. 157° 12' W.

Monday May 26 1845 227

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the N.E. stood on the wind to Northward at 6 P.M. Woahoo bore W.by S. by Compass Middle hours strong breezes and Cloudy Latter hours rough and strong breezes

Lat 23° 27' N. Long 157° 14' W.

Tuesday May 27 1845 228

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from N.E. and passing cloudy employ'd painting boat and other small jobs Middle hours fresh breezes and cloudy Latter part the same

Lat 25° 38' N. Long 157° 22' W.

Wednesday May 28 1845 229

These 24 hours begins with strong Gales from E.N.E. and passing cloudy painted one boat Middle hours fine breezes and pleasant Latter hours pleasant

Lat 27° 36' N. Long 157° 02' W.

Thursday May 29 1845 230

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from N.E. and pleasant at 4 P.M. took in the Waist boat and put out another the wind Southerly to Eastward set studding Sails at 6 P.M. set royals Middle part fine breezes and pleasant Latter hours fine breezes from the Eastward and passing cloudy

Lat 29° N. Long 156° 42' W.

Friday May 30 1845 231

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the Eastward and pleas and employ'd remailing one boat Middle hours fine breezes and pleasant Latter hours the same employ'd painting boat

Lat 31.. 07 N Long 155.. 28 W

Saturday May 31 1845 232

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from Eastward and passing cloudy steers S by E with all sail set Middle part fine breezes from S E and hazy Latter part the same sent down fore Royal yard

Lat 33.. 11 N Long 154.. 51 W

Sunday June 1 1845 233

These 24 begins with moderate breezes from the S E and hazy employ'd on some small Jobs of Ships duty Middle part moderate breezes and very heavy dew Latter hours pleasant

Lat 34.. 53 N Long 154.. 34 W

Monday June 2 1845 234

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes S E and pleasant steers Sat 4 Pm set up main top mast rigging backstays &c Middle hours moderate breezes and hazy Latter hours the same employ'd on small Jobs

Lat 36.. 29 N Long Ast.. 154.. 10 W

Tuesday June 3 1845 235

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the S S E and hazy unbent top Sails & top Gallant sails and courses and bent other sails and fids Middle hours came on foggy Latter part moderate breezes and fog

Lat 37.. 35 N Long 154.. 49 W

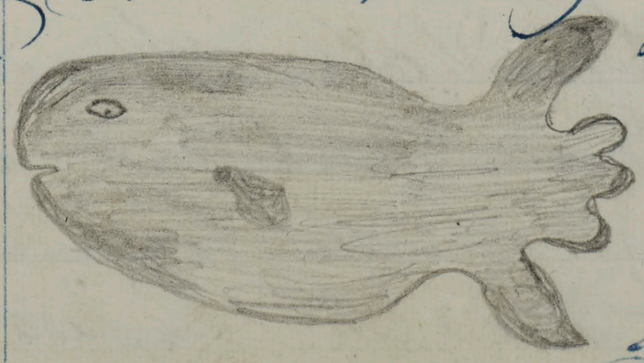
Wednesday June 4 1845 236

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the S E and some fog at 6 PM came on thick fog and small rain Middle hours light winds and fog Latter hours the Same

Lat 38.. 26 N Long 155.. 12 W

Thursday June 5 1845 237

These 24 hours begins with light winds from S E and fog caught a sun fish



Middle hours moderate Latter hours very light breezes from S E and fog

Lat Obsd 39.. 10 N Long 155.. 30 W Ans

Bark Congress of Groton on a Whaling Voyage

Friday June 6 1845 238
saw 2 Whales

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from S.S.E and fog at 6 Ock P.M calm Middle hours the same and thick fog Latter hours the same at 11 Oc P.M sighted ship two right whales going quick to Westward

Lat 40°-15 N Long 155°-30 W

Saturday June 7 1845 239

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from S.S.E and thick fog again could not see the whales again kept S.S.E to Southward again saw some fin backs Middle hours fine breezes from Southward and thick fog and to the S.S.W Latter part came on to rain very thick fog

Lat. Obs. 42°-30 N Long 155°-25 W

Sunday June 8 1845 240

These 24 hours begins with strong breezes from S.S.E and thick fog and rain at 4 Oc P.M took in studding sails at 6 P.M took in main Royal and Jib main Sail Middle hours more moderate but thick fog at 3 Oc P.M the wind inclin'd to S.S.W set studding sails again on larboard side Latter hours thick fog

Lat Obs. 42°-00 N Long 155°-20 W

Monday June 9 1845 241

These 24 hours begins with more moderate breezes from S.S.W and continuing thick fog run to S.S.W Middle hours thick foo Latter part the same with fresh breezes at 8 Oc P.M saw two whales lower'd found them to be sulphur Bottoms came on thick hoisted up boats again came on thick fog

Lat Obs. 42°-00 N Long 155°-20 W

Tuesday June 10 1845 242

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from S.S.W and thick fog at 7 Oc P.M took in sail sent down Main Royal yard came to head to the Middle hours thick fog at 8 Oc A.M set top sails and run to Northward Latter hours light winds from S.S.W and thick fog

Lat Obs. 43°-00 N Long 155°-06 W

Wednesday June 11 1845 243 two Whales

These 24 hours begins with the moderate breezes from S S W and foggy at 2 P M we lighted up saw three whales lowered did not strike came on board shut in sail again at 7 P M took in sail but the Most Middle part fine breze and foggy Latter hours lighted up some saw some fin Whales

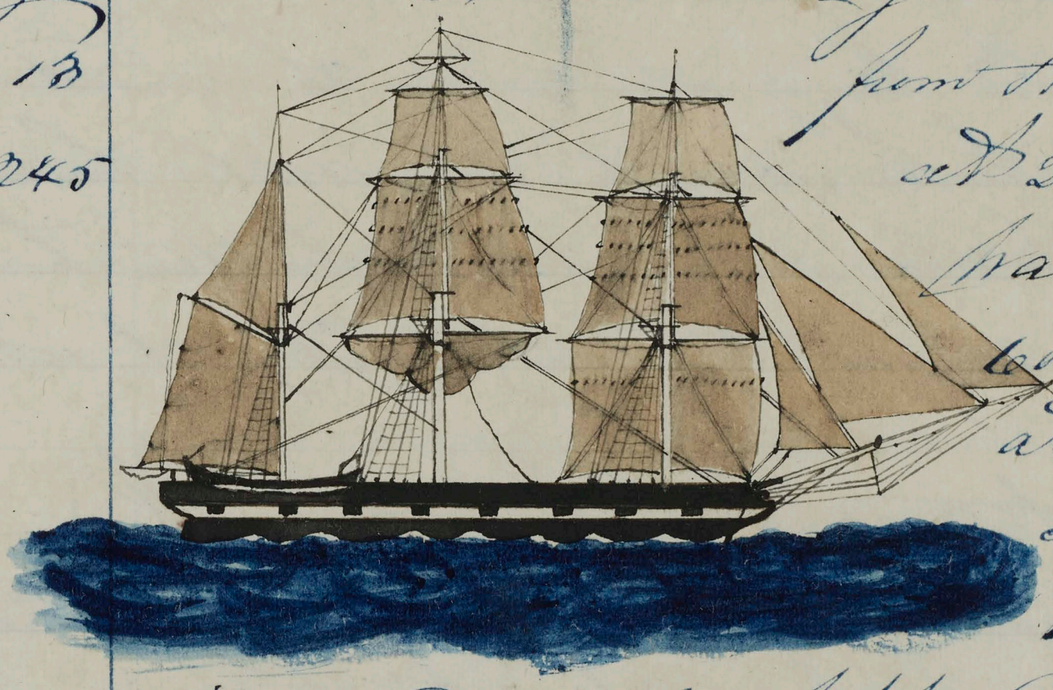
Lat Obs'd 49 - 00 N Long 153 - 10 W do

Thursday June 12 1845 244

These 24 hours begins with fine breze from S W and foggy saw two whales lowered and chased them 4 hours could not strike came on board saw plenty of fin backs at 8 P M took in sail Middle hours moderate breze from S W and hazy Latter hours saw a sail to leeward

Lat 50 - 00 N Long 154 - 30 W

Friday June 13 1845 245



These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the S W and S leeward at 2 P M spoke the Washington of Greenport 600 Bbls Capt Corwin at 8 P M took in sail Middle hours Moderate breze all day light made sail and run to N W Latter hours fine breze

Lat 51 - 05 N Long 153 - 40 W

Saturday June 14 1845 246

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the Southward and hazy at 8 P M took in sail Middle hours fine breze from Southward and hazy Latter part fine breze

Lat 52 - 05 N Long 155 - 00 W

Sunday June 15 1845 247

These 24 hours begins with fine breze from S and hazy saw two whales lowered mist & one and parted from another came on board at 8 P M took in sail Middle hours moderate breezes from Southward and Lowdy Latter part run to N E with light winds and light squalls of rain

Lat 52 - 47 N Long 154 - 14 W

Monday June 16 1845 (244) saw Whales

These 24 hours begins with the moderate breezes from the S.S.E and cloudy at 8 Oc P.M took in said head to N.E & Middle hours moderate at daylight made sail at 6 A.M saw three whales lowered and chased came on board at 10 Oc A.M a light breeze from the S.S.W and hazy

Lat 52.58 N Long 152.50 W

Tuesday June 17 1845 (245) saw Whales

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from the S.S.W and hazy stood to the N.E & E. At 8 Oc P.M took in said Middle hours moderate breezes at 4 A.M made sail saw three Whales lowered struck and drawed Latter part saw some Sulphur Bottoms

Lat 53.07 N Long 152.45 W

Wednesday June 18 1845 250 saw a Seal

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds Northward and hazy stood on the wind to N.E & E at 8 Oc took in said Middle hours light winds at 8 Oc A.M calm Latter hours the same took in quarter boats and put out the oldones

Lat 53.02 N Long 152.44 W

Thursday June 19 1845 251 saw some Grampus

These 24 hours begins with calm weather at 4 P.M a light breeze from N.E & E veer to Northward at 8 Oc took in fore top G Sail and main sail Middle part light breezes from Southward Latter hours saw two whales lowered chased three

Lat 53.50 N Long 151.30 W

Friday June 20 1845 252

These 24 hours begins with the fore breezes from N.E & W and some fog at 5 Oc P.M saw a whale chased again at 8 Oc P.M took in Sail Middle hours thick fog Latter part the same with the wind from N.E & W

Lat N. 54.10 N Long 151.20 W do

Saturday June 21 1845 253

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from N.E & W and thick fog at 6 Oc P.M light ups made sail and run to N.E & E at 8 P.M thick fog again Middle hours moderate and thick fog Latter hours the same

Sunday June 22 Lat 45 25N

These 24 hours begins with the moderate winds from S.S.W and thick fog run to Northward at 8 A.M. at 8 A.M. took in sail Middle hours thick fog Latter hours the same stood to Northward wore ship twice to day

Lat Obs. 53°.40 N Long 150°.24 do W

Monday June 23 Lat 45 25N

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the Westward and fog saw one whale Close to the ship at 8 A.M. the wind hauled to Northward fog lightened up saw 3 or 4 sloops could not tell what they were Middle hours moderate at 4 A.M. made sail some fog saw two Ships running to S.S.W. Latter hours saw some Humps Backs lowered & chas'd do

Lat Obs. 53°.30 N Long 150°.00 W do

Tuesday June 24 Lat 45 25N

These 24 hours begins with calm weather saw a Bark take a Whale lowered again and chas'd H Backs could not get near them Middle hours moderate breze from S.S.W Latter part fine breezes and thick fog Saw some Humps & fin backs saw a sail to Eastward

Lat 53°.40 N Long 149°.37 W

Wednesday June 25 Lat 45 25N

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from S.W and fog run to Northward Middle hours moderate Latter hours run to N.N.E saw nothing

Lat 56°.20 N Long 149°.00 W Obs.

Thursday June 26 Lat 45 25N

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from S.S.E and cloudy with some fog saw one whale going to windward lowered and chas'd at 6 P.M saw a carcase lowered and cut out 19 slabs of bone at 9 P.M took in sail Middle hours moderate Latter hours run to N.N.E saw whales lowered three and chas'd saw two Sail and fog as usual

Lat Obs. 56°.50 N Long by 148.00 W

Bark Congress of Groton on North West Coast

Friday June 27 1845 259

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from W.S.W and thick fog at 6 P.M took in sail head to S.E. & E. Middle hours fine breezes from S.W and fog Latter hours the same at 12 the light[illegible] up

Lat 56° 45 N. Long 145° 00 W.



Saturday June 28 1845 260

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the S.W and some fog made sail and run to the N.E at 6 the P.M spoke the Mary Capt Cease of Edgartown Yesterday nothing at 9 the P.M took in sail head to N.W. Middle hours fresh breezes from S.W and thick Latter hours light[illegible] up made said and run to Northward

Lat N. 57° 30 N. Long 145° 20 W.

Sunday June 29 1845 261

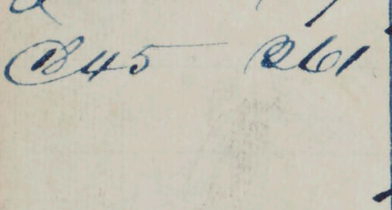
These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from S.W and hazy run to Northward saw two sail to leaward running to N.E saw some fin backs at 8 the P.M took in sail head to N.E. Middle hours fine breezes at 4 the P.M some fog run to Northward Latter hours the same

Lat 58° 10 N. Long 146° 30 W.

Monday June 30 1845 262

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes run to N.W at 4 P.M saw two whales lowered and chased could not strike at 8 P.M came on board took in sail Middle hours fresh breezes and some fog Latter hours a heavy swell from S.W saw 2 whale

Saw 2 Whales

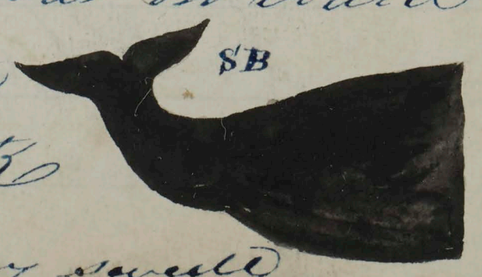


Lat N. 58° 30 N. Long 146° 00 W do

Tuesday July 1 1845 263

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the S.E at 3 the P.M lowered starboard boat struck killed the whale got starboard boat stove sunk the whale towed the boat on board took her in and put out another to N.E & E at 8 P.M took in sail Middle hours heavy swell on and

saw 2 Ships

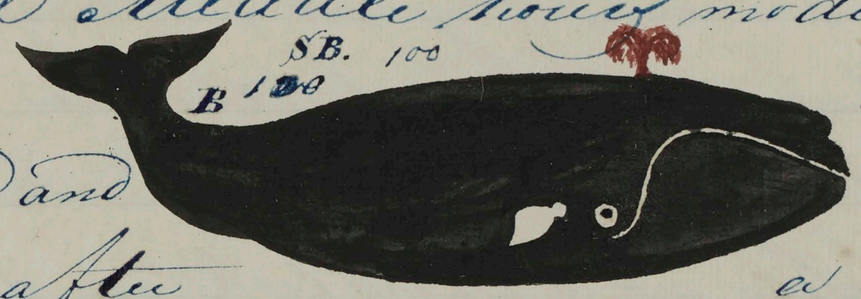


continued June breezes at 4 AM made sail and stood to
Eastward saw a sail Latter hours calm
Lat Obs. 58 - 38 N Long 145 - 50 W do

Wednesday July 2 1845 264 These 24 hours begins with calm weather and cloudy at 7 PM saw the other Ships take a whale at 9 PM took in sail with west Jons S & W and calm Middle hours strong breezes and cloudy Latter hours the same with rain saw whales lower'd could not strike came on board came on to blow fresh from E N E and rain took in Sail

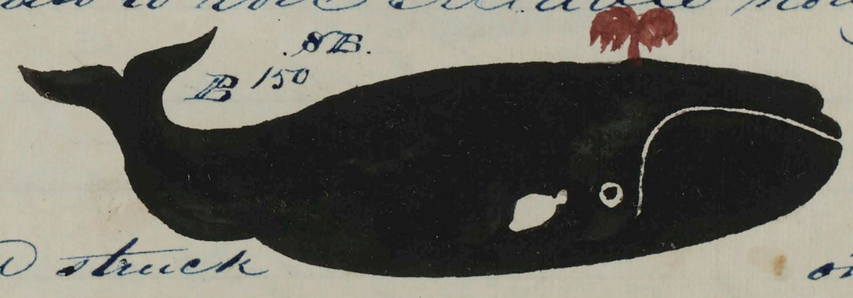
Lat 58 - 26 N Long 146 - 30 W

Thursday July 3 1845 265 These 24 hours begins with strong windy from the E N E and rainy at 5 PM the wind haul to S S E at 6 PM Hoisted up saw whales made sail lower'd and chas'd until 9 PM came on board Middle hours moderate at 3 PM made



at 6 AM saw some whales lowered and chas'd saw some more after a long time struck one killed him took him along side saw on sail

Friday July 4 1845 266 These 24 hours begins with Jno breezes from W and cloudy at 1 PM began to at 6 PM finished at 8 PM took in said started a Jno and began to boil Middle hours moderate breezes made at 11 PM saw a ship



said saw some whales lowered and struck one killed him took him alongside saw the other Ships wheeling

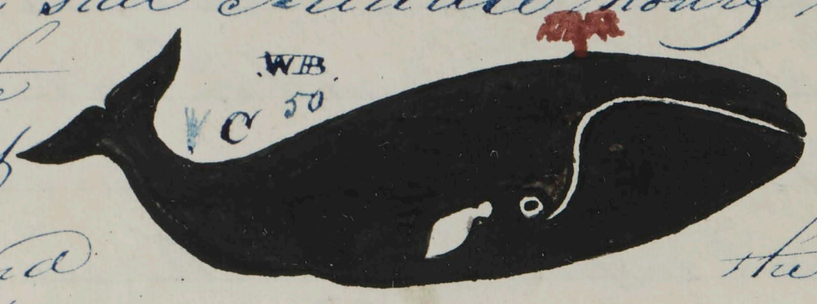
Lat 58 - 47 N Long 146 - 30 W

Saturday July 5 1845 267 These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the S & W and some light squalls & small rain at 3 PM hoisted on and began to cut finish cuting at 11 PM at the watch and began to boil Middle hours moderate Latter hours moderate employed boiling

Lat 58 - 45 N Long 145 - 46 W

Sunday July 6 B45 268

These 24 hours begins with calm weather saw one whale going quick Shaped at 6 PM took in said Middle hours moderate winds from the



at and Steered stuck and Killed the whale took her along side at 12 AM

Monday July 7 B45 269 75 Bbls

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the N & W and cloudy stood down 75 Bbls of oil Steered at 7 PM took in the whale set the watch Middle hours lay head to the Southward Latter hours moderate saw two whales going quick saw the land to N N E

Tuesday July 8 B45 270

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from Westward and cloudy saw some whales bottoms but one whale down the Beam Tackle in the lower boat at 8 PM took in said Middle hours fresh breezes Latter part the same saw a whale lowered and chased

Wednesday July 9 B45 271 saw the land 74 Bbls

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the Westward and cloudy employed boiling and stowing down run down 74 Bbls at 8 PM took in said Middle hours fine breezes from N & W and cloudy Latter hours the same saw whales lowered chased found them going quick Lat Obs. 58.40 N Long de 145.40 W

Thursday July 10 B45 272

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from Westward at 8 PM took in said inclining to calm employed boiling Middle hours moderate Latter hours saw whales chased could not strike came on board

Friday July 11 B45 273 60 Bbls

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from N E & E and cloudy saw some whales going quick took out the Main



began to run off decks 60 Bbls

Tackle and down the Ofd saw a whale

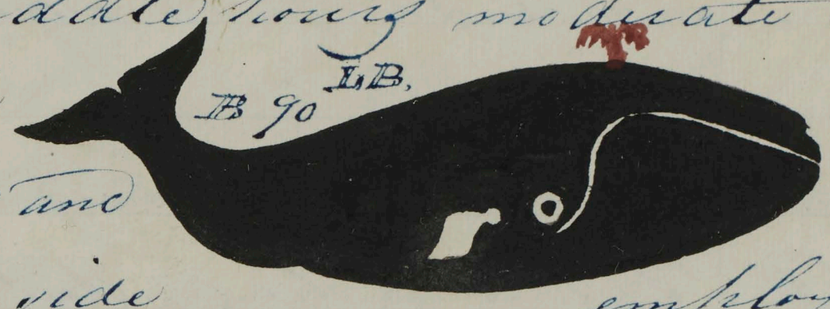
Continued

75 bbls. lowered struck and killed her took her a long side at 10 A.M. took in said Middle hours fine breezes from N.N.E and cloudy Latter hours run down 75 bbls in the main hatch Starboard Side

Lat 59°.02 N Long 146°.06 W

Saturday July 12 1845 2 4

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the N.N.E and so leaves and at 8 A.M. Middle hours moderate breezes at 6 A.M. saw a whale A.M. lowered struck and him took him along side out some shook heads and some small fobs



at 7 A.M. killed employed getting

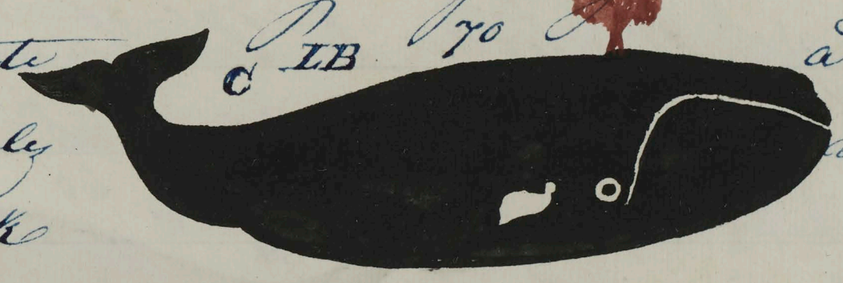
Sunday July 13 1845 2 5

These 24 hours begins with the fresh breezes from S.S.W and cloudy some small rain employed cutting and boiling at 8 A.M. at the watch Middle hours moderate at 8 A.M. saw whales lowered came on rugid struck the whale run to windward came on thick and rain cut came on board again

3 hours

Monday July 14 1845 2 6

These 24 hours begins with the fine breezes attended with the rain took in said saw whales did not lower being thick and rainy employed boiling Middle hours moderate



at 6 A.M. made said saw whales at 8 A.M. one killed her lowered struck to windward and began to tow towards the Ship Latter hours fine breezes and cloudy

Tuesday July 15 1845 2 7 60 bbls

These 24 hours begins with the fine breezes and cloudy at ½ past 1 P.M. got the whale along side broke out and stowed 60 bbls of oil forward Middle hours moderate Latter hours finished cutting the whale and stood to Westward saw 2 whales did not lower

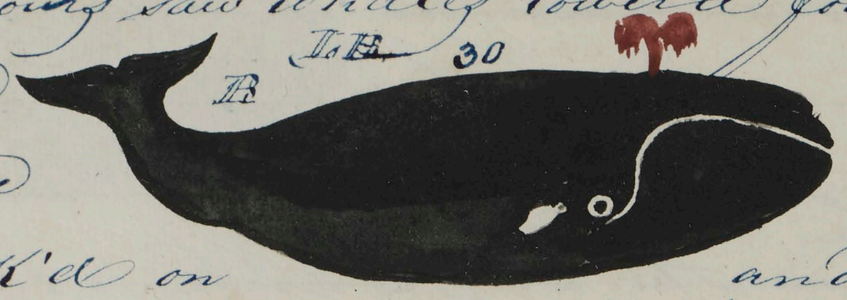
Wednesday July 16 1845 2 8 193 32 bbls

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and some fog went down 32 bbls of oil Middle hours thick Latter hours fresh breezes stood to Westward

Lat 58°.57 N Long 141°.06 W

Thursday July 17 1845 (279)

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the Eastward and Thick raing at 4 P.M. saw two Whales did not lower Middle hours employ'd boiling Latter hours saw whales lowered found them all very small struck and Killed one took him along side hook'd on and cut him in the hand in sight bearing N. to N.W



Friday July 18 1845 (280)

80 Bbls

These 24 hours begins with fresh winds from W.S.W and hazy double reef'd top Sails stood to Southward and stow'd down 80 Bbls of oil at 8 P.M wore ship head to N.N.W took in said employ'd boiling Middle hours strong breezes and hazy Latter hours strong wind and hazy very rugged

Lat 58.06 N

Saturday July 19 1845 (281)

38 Bbls

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from the W.S.W and hazy at 6 P.M more moderate run down 38 Bbls saw 2 small whales Middle hours Jog Latter part the same employ'd boiling

Sunday July 20 1845 (282)

80 Bbls

These 24 hours begins with calm and foggy at 2 P.M Jog lighted also made sail a light wind from W.S.W stood to Southward saw no whales at 7 P.M saw a sail to W.S.W standing to Southward Middle hours

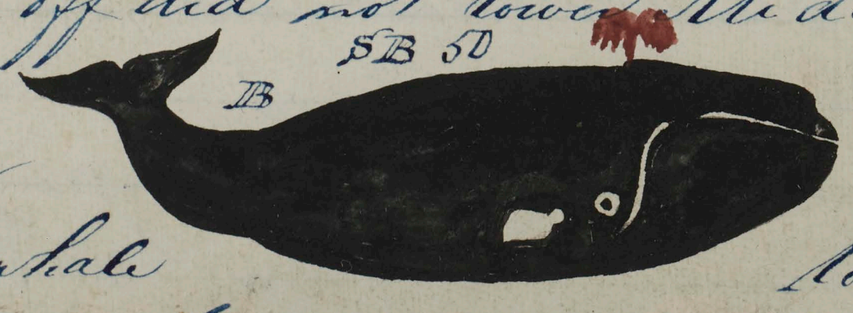


1 A.M made sail Southward at 8 P.M moderate and stood to A.M saw a whale lower'd struck and Killed her took her along side

Lat 58.33 N Long 145.14 W

Monday July 21 1845 (283)

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from S.W and pleasant cut in the whale and stood to Southward at 8 P.M saw another whale a long way off did not lower Middle hours moderate at 8 P.M a light breeze from S.W at 8 A.M saw a whale struck and Killed him took him and began to tow



Lat 58.45 N Long 145.01 W

Tuesday July 22 1845 284 20 Obl

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and variable at 1 Pm got the whale to the Ship cut in in and run down 20 Bbls of oil Middle hours calm at 2 Pm and so at light breez from S & E with fog Latter hours Thick fog employ'd boiling and stowing down oil

Wednesday July 23 1845 285 85 Bbls

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from S & E and fog at 2 PM the fog lighted up and was inclin'd to S & W stood down 85 Bbls forward at 7 PM stood to S & E Middle hours moderate with fog Latter hours variable winds and fog

Thursday July 24 1845 286

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from Eastward at 2 PM the wind chang'd to S W and blew strong took in flying Jib and Main top G Sail stood to Southward double reef'd top Sails at 6 PM took in Jib and fore top Sail employ'd boiling Middle hours fresh winds and cloudy finish'd boiling Latter part employ'd setting up some shooks

Lat 58.00 S Long Ast 145.10 W

Friday July 25 1845 287 65 Bbls

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from S & E and quite a swell on run to S & E stowed down the oil in Main hatch 65 Bbls Middle hours strong breezes and cloudy at 4 Pm AM double reefed Top Sails and run to S & E at 8 Pm saw a ships to Eastward at 9 PM passed a small canoe clean'd ships Latter part more moderate



Lat 56.42 S Long 144.39 W

Saturday July 26 1845 288

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the S & E at 8 Pm spoke the Sybee of Stonington Capt Swan 19 Months out 1100 Bbls Middle hours calm Latter part saw the Sybee run to W S W Pm no whales

Lat 56.31 S Long 144.45

Barke Congress of Groton on the North West Coast of America

Sunday July 27 1845 (289)

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the Eastward and pleasant clear'd some lone and set up some shrouds run to the N/W saw no whales at 1/2 past 8 PM took in top'l sails Middle hours fresh breezes run to the N/W at 5 do 1020 Hs AM saw some sulphur Bottoms Latter hours stong winds from Ely S and clouds

Lat 57 - 43 N Long 146 - 25 W

Monday July 28 1845 290

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from Ely S and some light squalls of rain at 8 PM took in sail saw a whale going quick to the N/E Middle hours strong winds at 4 AM more moderate made sail and stood to Northward saw one small whale lower'd Hus'd Latter hours pleasant

Lat 58 - 43 N Long 147 - 00 W Ds

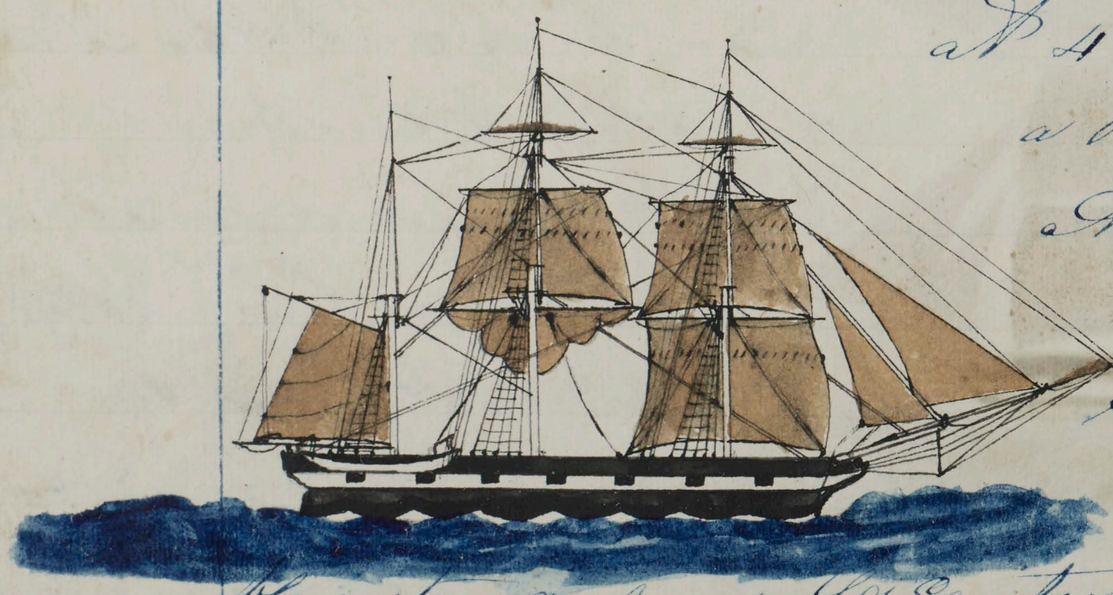
Tuesday July 29 1845 291

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the E N E and pleasant at 4 PM saw the land bearing N by E dist 20 miles at 6 PM saw nothing stood to Southward at 8 PM took in sail Middle hours fresh breezes from Eastward stood to Southward Latter hours some squalls of rain

Lat 58 - 02 N Long 147 - 30 W

Wednesday July 30 1845 292

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the Eastward and some squalls of rain stood to the Southward at 6 PM the wind hauled to the Southward brac'd the yards and steer'd close to the wind Middle hours strong windy at 4 AM made sail saw a Bark to the S/W at 6 AM spoke her found her to be the Nimrod of Lynn Capt Wyatt 3 whales Latter hours came on to blow strong from S/E took in top Gallan Sails at 10 PM strong windy double reef'd top Sails took in main sail and Jib came on squally



Lat 56 - 57 - 00 N Long 142 - 00 W

Thursday July 31 1845 293 2780 lbs

These 24 hours begins with strong breezes from the S.E and squally with very bad Short Sea took in fore top Sail and close reef'd main at 6 AM more moderate wore ship head to the N.N.E and set top Sails double reef'd Middle hours strong winds Latter hours stood to N.N.E with all sail set employ'd cleaning bone clean'd 2780 lbs

Lat 57.. 25 N

Friday August 1 1845 294 1370 lbs

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the Eastward and pleasant stood to the N.N.E saw nothing hunch'd and stow'd the bone at 8 AM tack'd and stood to N.N.E Middle hours moderate breezes Latter hours calm employ'd cleaning bone clean'd and hunch'd 1370 lbs

Lat 57.. 15 N Long 147.. 15 W

Saturday August 2 1845 295

These 24 hours begins calm weather at 8 AM a light wind from Westward and pleasant ran to Eastward Middle hours calm at 4 AM a light breze from Southward and pleast

Lat 57.. 13 S Long 147.. 45 W

Sunday August 3 1845 296 2830 lbs

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from Southward and pleasant saw a cow & calf lower'd struck the calf and drew'd came on board finish'd cleaning bone at dark saw some fin & Humpback took in said Middle hours fresh breze from Southward and cloudy Latter hours fresh breezes stood to N.E wind from the Eastward saw some fin backs

Lat 57.. 0 N

Monday August 4 1845 297

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from the Eastward and squally took in top Sails at 4 PM double reef'd top Sails at 8 PM took in said Middle hours fresh breezes from N.E at 8 AM came on to blow in squally from N.E took in said and came to the wind head to the N.E with close reef'd main top Sail and fore Sail set

Lat 56.. 40 N Long at 146.. 40 W

Monday August 5 1845 (298)

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from N E and squally at 4 P M came on to blow heavy at 8 P M the same with plenty of rain and bad sea on Middle hours more Moderate Latter hours plenty of rain attended with squalls of wind and bad sea on

Tuesday August 6 1845 299

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from E by E and some squally at 2 P M more moderate at 4 set foresail and turnd on reef out Main top Sail at 6 P M made sail and stood to Southward and Eastward in sail again Middle hours strong windy and rain Latter hours stood to S by E wind from N E and foggy

Thursday August 7 1845 300

These 24 hours begins with fresh windy from North and foggy saw some Fin backs at 4 P M the winds haul'd to N E and continues to be thick Middle hours fine breezes and cloudy at 8 A M saw a sail found her to be the Nimrod Latter hours moderate

Lat 55° 37 N Long 147° 42 W

Friday August 8 1845 301 lost 2 hours

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from N by W saw a whale blowing stuck the whale run and sounded fast about 3 hours got foul line over the toggle head came very near taking the boat down the line drawd out of the staff and saved the boat and came on board took in said head to S by W Middle hours moderate at 4 A M made sail and stood to S by W saw a whale blowing and chased

Lat 55° 32 N Long 147° 30 W

Saturday August 9 1845 302 lost 2 hours

These 24 hours begins with very light winds from Southward and pleasant at 4 A M saw two whales going to S by W gave chase the Nimrod came on board Middle hours fine breezes run to S by W Latter hours came on rugged saw three whales blowing struck one run a sounded being very rugged the other boats could not pull up to it

continued sight of them the whale ran about 7 Mile to windward came on so rough had to cut about 2 doz fine saw some sports could not kill what they were

Sunday August 10 1845 303

These 24 hours begins with stong windy from the N by E and some rain at 3 PM came along side of the Ship and took in sail Middle hours stong windy and rain Latter hours fog and rain stood to S by E

Lat Long

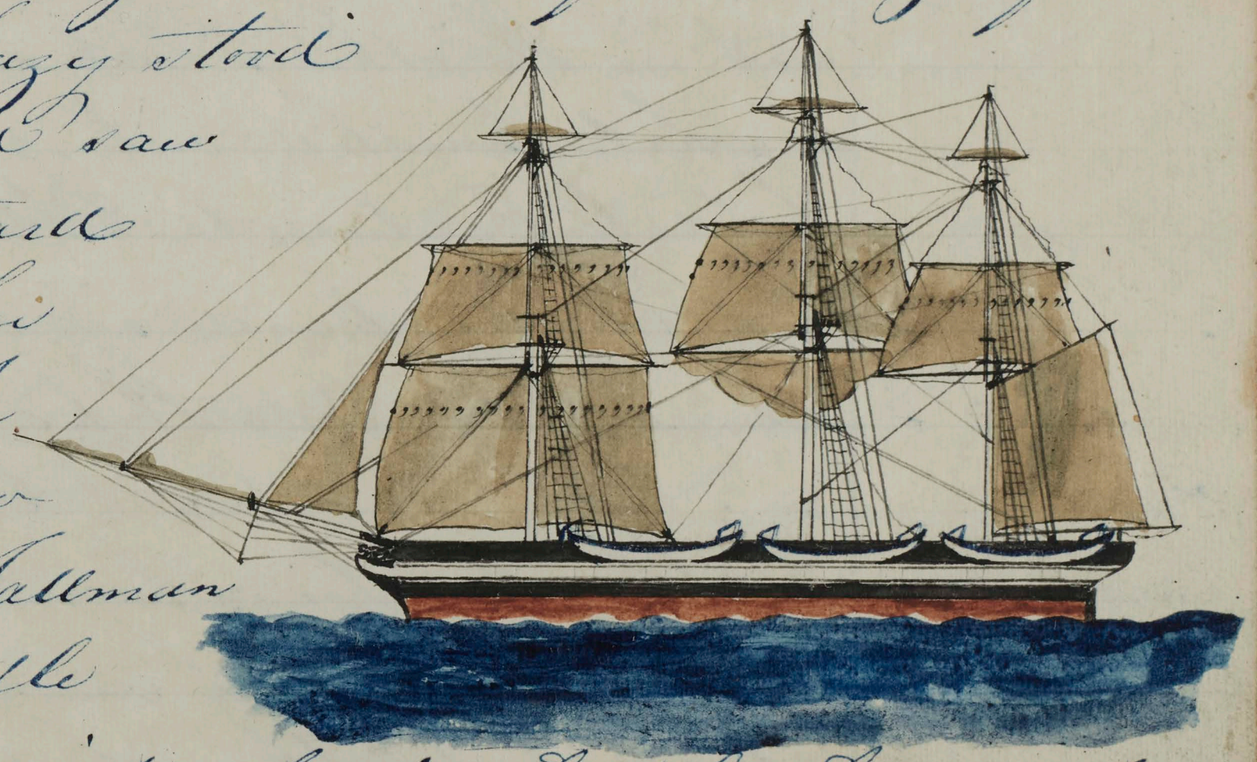
Monday August 11 1845 304

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from stong windy from N E and fog at 2 PM lighted up saw two sail set top Sails double reefed at Bark took in main Sail & fit and stay made to Northward Middle hours some rain and light winds at 4 AM made sail and stood to S by W Latter hours fresh winds and cloudy

Lat 55°.03 N Long 149°.03 W.

Tuesday August 12 1845 305

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the S by E and hazy stood to the Southward saw a sail to Westward at 9 PM spoke her found her to be the Lewis of New Bedford Capt Tallman 5 Whaler Middle hours moderate winds cloudy at 4 AM made sail saw Bark sail at 8 AM saw a whale going quick Latter hours saw two Sail to Eastward



Lat 54°.36 N Long 149°.50 W

Wednesday August 13 1845 306

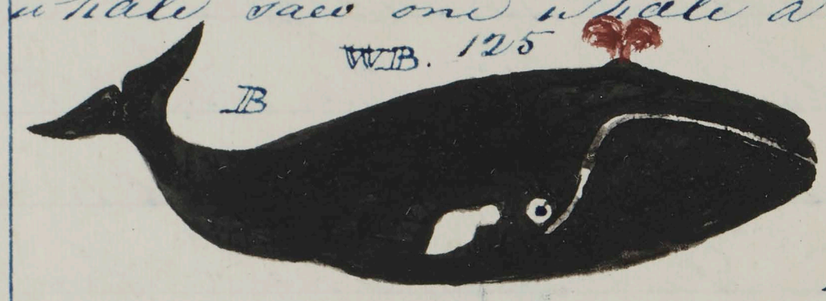
These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from S by E and cloudy saw another Sail to S by W at Bark double reef Top Sails Middle hours very light winds at 4 AM made sail saw three sail at 8 AM saw a Bark strike a whale Latter hours saw a whale and plenty of fin backs

Lat 54°.01 N Long 149°.08 W

Thursday
August 14
1845 307

These 24 hours begins with the Moderate breze from the Southward and cloudy saw a whale lowered struck and killed her turned up about 4 P.M. to the windward began to tow took her along side at 5 P.M. hoisted on and began to cut took in head throat and lips at 6 the came on dark had to lay by took in Sail Middle hours fine breze and hazy at 4 the began to round in the whale saw one whale at 6 the AM lowered struck and killed him and took him along side at 12 the AM saw 4 Sail chasing whales





Lat At. 54°20 N Long Ob 149°15 W

Friday
August 15
1845 308

These 24 hours begins with fresh breze from NE and some small rain hauled the head forward and made a large Blubberroom at 4 P.M. took on and cut in the other whale saw a Ship to windward take a whale finished cuting at 6 the PM more ships head to Eastward Middle hours fine breze and cloudy cleared up deck Latter hours saw some whales and 5 Ships whaling began to boil

Lat Obs 54°20 N Long Ob 149°10 W

Saturday
August 16
1845 309

These 24 hours begins with fine breze from NE and cloudy saw 4 Ships whaling they chased but got no whales at 6 the PM took in said head to Westward Middle hours fine breze and cloudy at daylight made sail Latter part saw two whales lowered and chased

Lat Obs 54°01 N Long Ob 149°20 W

Sunday
August 17
1845 310

These 24 hours begins with the fine breezes from NE W and cloudy saw a whale chased at 6 PM saw a Ship take a whale at dark took in said head to Northward and Middle hours fine breze Latter hours made sail and took out Reefs latch saw two whales to windward stood down 12 Obs

Lat Obs 54°10 N Long 149°20 W At

Monday August 18 1845 311 60 bbls

These 24 hours begins fresh breezes from Westward and cloudy saw 3 Sail at 4 Oc P M saw a whale lower'd found him wild came on board at 6 Oc P M came on thick fog took in sail Middle hours fresh breezes from Westward and cloudy Latter part stong gale and fog stow'd down 60 Bbls of oil at

Lat Obt 54° 05 N Long 149° 00 W do

Tuesday August 19 1845 312

These 24 hours begins with stong gales from W by N and fog saw a ship to Lee E at 6 Oc P M wore ship head to N by W close reef'd main top Sail Middle hours heavy gales and cloudy continued to boil at 11 Oc A M began to Moderate at 4 Oc A M saw one whale very bad sea on could not lower Latter hours quite Moderate and fog

Lat Obt 54° 20 N Long 149° 00 W do

Wednesday August 20 1845 313 13 bbls lost 2 hours

These 24 hours begins with Moderate breezes from Westward and bad sea on at 5 Oc P M run down 13 Bbls of oil to fifth tier aft at 10 P M finish'd boiling Middle hours fine breezes and cloud fog at 5 Oc A M saw one whales lower'd struck had to cut came on board saw more came on fog did not lower

Lat 53° 41 N Long 148° 20 W Obt

Thursday August 21 1845 314 130 bbls

These 24 hours begins with fresh winds from Westward attended with fog saw whales could not lower employ'd stowing down the Main hatch at 8 Oc P M finish'd stowing down 130 bbls Middle part thick fog Latter part lighted up made sail saw whales lower'd chased

Lat Obt 53° 50 N Long 148° 20 W do

Friday August 22 1845 315

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from Northward and cloudy at 6 Oc P M saw whales two miles to windward lowerd found them wild could not strike came on board took in Sail head to Westward saw a sail to N by W Middle hours moderate at 5 A M came on thick fog continued to be so employ'd setting up some shooks

Lat Obt 54° 00 N Long de 148° 30 W

Saturday
August 23
1845 316
lost 2 Irons

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from N.N.W and thick fog at 4 P.M. hoisted up saw two whales lowered struck one iron't boat and run 9 miles to windward had to cut line on board again at dark took in sail Middle hours fresh breezes and cloudy Latter part the same the wind hauled to Westward stood to Northward with double reefed top sails saw one whale going quick

Lat Obs 53.22 N Long Ac 148.00 W

Sunday
August 24
1845 317

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from W.S.W and cloudy at 2 A.M. came on thick fog again at dark took in fore top sail Middle hours more moderate stood to North'd Latter hours made sail head to Westward plenty of fog

Lat Obs 53.42 N Long Ac 149.13 W

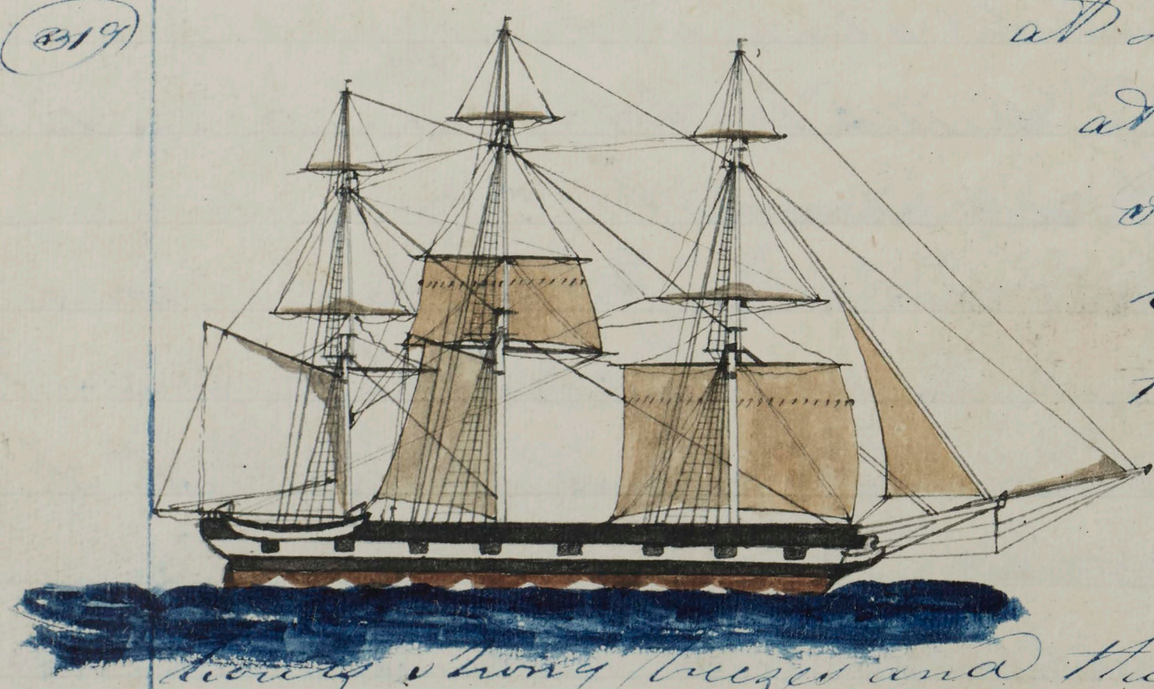
Monday
August 25
1845 318

These 24 hours begins with moderate windo from Northward and fog at 5 A.M. came on thick fog took in sail Middle hours thick fog Latter hours hoisted up saw a sail to S.E. Veering saw some Ice backs

Obs Lat 53.37 N Long 149.11 W do

Tuesday
August 26
1845 319

These 24 hours begins with moderate windy from S.E. and pleasant at 4 A.M. came on fog at 6 P.M. spoke the Ship Sarah of New York Capt Minick 9 Whales this Season at 8 P.M. took in sail head to Westward Middle hours strong breezes and thick fog stood to Westward and at 8 A.M. hoisted up mainsail and spoke the Sarah Latter hours saw a sail lowered and chased



Lat Obs 53.50 N Long 149.20 W

Wednesday August 27 1845 320

Thes 24 hours begins with strong winds from the Southward and cloudy spoke the Decro of New Bedford 5 Whales with only one boat having lost two yesterday by a Whale sold him one boat Adam took in sail head to



P & E middle hours fresh breezes and thick fog Latter hours sighted ship made sail saw two ships and two lower'd struck one run to windward came on fog cut came on board

Lat Obs 53° 40 N Long 149.00 W

Thursday August 28 1845 321

Thes 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from SW and fog finish'd cleaning bond at 6 P M saw two whales lower'd chas'd came on board at dark took in Sail Middle hours moderate and fog Latter hours stood to Northward saw one Humpback lower'd and chas'd

Lat Obs 53°25 N Long do 149° 7 W

Friday August 29 1845 322

Thes 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from Southward and some light fog run to Northward at dark double reef'd top Sails and steer'd N Middle hours moderate breezes at daylight made sail and run to Northward saw one sail and no whales

Lat Obs 54°05 N Long 148°16 W do

Saturday August 30 1845 323

Thes 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the SW and pleasant at 6 P M saw a dead whale at 6 P M took him



along side and hook'd on found them blasted bad cut him in the bone fell back doing loose took in sail and set the watch and started a fire and began to boil Middle hours fresh breezes from Southward and cloudy employ'd boiling Latter hours stood to Westward saw some fin backs

Lat At 53°40 N Long do 148°30 W

Bark Congress of Groton on the North West Coast

Sunday August 31 1845 324

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the Southward and cloudy at daylight saw one whale to leeward & boats in Sail Middle hours stong winds and cloudy at 3 PM plenty of rain Latter hours close reef'd Main top Sail & took in fore sail set fore Spencer finish'd boiling

Lat Obs 54° 18 N Long 148° 50 W

Monday Sept 1 1845 325

These 24 hours begins with stong winds from Southward and bad sea on plenty of fog Lay head to Westward Middle hours stong gales and bad sea on Latter hours wore ship Head to E E wind from S W

Obs Lat 54° 36 N Long 149° 00 W

Tuesday Sept 2 1845 326

These 24 hours begins with stong Gales from the S E & E and very bad sea Lay head to S E & Middle hours stong gales and cloudy Latter hours more moderate made sail and stood to S E & E wind from S & W

Wednesday Sept 3 1845 327

These 24 hours begins with stong winds from S & W and some rain at 4 PM saw two whales at daylight saw some fin back & lower'd for a while found it to be a fin back Latter hours moderate employ'd burying bone

Lat Obs 53° 41 N Long 147° 44 W do

Thursday Sept 4 1845 328

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the S & W and pleasant finish'd burning bone 2700 lbs Obs Lat 53° 18 N Long 148° 50 W Middle hours quite moderate at daylight made sail and stood to S & W saw some Log Latter part stood down the oil 50 bbls ends Stuck and Log

Friday Sept 5 1845 329

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from East and some Log at 4 PM saw some fin backs at daylight saw some fin backs at 6 PM saw some Blackfish Porpoises stuck one and killed six got



continued from on board began to blow strong double reefed top sails



and clear up the Bubbles and windy strong breezes from South. and squally

By Lat 52 - 36 N Long 147 - 00 W At 4 PM

Saturday Sept 6 845 330 These 24 hours begins with the strong breezes from S by E and squally clear'd up double reefed P Sails at 5 PM took in said Middle hours strong windy close reefed Main top Sail and took in fore sail at day light set top Sails double reefed Latter hours strong windy and bad sea on

By Lat 52 - 35 N Long de 146 - 44 W

Sunday Sept 7 845 331 These 24 hours begins with the strong gales from S W and soon squally took in Jib at 5 PM took in Main Sail and fore top Sail Middle hours strong gales and squally close reefed Main top Sail with bad sea on Latter hours set top Sails double reefed and stood to S E winds from S W

Lat By 51 - 08 N Long Obs 146 - 20 W

Monday Sept 8 845 332 These 24 hours begins with strong windy from S W at 4 PM more moderate made all sail and stood to S E Middle part came on to blow strong from S at 12 PM the wind hauled to E S E and blew strong double reef'd top Sails split Jib Latter hours strong windy the wind haul'd to S W soon after to S S E set whole top Sails with plenty of fog and some rain

Lat Obs 50 - 50 N Long de 146 - 00 W

Tuesday Sept 9 845 333 These 24 hours begins with strong windy from S W and cloudy at 3 PM the wind came out to W S W and blew heavy and bad sea on double reef'd top Sails took in Jib & Main Sails at 6 PM Steered S E with bad sea on Middle hours fresh winds and cloudy Latter hours the same employed boiling Black Fish steered to Southward with fine breezes and some light squally

Lat By Obs 49 - 00 N Long 146 - 00 W Dec.

Wednesday Sept 10 1845 334

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the S W & W and some squally & rain at 5 de P M the wind hauld to N W & run S S E Middle hours stong breezes and cloudy Latter hours fine breezes from Northward and heavy swell from S & W,

Obs Lat 46° 45 N Long Obs 145° 40 W

Thursday Sept 11 1845 335

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from Northward and pleasant at 7 de P M the wind inclin'd to Westward Middle hours the wind hauld to Southward and began to blow stong took in light Sails reef'd top Sails Latter hours wind still freshing took in Jib and Main Sail

Lat Obs 46.00 N Long 144° 50 de W

Friday Sept 12 1845 336

These 24 hours begins with Stong gales from S S W and some rain at 5 de P M took in fore top Sail and close reef'd Main Middle hours stong winds at 3 de A M began to moderate at 7 pass'd 3 A M Made sail and stood to S S E Latter hours fresh winds and cloudy

Lat Obs 44° 45 N Long 143° 20 W Ast

Saturday Sept 13 1845 337

These 24 hours begins with Stong winds from S W and some light rain took in top Gallant sails Middle hours stong winds and some rain Latter hours the same & Main top Gallant sail

Lat Obs 43° 42 N Long 142° 03 W do

Sunday Sept 14 1845 338

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from Southward and some rain stood to the S E on the wind Middle hours more moderate stood to S S E Latter hours moderate and quite pleasant

Lat Obs 42° 30 N Long 141° 50 W Ast°

Monday Sept 15 1845 339

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from Southward and pleasant have some Killers Middle hours fine breezes from Southward and pleasant Latter hours stong winds from S S E stood to Westward took in fore top gallant sail

Lat Obs 42° 07 N Long 140° 43 W

Bark Congress of Groton towards the Sandwiche Islands

Tuesday Sept 16 1845 340

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from S.E and pleasant at 5 P.M came up Cloudy with small rain the wind chang'd to S.W sudden wore ship head to S.S.E middle hours moderate the wind Haul'd to Northward Latter part light winds from N.N.E and pleasant

Lat Obs 41°-28 N Long 140°-38 W do

Wednesday Sept 17 1845 341

These 24 hours begins with Moderate breezes from N.N.E and pleasant steer'd South at 7 P.M the wind Haul'd to Eastward Middle hours fine breezes from the Eastward Latter part the same

Lat Obs 40°-06 N Long 141°-48 W do

Thursday Sept 18 1845 342

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the Eastward at 2 P.M the wind inclined to Southward Middle hours fresh breezes from South and pleasant Latter hours fine breezes and inclining to S.W

Lat Obs 39°-43 N Long do 143°-19 W

Friday Sept 19 1845 343

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the S.W and cloudy wore ship head to S.E at 2 P.M some rain and fog at 4 P.M clear'd up and very Moderate Middle hours moderate breezes and veer'd from Westward

Obs Lat 39°-11 N Long 142°-46 W do

Saturday Sept 20 1845 344

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from S.S.W and pleasant caught one porpoise at 6 P.M calm Middle hours a light breeze from the N.N.E and pleasant steer'd S Latter part moderate

Lat Obs 38°-49 N Long 142°-17 W do

Sunday Sept 21 1845 345

These 24 hours begins with Moderate breezes from N.N.E and pleasant steer'd S Middle hours quite moderate Latter part set top Mast studding sail steer'd South

Lat Obs 37°-50 N Long 143°-13 W do

Bark Congress of Grotons towards the Sandwich Islands

Monday Sept 22 1845 346 These 24 hours begins with Moderate breezes from N by E and some squalls of small rain Middle hours moderate breezes and pleasant at 3 Pm the wind hauled to N N W Latter part Moderate breezes varying from N N W to W N W

Obs by Lat 36°09 N Long 143°40 W do

Tuesday Sept 23 1845 347 These 24 hours begins with Moderate windy and variable Steered W N W Middle part came on squally some rain the wind hauled to N by W Latter hours fresh windy and pleasant

Lat Obs 34°49 N Long 144°38 W do

Wednesday Sept 24 1845 348 These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the N W and pleasant Steering S S W Middle hours moderate breezes and pleasant Latter hours calms

Obs Lat 33°44 N Long 145°00 W N N E

Thursday Sept 25 1845 349 These 24 hours begins with very light airs from Southward at 2 PM tacked and stood to S and W wind from S S E at 5 PM took in flying jib and top g sails at 7 PM double reefed Top Sails Middle hours strong winds and squally the wind hauled to S W and bad sea on Latter part fresh breezes from N W and pleasant employ'd on small jobs of Ships duty

Obs Lat N Long W do

Friday Sept 26 1845 350 These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the N W and heavy swell from Westward steered S S W Middle hours fresh breezes and pleasant Latter hours fresh breezes from N E and pleasant

Obs Lat 31°06 N Long 145°28 W do

Saturday Sept 27 1845 351 These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the N by E and pleasant steered S S W Middle hours the wind hauled to E N E Latter hours the wind hauled to N N E

Obs Lat 29°25 N Long 148°33 W do

Sunday Sept 28 B45 352

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the N N E and pleasant at 5 P M the wind hauled to the N E and cloudy Middle hours strong winds and squally Latter hours some squalls and passing clouds

Obs Lat 28 ◦ 06 N Long 150 ◦ 20 W do

Monday Sept 29 B45 353

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from the N E and cloudy at 6 P M came on squally again the wind hauled to Eastward Middle hours fresh breezes and squally took in light sails Latter hours made all sail saw two Sail to the leaward

Lat Obs 26 ◦ 21 N Long 152 ◦ 00 W do

Tuesday Sept 30 B45 354

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the N by E and passing cloudy run to S S W

Middle hours Cabin Passenger Master 15 to S S W some squally rain saw Latter hours breezes and pleasant steers S S W

spoke the Ship Sisters Capt Whaler steering N E small two Sail

Obs Lat 24 ◦ 45 N Long 153 ◦ 11 W

Wednesday October 1 B45 355

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from N E and passing cloudy Middle hours light breezes and pleasant Latter part pleasant saw a sail to leaward

Lat Obs 23 ◦ 18 N Long 154 ◦ 18 W do

Thursday Oct 2 B45 356

These 24 hours begins with Moderate breezes from N by E and pleasant run to S S W Middle hours moderate Latter part some light squally & small rain

Obs Lat 22 ◦ 26 N Long 155 ◦ 00 W do

Friday October 3 B45 357

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from N E and pleasant bent two T. Sails and lord said Middle hours Moderate at day light saw a Ship to Eastward Latter part pleasant

Lat Obs 21 ◦ 23 N Long do 156 ◦ 02 W

Back Courses & Grotons towards the Sandwich Islands

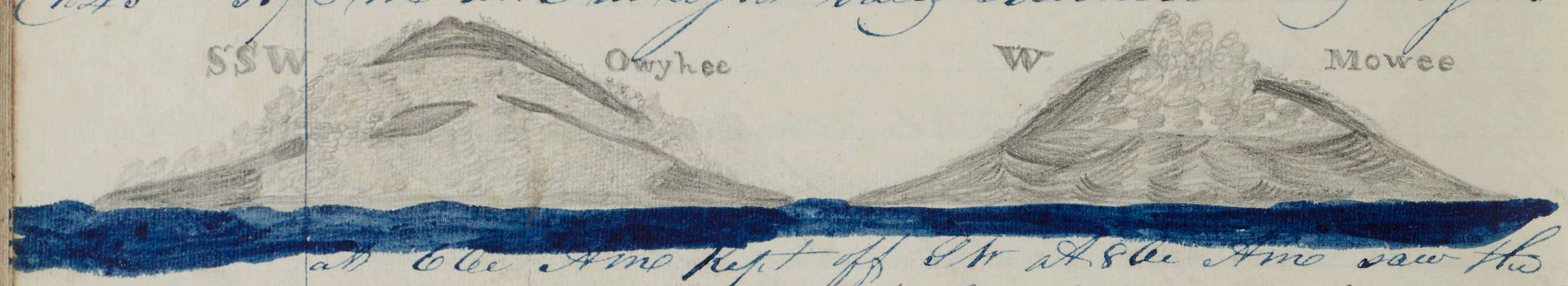
Saturday October 5 1845 359

These 24 hours begins with the moderate breezes from the N E and pleasant Sent Foretop gallant sails and fit at 8 the PM sent another Main Sail at 8 PM some squally Middle hours squally Latter part run to Westward saw no land

Lat Obs 20° 34 N Long 157° 35 W 2

Sunday October 5 1845 359

These 24 hours begins with the fine breezes from N E and some squally run to Westward at 8 PM took in light Sails Middle hours lay to.



at 8 the AM kept off & on at 8 the AM saw the land found it to be Owyhee at 12 AM kept off & on N

Lat Obs 20° 25 N Long 158° 48 W Juno the Chronometer 3° 44 Miles to for west

Monday October 6 1845 360

These 24 hours begins with the fresh breezes from the Eastward saw Mowee run down with the sails set Middle hours moderate breezes and pleasant Latter hours run in to the passage



Tuesday October 7 1845 361

These 24 hours begins with the moderate breezes from the N E and pleasant at 6 the PM began to tow in at 1 past 6 came to anchor in 28 Fathoms water Middle hours moderate Latter hours pleasant

Wednesday October 8 1845 362

These 24 hours begins with the moderate breezes from S E & E and cloudy covered sail at 4 to Sea Middle hours moderate Latter hours and water on Liberty wind from the S E

Back Congress of Groton at Moored at anchor

Thursday October 9 1845	363	These 24 hours begins with the moderate from S/E and pleasant at 4 P.M. some cloudy Middle hours moderate Latter hours quite moderate two or three Sail went out
Friday October 10 1845	364	These 24 hours begins with the moderate breezes from S/E and hazy Middle hours stong breezes and some squally Latter hours the Same plenty of wind from Southward
Saturday October 11 1845	365	These 24 hours begins with the fresh breezes from Southward and plenty of rain in squaly at daylight light light Airs but continues to blow fresh and rough moored Ship'd and unrig'd Middle hours fresh windy and cloudy Latter hours the same
Sunday Oct.. 12 1845	366	These 24 hours begins with the stong windy from Southward and cloudy at 4 P.M. had sea on got under way in company with the several other Sail and stood out into the Passage and lay off and on Middle hours squally Latter part squally & rain attended with wind lay under short sail
Monday October 13 1845	367	These 24 hours begins with the fresh breezes from the S/E and some squally at 4 P.M. run in and anchor'd again in 22 fathoms water Middle hours some squally & rain Latter hours the same employ'd cleaning Ships
Tuesday October 14 1845	368	These 24 hours begins with the fine breezes and pleasant employ'd on small Jobs by one watches on shore Middle hours Moderate Latter hours the Same
Wednesday Oct.. 15 1845	369	These 24 hours begins with the moderate breezes from Eastward and pleasant employ'd Blacking Ships &c Middle hours moderate Latter hours the same employ'd getting recruits — —

Bark Congress at anchor at Honolulu ——

Thursday October 16 1845 – 370	These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the Eastward and pleasant Middle hours moderate Latter hours the same employed stowing down water and other Jobs
Friday October 17 1845 371	These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from Eastward and pleasant employed on some Jobs of ships duty Middle hours pleasant Latter hours the Same employed on Ships duty
Saturday October 18 1845 372	These 24 hours begins with the moderate breezes from the Eastward began to paint ships several sail arrived and sailed Middle hours moderate at ½ past 3 AM the Dryad run on the reef Latter part moderate the ships on shore started off the false keel
Sunday October 19 1845 373	These 24 hours begins with the moderate breezes from Eastward and pleasant several ships arrived Middle hours moderate breezes and pleasant Latter hours the Dryad hilg? and abandon?
Monday October 20 1845 374	These 24 hours begins with the moderate breezes from the Eastward and pleasant several sail arrived Middle hours some squally Latter hours the same employed on small Jobs
Tuesday October 21 1845 375	These 24 hours begins with the strong breezes from the Eastward at 12 PM started the anchor let go the Starboard and hove the other up Middle hours moderate Latter part the Same at 9 AM got under way in company with the Meteor and several more and run down through between Morotai and Banai with strong winds and cloudy saw several sail going on

5

Remarks on board Bark Congress bound South

Wednesday October 22 1845 376

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from N & E and hazy at 6 P.M. double reefed tops sails in company with the Meteor and steer: Sby E saw one ships and one Brig Middle hours strong winds and rough Latter part made more sail

Lat ___ N Long ___ W

Thursday Octoby 23 1845 377

These 24 hours begins with moderate windy from Eastward and very bad sea saw the Meteor Middle hours strong winds and very bad sea Latter hours double reefed tops sails and took in main Sail

Lat 18° 30 N Long 157° 31 W

Friday Octoby 24 1845 378

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from Eastward and very bad sea saw the Meteor Middle hours strong winds from N & E and some squally Latter hours rough and strong windy

Lat 16° 50 N Long 157° 26 W

Saturday Octobr 25 1845 379

These 24 hours begins with strong windy from N & E and pleasant steer'd S & by S with the double reefed tops sails and tacks down saw the Meteor steer Middle hours strong windy and cloudy Latter hours spoke the Meteor

Lat 14° 49 N Long 156° 49 W

Sunday Octobr 26 1845 380

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the N & E and hazy at 6 P.M. steer'd S & E Middle hours fresh breezes and some squally Latter hours began to moderate set whole tops sails saw the Meteor

Lat 12° 50 N Long 156° ___ W

Monday October 27 1845 381

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the N & E and some squally set top gallant sails at 8 P.M. came on squally again Middle hours fine breezes and variable with some squalls & rain Latter hours the Island spoke the Meteor

Lat 10° 42 N Long 156° 03 W

Tuesday October 28 1845 382

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the Eastward and some passing cloudy Middle hours fresh breezes from N by E and cloudy at 8 Oc AM the wind hauled to Eastward Latter hours stong windy and cloudy

Lat 9°.59 N Long 155°.50 West

Wednesday October 29 1845 383

These 24 hours begins with fresh windy from Eastward and equally took in top G sails at 2 PM came on heavy squally & rain at 4 Oc PM the wind came out in a squall from the S by W single reef'd Top Sails and stood to S by E saw the Meteor. Middle hours squally & wind and rain from Southward Latter hours saw the Meteor

Lat 9°.07 N Long 154°.23 W 2

Thursday October 30 1845 384

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from S by E and some light squally Middle part moderate Latter hours light windy and some squally stood to S by E

Lat 8°.40 N Long 154°.01 W 2

Friday October 31 1845 385

These 24 begins with moderate breezes from the Eastward and some squally saw the Meteor Middle hours moderate windy and variable Latter hours squally & rain

Lat 7°.50 N Long 154°.00 W

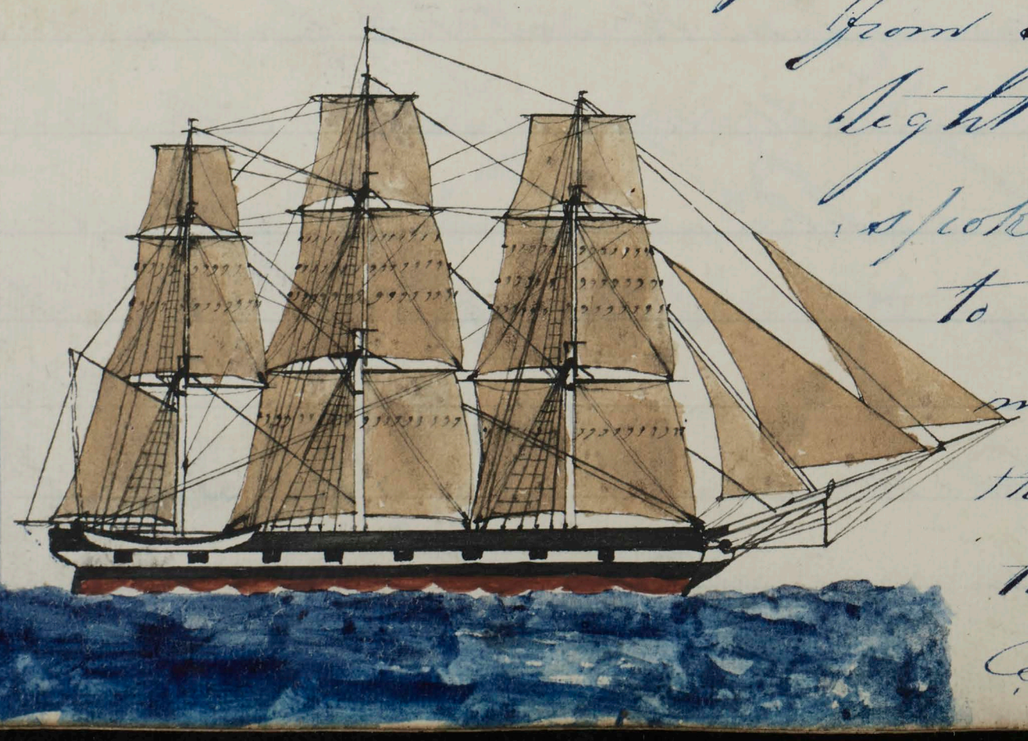
Saturday Novm 1 1845 386

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from S by W and rainy at 5 Oc PM came on squally took in T G sail and sail plenty of rain the wind hauled to South Middle hours saw the Meteor Latter hours moderate

Lat 7°.03 N Long 151°.42 W

Sunday Novm 2 1845 387

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from Southward and some light squally at 5 Oc PM spoke the Meteor inclining to calm Middle hours moderate Latter part the same and inclining to calm



Lat 7°.00 N Long 152°.00 W

Back Congress towards New Zealand

Monday Novm 3 1845 (338)
These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and variable at 4 P.M calm Middle part moderate almost calm Latter hours sound light variable squally
Lat 6.52 S Long 150.11 W

Tuesday Novm 4 1845 (339)
These 24 hours begins with moderate variable winds and sound squally with top Mast studding sail at 6 P.M the wind haul'd to Southward took in studding Sail Middle hours sound rain Latter part Do moderate
Lat 6.26 S Long 149.42 W

Wednesday Novm 5 1845 390
These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the Westward at 4 P.M came on squally with plenty of rain Middle hours heavy squally & rain Latter hours moderate breezes and cloudy
Lat 5.41 S Long 148.50 W

Thursday Novm 6 1845 391
These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the S & W and inclining to Southward at 2 P.M tack'd and stood to S & W wind from S.S.E Middle hours moderate breezes from S & E and pleasant Latter hours the same
Lat 4.42 S Long 149.08 W

Friday Novm 7 1845 392
These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from S & E and pleasant plenty of fish saw the Meteor Middle hours moderate breezes and pleasant & Latter hours the same
Lat 3.53 S Long 149.15 W

Saturday Novm 8 1845 393
These 24 hours begins with moderate variable set top Mast & top G Studding sails bent gaff top Sail Middle hours some variable squally Latter hours the same saw the Meteor
Lat 3.33 S Long 149.00 W

Sunday Novm 9 1845 394
These 24 hours begins with moderate variable winds and squally Middle hours fine breezes from S.S.E and cloudy stood to S & W Latter part fine hours saw some Black fish ~~Middle~~ lower
Lat 3.00 S Long 151.18 W

Monday Noon 10 1845 395

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the S by E and pleasant stood to S W at 5 h P M saw sond Black fish lowered got one the Meteor got two Middle hours fine breezes from S E and pleasant Latter part pleasant employed on small Jobs

Lat 2 - 10 S Long 152 - 40 W

Tuesday Noon 11 1845 396

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the S by E and pleasant set T G Mast and top Gallant studding sails saw the Meteor Middle hours fine breezes and pleasant Latter hours the Same

Lat 2 mile S Long 152 - 50 W

Wednesday Noon 12 1845 397

These 24 hours begins with fine trade from the E S E and pleasant steered S by E Middle hours fine breezes and pleasant Latter part the Same saw the Meteor

Lat 2 - 11 S Long 152 - 43 W

Thursday Noon 13 1845 398

These 24 hours begins with fine trade from E S E and pleasant Middle part moderate Latter hours sond equally the wind Southerly to S E

Lat 3 - 30 S Long 152 - 55 W

Friday Noon 14 1845 399

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from S by E and sond equally spoke the Meteor Middle hours fine breezes from E by E and pleasant Latter hours the Same steering S by E with studding Sails set saw the Meteor

Lat 5 - 41 S Long 153 - 39 W

Saturday Noon 15 1845 400

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from Eastward and pleasant employed repairing Sails and other small Jobs Middle hours moderate breezes from E by E and pleasant Latter part employed repairing sails saw the Meteor to S by W

Lat 7 - 19 S Long 153 - 10 W

Sunday Nov^m 16 1845 401

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the Eastward and pleasant employ'd repairing sails and some small jobs Middle hours moderate breezes and pleasant Latter part pleasant

Lat 2°.30 S Long 153°.11 W.

Monday Nov^m 17 1845 402

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the Eastward and pleasant saw two Black fish Middle hours moderate Latter hours employ'd dying bone

Lat 3°.44 S Long 153°.35 W

Tuesday Novr 18 1845 403

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from E by E and pleasant saw the Meteor to leaward Middle hours Moderate Latter part employ'd airing bone and other jobs saw the Meteor

Lat 10°.40 S Long 153°.48 W

Wednesday Nov^m 19 1845 404

These 24 hours begins with Moderate winds from S by E and pleasant very warm Middle hours Moderate Latter part broke out the provisions found on board 100 Bbls

Lat 11°.16 S Long 153°.49 W

Thursday Nov^m 20 1845 405

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from S by E and pleasant at 4 a P.M the wind hauled to S by W and flattering Middle hours squally Latter hours squally and plenty of rain.

Lat 11°.36 S Long 153°.56 W

Friday Nov^m 21 1845 406

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from S by E and squally steered S by W Middle part moderate breezes and variable Latter hours very Moderate

Lat 12°.10 S Long 155°.13 W

Saturday Nov^m 22 1845 407

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from S by E and very warm Middle hours moderate Latter part Moderate the Meteor carried away to sea at one o'clock and sent on board her to help them

Lat 12°.36 S Long 156°.00 e S.A W

Sunday Noon 23 1845 408

These 24 hours begins with the Moderate breezes from S S E and pleasant at 5 the P M some light squalls of rain stood to S & W on the wind in company with the the Meteor Middle hours fine breezes from S E and pleasant Latter part the same as the Meteor

Lat 15 - 58 S Long Chro 157 - 16 W 2a By Lunar 156 - 59 W at ½ past 11 A M

Monday Noon 24 1845 409

These 24 hours begins with the fine breezes from the S & E and pleasant steered to Southward on the wind Middle part fine breezes and passing cloudy Latter hours the same employed on sinall Jobs

Lat 15 - 20 S Long 157 - 32 W

Tuesday Noon 25 1845 410

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from S & E and some passing cloudy Middle hours fine breezes and pleasant Latter part at standing sails saw a sail to S & W

Lat 17 - 02 S Long 158 - 48 W

Wednesday Noon 26 1845 411

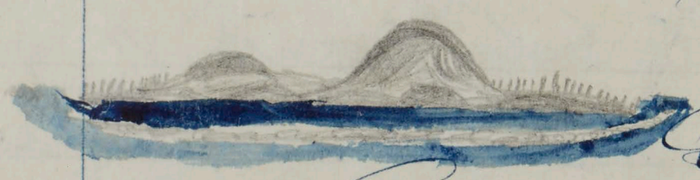
These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the E S E and pleasant steered S Middle hours thunder lightning and rain with variable wind Latter part pleasant saw two Sail one to Westward and one to the Eastward

Lat 18 - 20 S Long 158 - 52 W

Thursday Noon 27 1845 412

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from Eastward and pleasant painted boat and some small Jobs of Ships duty Middle hours moderate Latter part pleasant and moderate saw two Sail to S & W and land bearing S W

Wylootack



Lat 19 - 03 S Long 158 - 49 W 2

Friday Noon 28 1845 413

These 24 hours begins with Moderate breezes from Eastward and pleasant took the land to be Wylootacke Standing on the wind for Harveys Island Middle hours moderate Latter part saw the land to S & E Lat 19 - 25 S Long 158 - 39 W

Saturday Novr 29 1845 414



These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from N by E kept off N W & N W and run for the Isla Islands at 2 PM saw the land bearing to Westward Middle hours moderate at Daylight run towards the land sent in a boat found no landing found it to be Hervey Islands kept off N W & N W for Wylootacke

Lat 19 - 12 S Long 159 - 20 W 2 Le

Sunday Novr 30 1845 415



These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the Eastward and pleasant at 3 Le PM saw the land bearing W S W run down for it Middle hours moderate breezes and pleasant Latter hours the same run down to leaward of the land

Monday Decr 1 1845 416

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the Eastward and pleasant went on shore got off one boat load of wood Middle hours fine breezes and pleasant Latter hours employ'd getting off wood

Tuesday Decemr 2 1845 417

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the Eastward and pleasant at 5 Le PM came on board and fill'd away and stood to Southward Middle hours moderate Latter hours the same employ'd cuting off wood &c

Lat 19 - 50 S Long 160 - 30 W

Wednesday Decr 3 1845 418

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and pleasant employ'd splitting wood Middle hours moderate Latter hours moderate and variable

Lat 20 - 28 S Long 160 - 15 W 2

Thursday Decm 4 1845 419

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the S & E and cloudy at 4 Le P M saw a sail to Southward Middle part some squally Latter hours strong winds and cloudy tack'd and stood to N & E

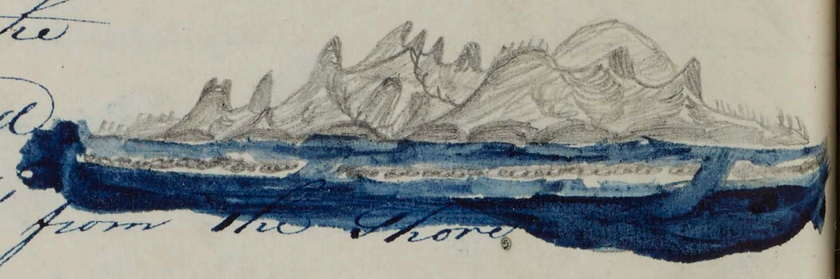
Lat 21 - 38 S Long 160 - 40 W

Back Congress of Groton Towards New Zealand

Friday Decem 5 1845 420 These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from Eastward and cloudy stood to S.S.E. Middle hours fresh breezes at 2 Pm tacked and stood to S & E Latter part saw a sail to Eastward

Lat. S. 21.00 S. Long. de Ho. 30 W

Saturday Decm 6 1845 421 These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from Eastward and cloudy at 5 Pm came on to rain thunder & lightin at 7 Pm wore ship head to S & E Middle part equally at daylight saw the land to S & W kept off and run down on boat came off from the shore



Sunday Decm 7 1845 422 These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from Eastward sent a boat on shore saw four ships to leaward Middle hours equally at daylight run in went on shore Latter hours Moderate lay off and on

Monday Decm 8 1845 423 These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from Eastward and pleasant employd in geting off recruits Middle hours moderate at daylight found the current seting to leaward went in to the other landing Latter part found two ships laying off one the Ohio of Sag Harbor Capt Lowen Goodly the other the Champion Capt Corey of New Bedford

Tuesday Decm 9 1845 424 These 24 hours came in with moderate windy from S & E and pleasant at 5 Pm came on board and kept off to Westward in company with the Meteor Middle hours moderate Latter part light winds and pleasant

Lat 21.25 S Long 159.50 W

Back Congress of Groton towards New Zealand

Wednesday Dec^m 10 1845 4 25

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from S.S.W and cloudy at 5 P.M the wind inclin'd to South. Middle hours tackies and stood to S.S.W Latter hours saw the land and one ship took and put out another boat

Lat 21 ° 30 S Long 159 ° 49 W

Thursday Dec^m 11 1845 4 26

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from E and E and pleasant painted the Larboard Larches Boat Middle hours pleasant Latter part as well from S.S.W took in flying jib and fore top G Sail

Lat 22 ° 38 S Long 160 ° 55 W

Friday Dec^m 12 1845 4 27

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from E.S.E and pleasant at 2 P.M cloudy at 6 P.M sent down Royal Yards Middle hours fine breezes and cloudy Latter part cloudy, wind from E by E saw the Meteor and Ohio

Lat Obs 23 ° 40 S Long 161 ° 02 do W

Saturday Dec^m 13 1845 4 28

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from E by E and cloudy stood on the wind to S by W Middle hours moderate Latter hours the same saw two Sail to leaward painted waist boat

Lat 25 ° 50 S Long 161 ° 55 W

Sunday Dec^m 14 1845 4 29

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from E.S.E and pleasant saw some Grampus at 7 P.M spoke the Meteor Middle hours quite moderate Latter part fine breezes and pleasant saw two Ships to leaward

Lat 26 ° 33 S Long 162 ° 45 W

Monday Dec^m 15 1845 4 30

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from S by E and pleasant saw some small breaches to leaward Middle hours fine breezes and pleasant Latter hours the same

Lat 27 ° 56 S Long 162 ° 17 W

Tuesday Dec^m 16 1845 4 31

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the Eastward and cloudy steer'd S.S.E and saw two Ships Middle hours came on to rain the wind haul'd to Northward Latter hours some fog and wind from N.N.W set studing sails on Starboard side Lat 30 ° 27 S Long 161 ° 46 W

Wednesday Decr 17 1845 433

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the Northward and cloudy Steerd S.S.E.asw 2 Ships Middle hours strong winds and some equally Latter hours the Same

Lat 32.09 S Long 161.12 W

Thursday Decm 18 1845 434

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from Westward and some equally at 5 P.M took in top gall sail Middle hours strong winds from W.N.W and some equally Latter part had sea on took in Main Sails and double reefed top Sails

Lat 34" 43 S. Long 160" 10 W

Friday Decm 19 1845 435

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from W.N.W and equally run to 6 P.M at 7 P.M lost sight of the Meteor ahead took in fore top sail and fore sail and lay to head to S.W Middle part strong gales and some equally Latter hours set top sails double reefed and run to Sby E saw the Meteor to Sby E

Lat 35" 50 S Long Ast 160" 00 W

Saturday Decm 20 1845 436

These 24 hours begins with the strong gales from West and some equally at 2 P.M took in sail again very bad sea on Middle part and to blow strong again took in sail fore sail and close reefed Main top sail Latter hours the same

Lat Ast 36" 40 S Long 159" 30 Ab W

Sunday Decm 21 1845 437

These 24 hours begins with the strong gales from the Westward and equally lay head to S.S.W Middle hours the same at daylight more moderate at 8 A.M set top sails double reefed Latter hours strong gales and equally saw the Meteor

Lat 37" 20 S Long Ast 159" 20 W

Monday Decm 22 1845 437

These 24 hours begins with the strong gales from West and some equally took in sail again head to Southward Middle hours more moderate Latter hours made sail and stood to Sby E

Lat 38" 06 S Long 158" 45 W

Back Congress of Groton Towards New Zealand

Tuesday Decm 23	1845	438

These 24 hours begins with the moderate breezes and fair sea on made all sail saw the Meteor and spoke her sailing with her rigging Middle hours calm Latter part the wind Variable to N & E and rain

Lat 38 - 48 N Long 158 - 50 West

Wednesday Decm 24	1845	439

These 24 hours begins with the fresh breezes from the N & E and some rain & spoke the Meteor Middle hours fine breezes and cloudy Latter part same with some rain

Lat 40 - 10 S Long 159 - 00 W

Thursday Decm 25	1845	440

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the N & E and rainy ran to Southward at 4 Oc P M and on to rain Middle hours the wind Variable to the Westward and clear'd up. Latter part run to S by E with strong windy from W & W and sharp Sea

Lat 42 - 01 S Long 159 - 25 W

Friday Decm 26	1845	441

These 24 hours begins with strong windy from S & W and squaling cloudy run to S & E with double reef'd Top Sails at 8 Oc P M took in sail Middle hours moderate breezes and pleasant Latter part the same

Lat 42 - 55 S Long 159 - 00 W Dist

Saturday Decm 27	1845	442

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the S & W and pleasant at 8 Oc P M took in sail steer'd to E S E Middle part fine breezes Latter part came on to blow strong took in Top Sails and reef'd Top Sails

Lat 44 - 05 S Long Ar 158 - 10 W

Sunday Decm 28	1845	443

These 24 hours begins with strong windy from S & E and cloudy saw the Julius Cesar running S & W at 8 Oc P M came on squally took in sail Middle part squally Rain Latter hours run to E saw the Bremen Ships Clementine

Lat Ar - 45 - 15 S Long 156 - 20 W

Barque Congress of Groton on New Zealand cruising

Monday Dec^{m} 29 1845 #44

These 24 hours begins with strong breezes from N & E and squally & rain & so the Middle hours the wind haul'd to Westward and clear'd up Latter part & run to E & E saw some fin Backs

Lat 45" 45 S Long 155" 31 W

Tuesday Dec^{m} 30 1845 #45

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from N & W and pleasant & unbent & sent down another fore top Sail Middle hours the wind haul'd to N & E Latter part cloudy run to S & E

Lat N. 46.30 S Long D 153"10 W

Wednesday Decem 31 1845 #46

These 24 hours begins with fresh winds from N E and cloudy took in top G sails and Main Sail at 4 Oc P M double reef'd top Sails at 6 Oc P M close reefd main top sail and took in sail Head to E & E and plenty of rain Middle part strong gales and Rainy at 12 Oc A M the wind haul'd to Westward Latter set single reef'd top sails and run to Southward saw two ships running S & E

Lat 47.28 S Long 153"49 W

Thursday Jan 1 1846 #47

These 24 hours begins with strong gales and squally at 8 Oc P M took in Sail Head to Southward wind from S & W Middle hours fresh breezes and cloudy Latter part stood to S & E wind from Southward and some squally

Lat 48"18 S Long N 153"00 W

Friday Jan 2 1846 #48

These 24 hours begins with strong windy from S and squally took in sail Head to Eastward at 8 Oc P M quite moderate saw some fin backs Middle part moderate at 6 Oc P M saw two whales lowerd Chas'd could not strike came on board saw another lower'd Chas'd again saw a Sail Onboarding

Lat 48.20 S Long 152"30 W

Bark Congress of Groton on New Zealand cruising

Saturday Jan 3 1845 Lat 49

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from Southward and pleasant employed chasing Whales Middle part moderate At 6h AM saw a whale lowered could not strike saw the Enterprise and Canada take one

Lat 47° 26 S Long 150° 54 W

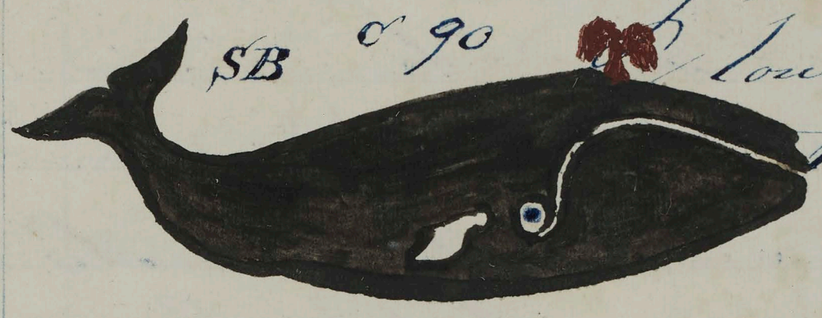
Sunday Jan 4 1845 Lat 50

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and cloudy lowered again with usual success Middle part fine breezes at daylight made sail and stood to Southward saw two whale lowered and chased Latter part the fresh breezes from E S E

Lat 48° 39 S Long 151° 44 W

Monday Jan 5 1845 Lat 51

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the E & E and cloudy at 4h P M saw some whale lowered struck and killed her took her along side at 8 AM took in said and fast up cutting gear began to be dark let the whale lay Made hours moderate At 4h AM took on and cut in the whale made sail and stood to the Southward saw some whales lowered chased



Lat 48° 30 S Long At 152° 00 W

Tuesday Jan 6 1845 Lat 52

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from Eastward and cloudy saw whales lowered several times could not strike At 7h P M took in sail started the works and began to boil Middle hours moderate breezes and pleasant At 6h AM saw a whale lowered chased Latter hours saw the Meteor cutting

Lat S Long W

Wednesday Jan 7 1846 Lat 53

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the Eastward saw a whale lowered chased as usual at 7h P M took in sail the wind inclined to Northward Middle hours fine breezes employed boiling Latter part came on thick with rain the wind hauled to Northward saw the Meteor boiling At 10h AM finished boiling

Lat At Long de W

Thursday Jan 8 1846 454

These 24 hours begins with the moderate breezes from the Northward and raing at 2 Oclk PM the winds hauled to Westward run of and spoke the Meteor boiling too whales Middle part wond equally & rain at daylight made sail at 6 AM came on to rain took in Sail Latter part clear'd up again made sail saw no Whales

Lat 49°.05 S Long 151°.51 W

Friday Jan" 9 1846 455 stow'd down 100 bls ——

These 24 hours begins with fine pleasant weather wind from NE stood to S&W took out the Reefs hated and stow'd down 100 bls of at Middle part moderate Latter part light winds from all parts of the Compass and some small rain

Lat S Long W

Saturday Jan 10 1846 456

These 24 hours begins with the moderate breezes from the Northward run to Southward at 8 Oclk PM took in Sail saw a Ship to S&W take a whale Middle hours moderate at 6 Oclk saw a whale lowered chas'd Latter part came on thick & double reef'd top Sails at 11 AM hoisted up

Lat 49°.55 S Long 151°.49 W

Sunday Jan 11 1846 457

These 24 hours begins with the strong winds from the S&W and Squally saw some whales working to S&W could not lower at 6 Oclk PM took in sail Middle hours strong gales close reef'd Main top sail and took in fore sail Latter part more moderate made sail saw a whale lowered and chas'd

Lat S Long W

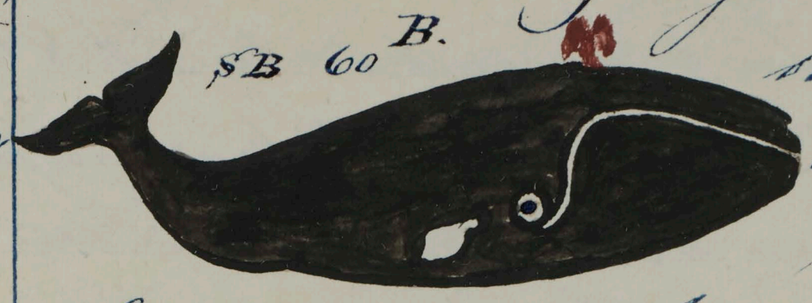
Monday Jan 12 1846 458

These 24 hours begins with the strong winds from the S&W and cloudy at 6 PM took in sail to reef'd Middle hours fresh breezes and cloudy Latter part made sail double reef'd Top sails saw a whale lowered made a dull

Lat 50°.10 S Long 152°.37 W

Tuesday Jan 13 1846 459

These 24 hours begins with the fresh breezes from the Westward and cloudy at 4 A & P M saw three whales lower'd struck and took the line got a lance and kill'd him took him along side at dark secur'd him and took in the Middle hours came on to blow strong from Southward Latter hours began to Moderate



Lat 49°37 S Long Obt 152°00 W

Wednesday Jan 14 1846 460

These 24 hours begins with the moderate breezes from S & W and bad sea more ships and boats on the whale cut him in and stood Westward at 7 A & P M stated a fine and began to blow Middle hours came on to strong from Westward stood to Southward Latter part equally & wind and rain close reef'd Main top Sail employ'd boiling saw two ships to windward

Lat 49°37 S Long Obt 152°00 W

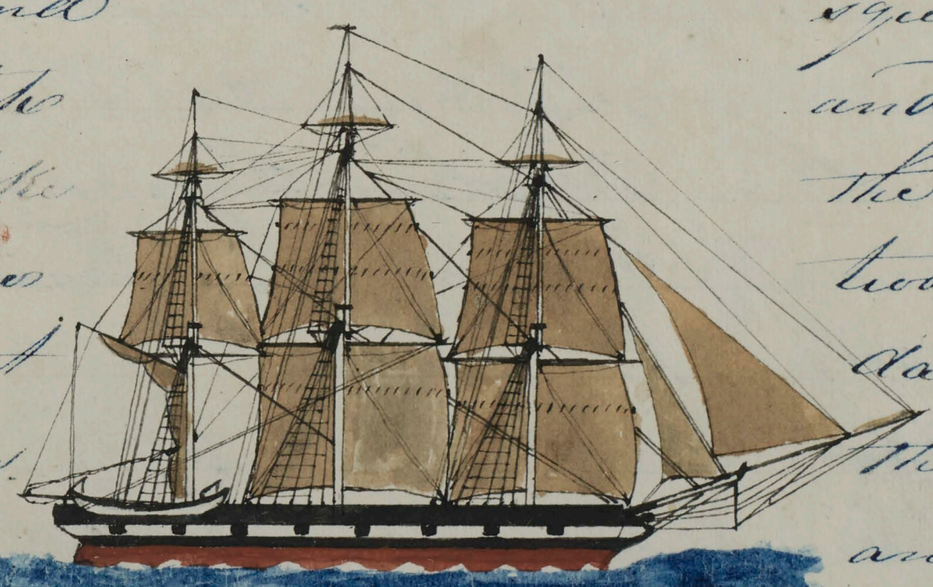
Thursday Jan 15 1846 461

These 24 hours begins with the more moderate winds and fog stood to Southward Middle hours fresh winds and cloudy at 4 A M finish'd boiling Latter hours fresh Breezes and inclining to blow heavy

Lat 50°21 S Long 152°00 W Obt

Friday Jan 16 1846 462

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from the Westward and equally broke out the Foremast Jib stowed down to Bbl and began to heave and sway to windward at 4 Town'g down in Fore sail head to the S & W with small gales and bad sea on Middle part came on to blow heavy from the S & W took in fore spencer Latter hours began to Moderate a heavy sea on saw the Melior to leeward and too more sail

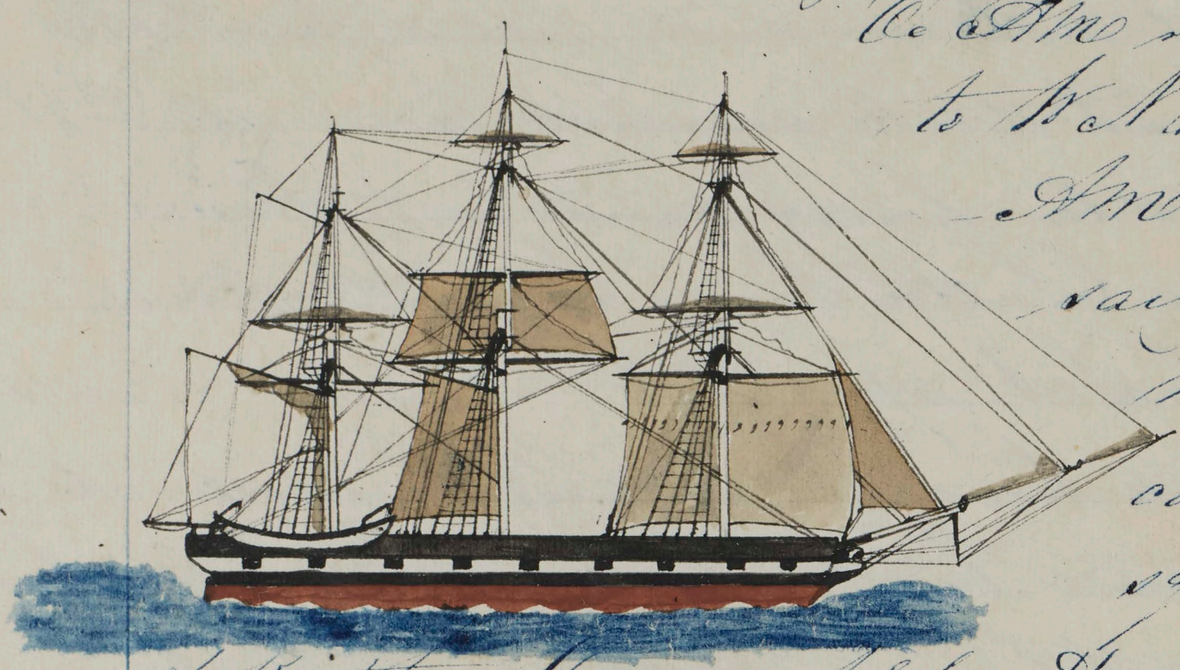


Lat 50°12 S Long 151°37 W

Bark Congress of Groton on New Zealand cruising

Saturday Jan 17 1846 463

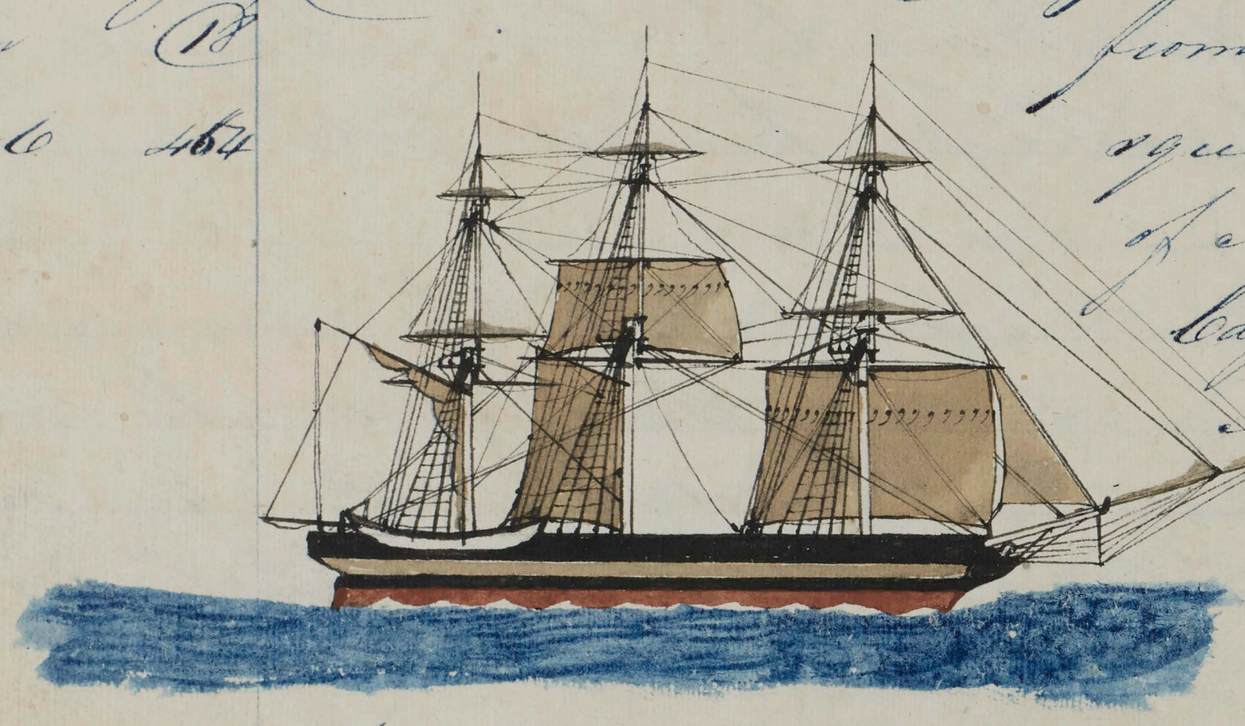
These 24 hours begins with the strong winds from the S.S.W and inclining to moderate at 8 P.M. Set fore sail and one reef in main top-sail Middle hours strong winds and cloudy at 6 P.M. made sail and stood to S.S.W on the wind at 10 P.M. double reef'd top sails and took in the main sail at 11 P.M. came on to blow unequally took in sail



spoke the Shamy of Stag Harbor Whaley saw do sail Lat 49° 37' S Long 157° 40' W

Sunday Jan 18 1846 464

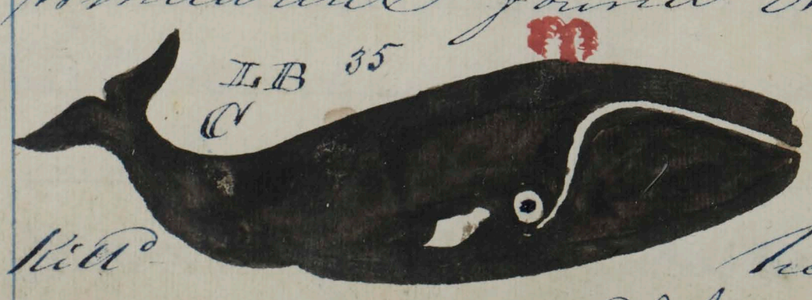
These 24 hours begins with the strong gales from the S.S.W and soon unequally spoke the Gay Mouse of New Bedford Whaley Capt Silva 2 reading Middle hours moderate at 4 A.M. made sail wind from Westward and ran to S.S.W



at 9 A.M. came on unequally Latter part more Moderate again and inclining to clear up so saw four Ships Lat 49° 23' S Long 152° 34' W

Monday Jan 19 1846 465

These 24 hours begins with the fresh breezes from S.S.W at 2 P.M. came on unequally again took in top Gallant Sails at 8 P.M. took in sail head to Westward with the wind rain and began to be rough Middle hours moderate at daylight made sail and stood to Southward at 9 A.M. saw the Meteor and a Bark to Windward found it to be the Tenedos of New London at 11 P.M. saw a Whale lowered 6 times took her took her along side



Killed Lat 50°-10 A.S. Long 153°-50 W do

Bark Congress of Groton on New Zealan[illegible] cruising

Tuesday Jan 20 1846 46

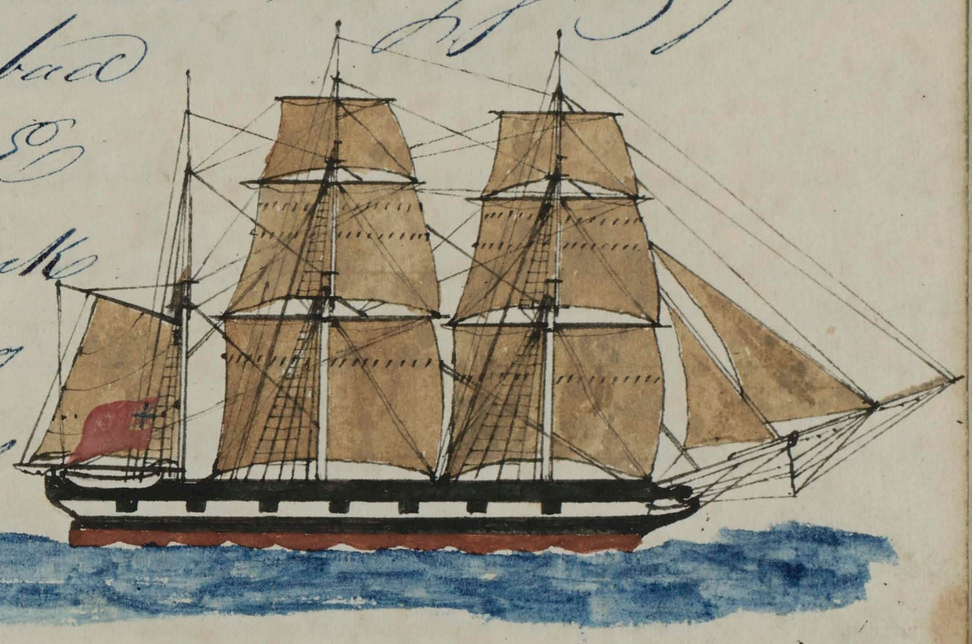
These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the S & W and hazy with heavy swell our hook'd on and cut in the whale and stood to Southward At 8 Oc P M took in sail Middle hours moderate At daylight made sail Latter hours saw a whale lower'd came on to blow strong and rough could not strike came on board took in Sail

Lat 50 - 48 S Long 153 - 32 W

Wednesday Jan 21 1846 467

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from W & W and bad sea on At 8 Oc P M came on hazy saw two Sail Middle hours strong gales At 8 Oc Ann took in fore sail and close reef'd main top Sail saw a Bark boiling

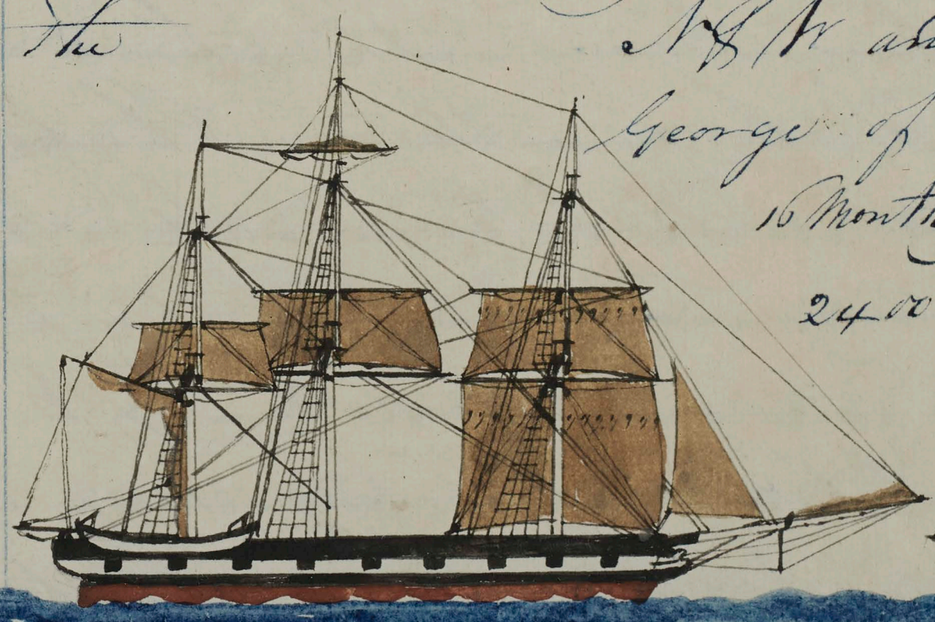
Lat [illegible] S Long [illegible] W

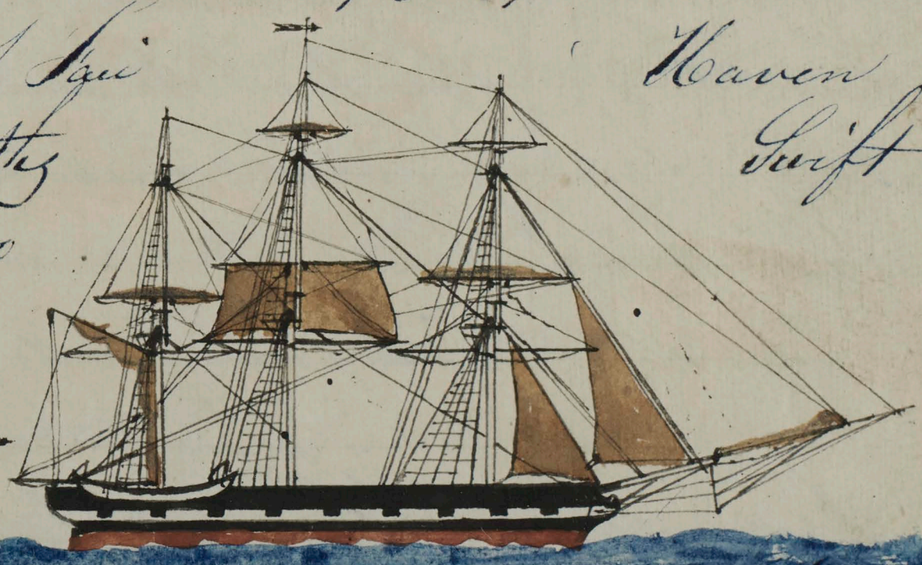


Thursday Jan 22 1846 468

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from N & W and cloudy with bad sea on lay head to N & E At 7 Oc P M spoke the Bark Windsor of London running Eastward Middle hours strong gales and some fog At 12 Oc P M wore ship & set fore sail head to N W & N and began to boil Latter part saw two Sail

Lat 51 - 18 S Long 153 - 13 W





Friday Jan 23 1846 469

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from N & W and cloudy spoke the George of Sydney 16 Months 2400 Barrels Haven Swift

Spoke the John Wells Capt Haven 2300 at 4 Oc P M began to blow strong again Middle hours strong windy and cloudy at 8 P M Juniatta boiling Latter hours the Land

Lat 51 - 09 S Long 153 - 00 West

Back to Congress of Groton cruising on New Zealand

Saturday Jan 24 1846 Lat 170

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from the NW and cloudy at 3 PM began to stow down the Main Patch saw the George at 7 PM Jinnis'd a steering and clear'd also wore ship head to NE by E took in fore sail and set Spencer Middle hours strong windy and cloudy Latter part saw plenty of Jin backs and three Sail

Lat 57 - 10 S Long 152 - 10 W A.

Sunday Jan 25 1846 Lat 171

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from NW and some rain at 2 PM spoke the Seneca of New London 800 BLs at dark took in Sail head to NW Middle hours fresh breezes from the Westward and cloudy Latter part more Moderate saw some Jin Backs

Lat 57 - 36 S Long 151 - 40 W

Monday Jan 26 1846 Lat 172

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from Westward and inclining to Northward Middle hours fresh breezes and rainy at 7 PM cleared up made sail stood to NE by W saw plenty of Jin backs Latter part stood to NW by W saw no whales

Lat 57 - 40 S Long 151 - 52 W

Tuesday Jan 27 1846 Lat 173

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from the W by N and cloudy with some light squalls of rain at 4 AM took in sail Middle hours strong windy and cloudy Latter part more moderate made sail and stood to NW by W

Lat 50 - 46 S Long 151 - 49 W

Wednesday Jan 28 1846 Lat 174

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the Westward at 4 PM saw a whale saw 3 Sail Steered could not strike came on board took in Sail came on to rain at 9 PM began to blow strong again Middle hours strong winds and rain Latter hours the wind hauled to Southward and blew strong and squalls

Thursday January 24 1846 475

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from the Southward and squally made sail and run to the Northward towards Latitia Middle part strong winds and some squalls Latter hours the wind haul'd to the Northward and moderate with heavy swell on employ'd cleaning hose

Lat 48°00 S Long 150°50 W

Friday January 30 1846 476

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from N W and cloudy finish'd cleaning hose and Sat it down fore hold at 8 P M strong winds from N W and some small rain stood on the wind to N N E Middle hours strong gales took in top Gallant sails and reef'd top sails Latter hours set whole top Sails and Main top Gallant sail saw a ship running East

Lat 46°32 S Long 149°36 W

Saturday Jan 31 1846 477

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from the N W and hazy at 4 A M took in Main top G Sail at 8 P M double reef'd top Sails Middle hours heavy squalls of wind rain thunder and lightning at 3 A M heavy gales took in sail close reef'd Main top Sail at 6 A M Kept off again with double reef'd Main top Sail and fore sail Latter hours very heavy sea on and heavy squalls

Lat 44°34 S Long 148°20 W

Sunday February 1 1846 478

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from the Westward and squally at 2 P M began to moderate at 4 P M made more sail at 6 P M set Main sail and fit fore top Sail double reef'd Middle part made all sail Latter hours quite pleasant the wind inclin'd to Northward

Lat 42°11 S Long 147°20 W 2

Monday Feb 2 1846 479

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from N W and hazy at 6 A M the wind haul'd to the N W and cloudy took in top G sails and double reef'd top Sails Middle hours came out to blow strong double reef'd top sails at 3 A M took in sail with strong gales from North Latter hours the same with rain

42 years

Lat Obs. 41°50 S Long 146°00 W do

Back Congress of Groton cruising after Whales

Monday	1846	180

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from the N.N.W and rainy at 8 P.M squally and rainy Middle hours strong winds and cloudy at 6 A.M made sail double reef'd sails Latter part set whole top Sails

Lat. Obs. 41° 40 S Long 145° 20 W do

Wednesday	Febuary 4	1846 181

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from N.W and pleasant at 4 P.M the winds hauled to N.N.W stood to N.E Middle hours fresh winds and hazy Latter part came on to blow heavy from the N.N.W and hazy double reef'd top Sails

Lat 41° 13 S Long 142° 53 W

Thursday	Febuary 5	1846 182

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from N.N.W and hazy took in Jib at 8 P.M the same Middle hours strong winds and rain Latter hours more moderate set whole top sails wind from N.W and had sea on

Lat 40° 38 S Long 141° 10 W a.t

Friday	Feb 6	1846 183

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from the N.W double reef'd top sails again Middle hours more moderate made more sail Latter hours the winds hauled to W.S.W set top Gallant sails

Lat 39° 31 S Long 140° 44 W

Saturday	Feb 7	1846 184

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from the W.S.W and pleasant at 4 P.M bent another fore top Sail Middle hours light winds and pleasant Latter part the same

Lat 38° 35 S Long 140° 00 W a.t

Sunday	February 8	1846 185

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the Westward stood to Southward on the wind Middle part fine breezes and pleast Latter hours saw sand Blackfish struck several gotten stood to N.E with fine breezes from W.S.W and fresh and light squally

Lat 37° 42 S Long 140° 42 W

Bark Congress of Groton cruising after Whales

Monday February 9 1846 (48)

These 24 hours begins with strong breezes from the W & W and passing clouds at 4 P.M. spoke the Concordia of Sag Harbor last Report bound to Pleasing Islands Middle hours fine breezes from W & W and cloudy run to the N.W. Latter part fine winds

Lat 35 - 40 S Long 142 - 09 W

Tuesday February 10 1846 (47)

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the S & W steers N.W. at 6 P.M. set top mast and top Gallant studing sails Middle hours moderate breezes and pleasant Latter part the same employ'd on some jobs of Ships duty

Lat 34 - 07 S Long 143 - 30 W

Wednesday Feb 11 1846 (48)

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the S & E and pleasant at 6 P.M. sent down flying jib Middle hours the wind hauld to Eastward Latter part strong winds from E.N.E. and cloudy saw a sail running S & E

Lat 32 - 20 S Long de 144 - 00 W

Thursday February 12 1846 (49)

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from the E.N.E and cloudy employ'd rattling main rigging and other jobs at 6 P.M. took in top Gallant Studding sail Middle hours strong winds and cloudy Latter hours double reefed top Sails

Lat 30 - 30 S Long 145 - 00 W

Friday Feb 13 1846 490

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from the N & E at 6 P.M. took in sail close reefd main top Sail and set fore spencer at 8 P.M. turnd up waist boat Middle hours tremendous squalls of wind and rain stove waist boat at daylight filled the quarter boat full of water and lost all the oars sail lantern and boat cag and sprung two davits took waist in on deck

Saturday Feb 14 Bk 491		These 24 hours begins with the heavy gales from S W and squally parted one of the Martingale guys put on a tackle at 6 Oc P M more Moderate wore ship head to S by W the wind hauled to Westward with a head sea on Middle hours quite Moderate set fore sail at Daylight made sail Latter part employ'd repairing damages mended waist boat and some other Jobs Lat 30 - 05 S Long 145 - 00 W
Sunday Feb 13 Bk 492		These 24 hours begins with Moderate breezes from the Westward at 4 P M put the boats out at 8 P M calm Middle hours moderate Latter part calm employ'd putting new spokes in the wheel Lat 29 - 43 S Long 144 - 50 W Ast
Monday February 16 Bk 493		These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from S by W and pleasant finish'd wheel & steer'd N W by W at 8 Oc P M cloudy some Thunder Middle hours cloudy some Thunder lightning and rain Latter hours the same Lat Ast 29 - 10 S Long 145 - 10 W Ast
Tuesday February 17 Bk 494		These 24 hours begins with fresh winds from Northward and thick cloudy at 2 Oc P M came on in a squall and blew heavy took in Main sail fit and fore top Sail stated main top Sail clew'd it up sent it down and sent another took in fore sail at 6 Oc P M clear'd up sent set sail again Middle hours moderate breezes from S by W and cloudy Latter hours moderate made all sail Lat 28 - 40 S Long 146 - 29 W Ast
Wednesday Feb 18 Bk 495		These 24 hours begins with the moderate breezes from the Westward and pleasant set sailing daily Middle hours moderate winds from Southward and pleasant Latter hours the same employ'd mending Main top sail Lat 27 - 40 S Long 146 - 45 W

Thursday Feb 19 1846 These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from Southward and pleasant employ'd making chain for mainstay sails Middle hours moderate breezes from the S & E and pleasant Latter hours the same employ'd on Jobs of Ships duty

Lat 26 ° 18 S Long 147 ° 13 W

Friday February 20 1846 These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the S & E and pleasant at 4 P M sent up Main Royal Middle hours moderate winds and pleasant Latter sent up fore Royal yard

Lat 24 ° 56 S Long 147 ° 32 W

Saturday Feb 21 1846 These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from Eastward steering S.S.W at 3 bells P M saw the land off the larboard bow set fore and lower studding sails and set all sails Middle hours moderate Latter part the wind hauled to Northward took in studding Sails and stood on the wind to S & W

...Vavitoo...

Lat 24 ° 20 S Long 148 ° 03 W

Sunday Feb 22 1846 These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from Northward and pleasant the wind inclin'd to S & W Middle hours moderate breezes and pleasant stood to Northward wind from the Westward Latter hours the same

Lat 23 ° 59 S Long 148 ° 29 W

Monday Feb 23 1846 These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the S & W and pleasant at 4 P M calm the land in sight Middle hours very light breezes and variable Latter hours the same employ'd on small Jobs saw the land to S & E

Lat 23 ° 39 S Long 148 ° 40 W

Tuesday Feb 24 1846 These 24 hours begins with squally weather wind from Eastward set studding Sails and steer'd N.N.W. Middle hours fore squalls of wind and rain the wind haul'd to Northward Latter part tack'd and stood to S & E

Lat 22 ° 40 S Long ° W

Back Congress of Groton cruising after Whales

Wednesday Feb 25 1846 502

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from Northward and cloudy stood to SW & E Middle hours moderate with variable winds Latter hours the same and very warm set top Mast and top Gallant Studding sails

Lat 22 - 18 S Long W

Thursday Feb 26 1846 503

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from Westward at 6 PM the wind inclin'd to Southward employ'd in ships duty Middle hours moderate Latter hours the same light breezes from SW & E and cloudy squalls

Lat 21 - 54 S Long 140 W

Friday Feb 27 1846 504

These 24 hours begins with squally weather took in and set Studding Sails several times at 6 PM fine breezes from SE & E and cloudy Middle hours fine breezes and pleasant Latter hours the same employ'd in ships duty saw a sail off the lea quarter

Lat 20 - 39 S Long 148 - 20 W

Saturday February 28 1846 505

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from SE & E and pleasant steer'd SW by W Middle hours moderate Latter hours calms

Lat 20 - 02 S Long 148 - 36 W

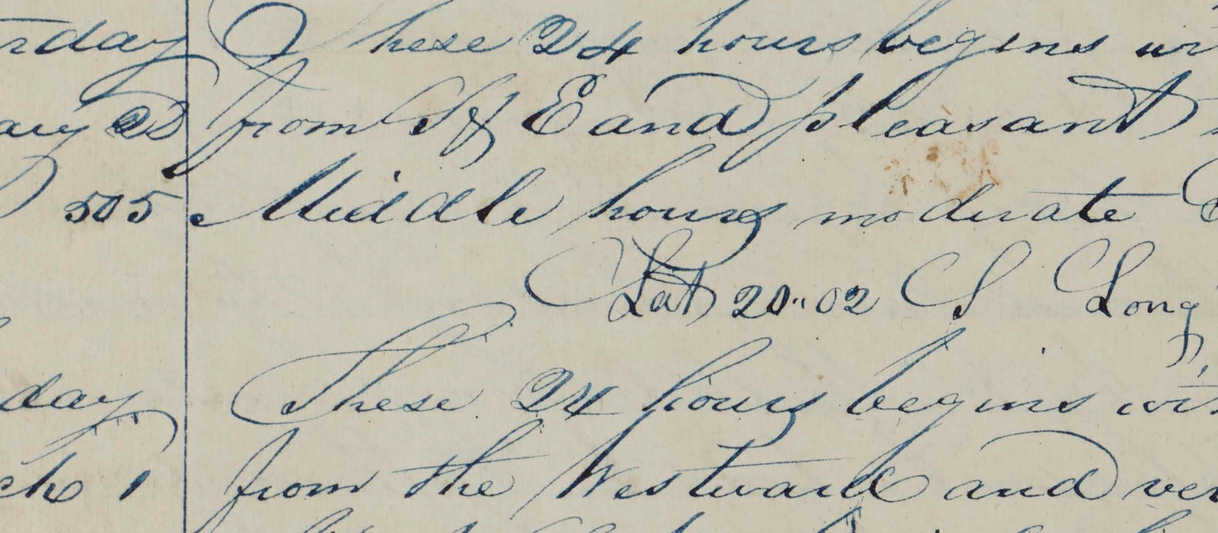
Sunday March 1 1846 506

These 24 hours begins with moderate airs from the Westward and very warm saw a ship to SW Middle hours moderate breezes and pleasant Latter hours moderate breezes from SW and pleasant

Lat 19 - 10 S Long 148 - 20 W

Monday March 2 1846 507

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the Westward and



squally & rain spoke the Romulus of Mistick 300 bbls Capt Montgomery Middle hours moderate & day light saw the land to SW Latter hours fine breezes from the W SW saw a sail to SW & E Lat 15 - 36 S

Tuesday March 4 1846 (508)

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the westward and pleasant





saw Tahite and Maitea at 5 P.M tacked and stood to the Northwards Middle hours fine breezes and some lightning Latter part Moderate and inclining to calm saw a schooner to Eastward

Lat S Long W

Wednesday March 5 1846 (509)

These 24 hours begins with moderate windy from Westward ashd pleasant at 6 P.M saw a sail to N.W/W Middle hours calm Latter hours Moderate breezes from the N.W/W stood in towards the Land

Lat S Long W

Thursday March 6 1846 510

These 24 hours begins with moderate from the Westward saw a sail to Leaward Middle hours moderate Latter hours light baffling winds and very warm

Lat S Long W

Friday March 7 1846 511

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the Westward and pleasant at 6 P.M calm Middle hours light breezes from the S.W & E run in towards the land Latter part the wind drop'd off saw four sail one ship came out

Lat S Long W

Saturday March 8 1846 512

These 24 hours begins with moderate baffling winds and very warm at 6 P.M calm off Point Venus saw several sail at anchor in the Harbor Middle hours moderate breezes from the S.E & E and pleasant at daylight stood in at 10 A.M the pilot came on board and run into Townore and anchor'd with the Pembroke & Romulus

Sunday March 9 1846 513

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the S.W/W and pleasant saw three sail N.W Middle hours some lightning Latter hours went down to the Harbor the Meteor came in Peruvian Prescott

Monday March 10 1846 514

These 24 hours begins with the fine breezes from the S & E and pleasant Middle hours quite moderate Latter part got a raft of water and sent down the Royal yards & top Gallant yards

Tuesday March 11 1846 515

These 24 hours begins with the moderate breezes from the S & E and pleasant sent down fore top Gallant & mizen and Middle hours moderate Latter part pleasant the Black Warrior came in Capt Chapell 700 Bbls employ fitting rigging

Wednesday March 12 1846 516

These 24 hours begins with the fine breezes from the S & E and pleasant employ'd on rigging and some small jobs Middle hours moderate Latter hours some squally employ'd on rigging

Thursday March 13 1846 517

These 24 hours begins with the moderate breezes and variable one watch on Liberty Middle hours some squally Latter hours employ'd in ships duty the Candace went out

Friday March 14 1846 518

These 24 hours begins with the some squally wind & rain Middle hours some squally Latter hours the same employ'd on rigging and some small jobs the Albert went out

Saturday March 15 1846 519

These 24 hours begins with the moderate breezes and squally Middle hours squally & wind & rain Latter hours the same employ'd between Squalls

Sunday March 16 1846 520

These 24 hours begins with the squally & wind and rain Middle hours squally Latter hours heavy squalls & rain

Monday March 17 1846 521

These 24 hours begins with the squally & wind & rain Middle hours some squalls Latter hours employ'd the same employ'd in ships duty

Tuesday March 18 1846 522

These 24 hours begins with some squalls of rain Middle hours moderate breezes and squally of rain Latter hours employ'd Blacksmiths bending and some jobs of rigging

Wednesday March 19 1846 523

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and some squalls squally Middle hours some squally Latter hours employ'd stowing down water and some small jobs

Thursday March 20 1846 524

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and pleasant the Delphos went to sea Middle hours moderate Latter hours the Romulus and Harison went to Sea

Friday March 21 1846 525

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and pleasant Middle hours moderate breezes and pleasant Latter hours very warm the Pembroke & Black Warrior went to Sea

Saturday March 22 1846 526

These 24 hours begins with Moderate wind and pleasant at 6 P M the natives made an attack'd on the town some quick firing of Large and small arms had to remove the ships further off Shore Middle hours some guns fired Latter part some skirmishing several killed on the French side

Sunday March 23 1846 527

These 24 hours begins with some squally some firing on both sides at 7 P M kept up a brisk fire for about one hour and ceas'd Middle hours some guns fired on both sides Latter hours the same at 11 A M commenced again and continued to fire until 12 M

Monday March 24 1846 528

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes at 2 P M the firing ceas'd from the French soldiers and natives and also from the Men of war at 7 P M most firing the natives set fire to some building on cocoanut point the Steamer came in to day from Hawaii and fir'd several guns

continued
March 24
1846 528

some more skirmishing and Firing Fire by the natives
at 10 A M all Quiet again Latter hours
the same but making preperations for more
war

Tuesday
March 25
1846 529

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes
and some squalls the natives are quiet in the
bay the Steamer started for point Venus the
natives are Firing there Middle hours all still
again Latter part the same

Wednesday
March 26
1846 530

These 24 hours begins with moderate
breezes and some squalls at 8 P M some Few
guns fired at the lower point Middle hours
moderate Latter hours the Same

Thursday
March 27
1846 531

These 24 hours begins with moderate
breezes the Harvest came in to towmore at 8 P M
some guns fired Middle hours moderate
Latter hours the French Whale ship came in the
Natives are firing on the French men

Friday
March 28
1846 532

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes
the Corley of New Bedford Capt Hammond came
in 45 Months out 1500 Bbls of Sperm bound
home the Harvest of Bridgeport Capt Young
came in 22 Months 1250 Whale Middle hours
moderate at 8 A M found the man in the
sun dead held an examination on the Body
and the Doctor pronounced it a case of Apoplexy

Saturday
March 29
1846 533

These 24 hours begins with moderate breez
made a coffin and made preperations to bury
held another examination and found by both the
Surgeons & other Masters on the inquest the same
opinion at 6 P M took it on Shore and buryed
from the Edward of New Bedford and in Middle
hours Moderate employed shifting bone on
board the Corley Latter hours the same

Sunday March 30 1846 534

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and some squally of rain Middle hours moderate Latter hours the natives began to fire again the Connecticut went out

Monday March 31 1846 535

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and pleasant a Sperm Whaler came in called the Brig Waterloo of London 25 Bbls 8 months out Middle hours moderate Latter hours the same the Natives are firing again hove up and run down to the Passage

Tuesday April 1 1846 536

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and pleasant the Natives are firing on the Brig Middle hours moderate at 7 the Ann got under way and came out in company with the the Meteor bound to Sandwich Islands at 11 the Ann spoke the Hector of Bedford 27 Months out secured an anchor and run down Again

Wednesday April 2 1846 537

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from S & W and cloudy set studding Sails and steered N by E at 3 the P M saw Teturoa saw a Merchant Bark standing in towards Tahiti Middle hours came on squally Latter part the wind Hauled to S by E and heavy rain with Lightning

Thursday April 2 1846 538

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the S by E and heavy squally Rain attended with some wind saw a sail at 8 N by E Middle hours squally Latter hours saw the Meteor and Barbara running to Northward

Lat 15 00 S Long Obs 138 30 W

Friday April 3 1846 539

These 24 hours begins with squally of rain and variable run to Northward took in and set studding Sails several times Middle hours squally from N & W Latter part more moderate and stood to Eastward wind from Northward

Lat 14 01 S Long 148 15 W

Bark Congress of Groton Towards Sandwich Islands

Saturday April 4	546	These 24 hours begins with the moderate breezes from the Northward and cloudy stood to the Eastward as Middle hours moderate Latter part the Same employ'd on rigging saw the Barbara and Meteor Lat 13.35 S Long 148.01 W
Sunday April 5	541	These 24 hours begins with the moderate breezes and variable at 4 P.M. a light breeze from the N.E. & stood Northward Middle hours moderate breezes and plenty of thunder & lightning and some small rain Lat 13.12 S Long Ac 147.55 W
Monday April 6	542	These 24 hours begins with the moderate breezes and cloudy Middle hours fine breezes from the Eastward and cloudy Latter hours took in the Waist boat and Repair'd Ther employ'd in ships duty Lat 12.11 S Long 147.18 W
Tuesday April 7	543	These 24 hours begins with the fine breezes from Eastward and cloudy at 4 P.M. came on squally took in to Short sail blew strong at 6 P.M. more moderate made more sail put Waist boat in Middle hours fine breezes and some thunder & lightning Latter hours variable winds and cloudy took in Starboard quarter boat and put out and Stow Lat 10.53 S Long 147.04 W
Wednesday April 8	544	These 24 hours begins with the moderate breezes from the Eastward and pleasant at 6 P.M. the wind haul'd to the S.E. set Studding sails and steer'd N by E Middle hours moderate breezes from N.E. and pleast Latter hours some squally employ'd in ships duty Lat 10.18 S Long 147.10 W
Thursday April 9	545	These 24 hours begins with the moderate winds and some squally Middle hours moderate Latter hours the same employ'd in ships duty Lat 9.56 S Long 147.19 W

Friday April 10 1846 544

These 24 hours begins with very moderate breezes and variable at 2 P M calm Middle hours calm Latter hours the Same employ'd on rigging and other Jobs of Ships duty

Lat 9° 49 S Long 147° 20 W

Saturday April 11 1846 547

These 24 hours begins with moderate from N N E and pleasant stood to N W on the wind Middle hours moderate breezes and pleasant Latter hours employ'd taking rigging and other Jobs of Ships duty

Lat 9° 01 S Long 147° 49 W

Sunday April 12 1846 548

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and some squalls finish'd taking and P M Middle hours squally & wind and rain Latter hours moduate

Lat 8° 06 S Long 147° 40 W

Monday April 13 1846 549

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes at 2 P M calm Middle hours moderate winds from Eastward Latter hours broke out and began to cooper the oil found it good in the main hatche

Lat Ac 7° 30 S Long do 147° 20 W

Tuesday April 14 1846 550

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from Eastward and passing clouds finish'd breaking out Main hatche at daylight clear'd up decks Middle hours moderate variable winds Latter hours broke out forward and fill'd the Main hatche

Lat 6° 38 S Long 147° 10 W

Wednesday April 15 1846 551

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from Eastward and passing clouds employ'd coopering oil finish'd at 8 P M rec'd down the Water off decks Middle hours fine breezes and cloudy Latter hours more moderate

Lat 5° 16 S Long 148° 48 W

Thursday April 16 1846 552

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from N E and pleasant saw two Sail to E & E Middle hours fine breezes Latter hours the Same

Lat 4° 22 S Long 149° 22 W

Bark Congress of Groton towards Sandwich Islands

Friday April 17 1846 553

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the E.N.E and passing Cloudy repaired Royals and some other Jobs Middle hours fine breezes and passing Cloudy Latter hours more Moderate

Lat 21.56 S Long 149.20 W

Saturday April 18 1846 554

These 24 hours begins with moderate windy from Eastward and pleasant Middle hours moderate Latter part the same light winds from the Eastward Sind a strong current setting to Westward

Lat 21.47 S Long 149.45 W

Sunday April 19 1846 555

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from E.N.E and pleasant stood on the wind to Northward Middle hours moderate Latter hours saw some Black fish Lowered & Chased

Lat 20 miles S Long 150.00 W

Monday April 20 1846 556

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the N.E and passing Cloudy stood to the N.W Middle hours moderate Latter part the same a very strong current setting to W

Lat 00.00 Long 150.45 W

Tuesday April 21 1846 557

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from the E.N.E and pleasant Middle hours moderate winds from E.N.E and Cloudy Latter part moderate breezes and pleasant painted Quarter boat

Lat 0.45 N Long by Chro 150.53 W 2
By Lunar at 8.P.M Lon 151.06 3/4 W

Wednesday April 22 1846 558

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from East and pleasant at 4 A.M wind from E.N.E and moderate Middle hours Latter hours moderate employed fitting cutting gear

Lat 1.40 N Long 150.44 W

Thursday April 23 1846 559

These 24 hours begins with moderate breez from Eastward and pleasant at 4 A.M the wind Shifted to N.E Middle hours calm Latter hours very light winds from all points of the Compass

Lat 2.05 N Long 151.04 W

Friday April 24 1846 360

These 24 hours begins with the very light airs from all points & swell heaving from the W & S Middle hours calm Latter hours very light winds from Northward and Pleasant

Lat & Long &c

Saturday April 25 1846 561

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from NE and pleasant stood to NW & NNW at 6 PM a light breeze from NE and some light passing clouds Middle hours moderate breezes and Pleasant Latter hours the same employ'd on some small Jobs

Lat 3.01 N Long 151.44 W

Sunday April 26 1846 562

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the NE and Pleasant saw some Black Fish Spouted got fast one from along side hoisted the others in Middle hours some squalls cleard away the blubber and cleard up decks Latter hours equally stood to Northward



Lat 3.56 N Long 150.59 W

Monday April 27 1846 563

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from NEby E and equally stood to Northwards at 6 PM equally again Middle hours very bad sea on same on Beam equally from NE to ENE at 8 PM very heavy equally & wind and rain parted Jib stay double reefed Top sails took Bonnet off Jib Latter hours the same employ'd fitting up rigging again

Lat 5.14 N Long 152.30 W

Tuesday April 28 1846 564

These 24 hours begins with equally & wind & rain and very bad sea from Northward stood to Northward on the wind Middle hours equally Latter part calm

Lat 6.12 N Long 152.34 W

Wednesday April 29 1846 565

These 24 hours begins with the very light & flattening winds boil'd Blubber at 4 PM calm Middle part & light winds from Northward Latter part stood to NW & WNW from NW & E Lat 6.38 N Long 152.47 W

Back Copies of Groton towards Sandwich Islands

Thursday April 30 1846 566

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the N E and cloudy at 8 P M came on squally Middle hours fresh breezes from N by E and cloudy Latter part squally the wind inclined to Northward

Lat 8 - 01 S Long 153 - 18 W

Friday May 1 1846 567

These 24 hours begins with fresh windy from N E and cloudy stood to N W Middle hours strong breezes and cloudy took in flying jib Latter part took in fore top gallant sail

Lat 9 - 35 N Long 154 - 02 W

Saturday May 2 1846 568

These 24 hours begins with fresh winds from N Easterly at 4 P M more moderate set fore top gallant sail Middle hours strong windy from N E by E and cond squally Latter hours the same

Lat 11 - 06 N Long 154 - 38 W

Sunday May 3 1846 569

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the E N E and cond squally stood N W the wind bad sea on Middle hours fine breezes and pleasant Latter hours the winde inclined to Northward

Lat 12 - 50 N Long 154 - 40 W

Monday May 4 1846 570

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from E N E and came on squally and bad sea on stood to Northward took in flying jib and fore top gallant sail Middle hours strong windy from E by N and squalls Latter hours the same with very bad sea on

Lat 14 - 10 N Long 153 - 12 W

Tuesday May 5 1846 571

These 24 hours begins with very bad sea on and wind varying from N E to N E by E stood to N by W at 8 A M very bad sea on and squalls of wind and rain single reefd top sails Middle hours strong windy and squally split main top g sail Latter part very bad sea on sent down the said split fore top g sail sent that down sent another at the main and set it

Lat 15 - 40 N Long 153 - 34 W

Wednesday May 6 1846 5 7/8

These 24 hours begins with strong winds and some squalls from N E by E employ'd repairing sails at the P M Went Jore top G Sail again and set it. Middle hours fresh breezes from N E by E and passing clouds Latter part Made all said round from N E to N E by E and rough

Lat 17.05 S Long 156.00 W 2

Thursday May 7 1846 5 7/8

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from N E by N and some squally carfil top Sails and set top G Sails took in flying Jib Middle hours June fresh breezes from E N E Latter hours the same stood to Northward

Lat 18.28 S Long 156.13 W 2

Friday May 8 1846 5 7/8

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the E N E and hazy saw no land at 6 P M the wind handed the Top Sail and squally stood to N & E Middle hours moderate at Daylight found the ships within Otahiti ten



miles of the Island of Eimeo stood to N & W with baffling variable winds and very light saw Mowee

Lat 17.25 S Long 155.42 W 2

Saturday May 9 1846 5 7/5

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from Eastward and pleasant drifted up the land close in to Kanaco Bay saw the town at 4 P M saw a schooner come out at 5 P M a light wind from the S & W stood over for Mowee Middle hours fine breezes from N & E stood over towards Mowee



Latter hours moderate at 2 P M a light breeze from the S & W run at 6 P M came to anchor in 18 fathom water found two Ships in sent in a boat for fresh provisions &c

Sunday May 10 1846 576

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the S/W came to anchor in 18 fath with moderate breezes at 6 PM the wind hauled off the land Middle hours some squalls off Latter hours Moderate

Monday May 11 1846 577

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and variable Middle hours moderate Latter hours employ'd getting on board recruits & painting Ships

Tuesday May 12 1846 578

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and pleasant employ'd as by the Prescott came in sight and sent in a boat at 1 Ole PM the Prescott came to anchor Middle hours pleast Latter part moderate breezes the Hedley Bark got under way bound to Japan

Wednesday May 13 1846 579

These 24 hours begins with moderate breeze and pleasant got under way on board off and run



at 2 Oc PM at 4 Oc came and kept down the passage at 10 Oc PM passed the west end of Morotoi and hauled up on the wind at 10 Oc AM saw the lea part of Watow Latter hours strong Lady

Lat 21°58 N Long 157°44 W

Thursday May 14 1846 580

These 24 hours begins with strong leady and cloudy stood to N/W on the wind Middle hours strong windy and cloudy took in top Gallant sails Latter hours mod moderate set Main top G Sail

Lat 23°44 N Long 158°25 W

Friday May 15 1846 581

These 24 hours begins with pleasant breezes from the N E and cloudy sent down and repaired and sent top G Sails set it at 6 PM left it again took it in Middle hours strong breezes Latter hours the same

Lat 25°35 N Long 159°07 W

Saturday May 16 1846 582

These 24 hours begins with the more moderate of all said employ'd painting boats and other Jobs Middle hours fine breezes and pleasant Latter hours the same employ'd painting boats

Lat 27°.12 N Long 159°.50 W

Sunday May 17 1846 583

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from N by E and hazy Middle part moderate Latter hours saw some Black fish lower'd and chas'd could not strike came on board

Lat 28°.35 N Long 160°.20 W Set.

Monday May 18 1846 584

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the N by E and pleasant stood to Northward Middle hours moderate Latter hours the same employ'd repairing fore top Sail Yards hazy

52 Boat Lat N Long W

Tuesday May 19 1846 585

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the Southward at 4 P.M. Sent another Sail's Middle hours calm Latter hours the same saw a large Sword Fish lower'd could not catch him

Lat 29°.24 N Long Chro 160°.00 W

Lunar at 9 h 0 Obs Am 159°.44¼ W

Wednesday May 20 1846 586

These 24 hours begins with light airs from N by W and pleasant stood to N by E unbent flying Jib to repair all said set Middle hours moderate breezes from W.N.W and some fog squally Latter hours the wind hauled to North and some light squally & fog employ'd repairing Sails

Lat 29°.57 N

Thursday May 21 1846 587

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from N and some fog squally finish'd repairing sails Sent flying Jib and another Jib Middle hours calm Latter hours the same and some squally & light flying fog set up some Jiggs ---

Lat 30°.18 N Long W

Friday May 22 1846 588

These 24 hours begins with very light airs and variable Middle hours Moderate Latter hours the same almost calm

Lat 30°.54 N Long 159°.38 W

Saturday May 23 D46 589

These 24 hours begins with the light flattering weather Middle hours calm Latter hours very light airs and variable employ on board shaw Lob

Lat 31°15 N Long 159°40 W Ltd

Sunday May 24 D45 590

These 24 hours begins with moderate airs and variable at 6 Oc P.M. calm Middle hours a light breze from South'd and pleasant Latter hours fine brezes from SW & cloudy

Lat 32°00 N Long 159°45 W

Monday May 25 D46 591

These 24 hours begins with fine brezes from Southwards and cloudy steer'd SW & W with all sail set Middle hours fine brezes from SW & S 8 Oc P.M saw some Black fish Latter hours could not strike came on board Latter hours fine brezes and cloudy

Lat 32°45 N Long 159°50 W Ast

Tuesday May 26 D46 592

These 24 hours begins with fresh brezes from the SW & and cloudy run SW & W Middle hours fresh brezes and cloudy at 6 Oc P.M began to rain Latter hours the same thick & rainy

Lat 36°00 N Ast Long 159°50 W Dto

Wednesday May 27 D46 593

These 24 hours begins with fresh brezes from SSW and cloudy raing over all steer'd SW & W Middle hours fine brezes and plenty of rain Latter hours the same run to SW P.M

Lat Ast 38°00 N Long do 159°40 W

Thursday May 28 D46 594

These 24 hours begins with more moderate brezes from Southward and raing at 3 Oc P.M lighted up with the light winds and heavy swell Middle hours moderate the wind Variable to Northward Latter hours the wind from NW

Lat 38°34 N Long Ast 159°30 W

Friday May 29 D46 595

These 24 hours begins with moderate brezes from NW and cloudy stood to NE & Eating up some stocks Middle hours moderate Latter hours calm broke and Between decks

Lat 39°01 N Long Ast 160°00 W

Back Congress & Gratton towards N W Coast

Saturday May 30 1846 — These 24 hours begins with the calm weather at 4 P M a light breez from the S E & set studing sails and steers N by W Middle hours fine breezes from S & E and pleasant Latter hours strong winds and cloudy

Lat 40 ° 20 N Long 158 ° 43 W.

Sunday May 31 1846 — These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the S E and cloudy at 4 P M comd rain at 6 P M thick and rainy took in top Gallant & studing Sails Middle hours the wind haul'd to S & E & and began to rain took in top Gallant studding Sails & haul'd to S & E and blew fresh Latter hours sent down fore top G sail to repair more moderate

Lat 42 ° 20 N Long 158 ° 17 W

Monday June 1 1846 — These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the S & W and hazy rain N N W at 4 P M & sent fore top G sail again and set studing Sails Middle hours fine breezes and cloudy Latter hours the same

Lat 44 ° 48 N Long 158 ° 33 W

Tuesday June 2 1846 — These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from S & W and cloudy at 4 P M comd small rain at 6 P M the wind haul'd to S & E and began to rain took in top Gallant studding Sails Middle hours fine breezes and comd rain Latter hours the wind haul'd to S & W comd fog

Lat 46 ° 48 N Long 158 ° 46 W

Wednesday June 3 1846 — These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the S & W and hazy steers N by W Middle hours moderate Latter part light breezes from W and comd light squalls & rain

Lat Obs 48 ° 00 N Long dd 158 ° 10 W

Thursday June 4 1846 — These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from W & W and cloudy steer'd N N W Middle hours fine breezes and comd light squally Latter part rec some fin backs

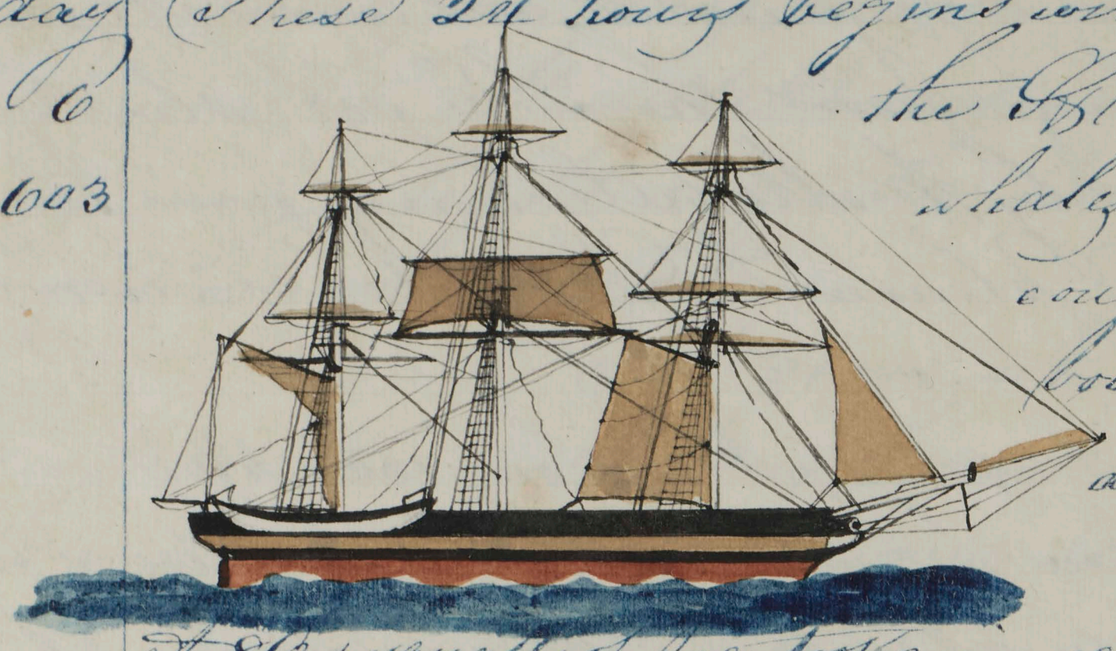
Lat 49 ° 32 N Long 157 ° 10 W

Friday June 5 1846 — These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the Westward stood to the Northward took in sky sail & studing Sails Middle hours just breez Latter hours the same

Lat 51 ° 48 N Long Dd 157 ° 20 W

Saturday June 6 1846 = 603

These 24 hours begins with the strong windy from the S.W. and So. S.W. saw two whales to leeward very rough could not strike came on board stood to N.N.W. saw a sail spoke the Buccaneer of Gloucester Spring no oil



at 8 PM squally & fog took in sail Middle hours some squally Latter hours took in fore sail and set fore Spencer strong gales and squally

Lat 32 ° 04 N Long 157 ° 20 W

Sunday June 7 1846 604

These 24 hours begins with strong windy from the S.W. and very rough at 6 PM saw some whales to windward Middle part fresh breezes and cloudy Latter hours made sail saw a whale lowered came to blow strong and very rough could not strike came on board

Lat 32 ° 10 N Long 157 ° 10 W

Monday June 8 1846 605

These 24 hours begins with fresh gales from W.S.W and cloudy took in sail at 6 PM took in fore sail and close reefed main top sail at 8 PM heavy gale in squally split fore top stay Sail Middle hours heavy gale and severe squally at daylight more moderate the wind hauled to W.N.W and began to blow very heavy in squally Latter part the same with very bad sea on

Lat N 32 ° 08 N Long 157 ° 05 W do

Tuesday June 9 1846 606

These 24 hours begins with heavy gales from N.W and heavy squally at 4 PM the wind hauled to W and continues to blow the same with very bad sea on Middle hours heavy gales from W.N.W and very bad sea on Latter hours the same with the rain

Lat N Long W

Wednesday June 10 1846 607

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from W.S.W and squally at 6 PM more moderate Middle hours strong gales and squally at 8 PM more ship and set fore sail head to

continued) Southward saw 2 or 3 whales Latter hours very
rough and squally winds from the W S W
Lat 52 " 51 N Long 154 " 51 W

Thursday June 11 1846 (608) These 24 hours begins with strong windy from W S W and squally at 12 A M saw a sail standing to Northward Middle hours more Moderate at 6 A M made sail saw some Whales going quick lower'd chas'd Latter part saw a Ship to Windward
Lat 52 " 19 N Long 154 " 50 W

Friday June 12 1846 (609) These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from W & W and hazy saw some Whales going quick to N N E and some to S & W lower'd twice chas'd at 8 A M took in sail Middle hours moderate at 4 A M made sail Latter part light winds and pleasant.
Lat 52 " 40 N Long 154 " 31 W

Saturday June 13 1846 (610) These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the N & W and pleasant stood to Westward saw a sail to Eastward at 6 P M saw two whales going quick to S E lower'd and chas'd at 8 A M took in sail Middle hours moderate Latter hours stood to W wind from Northward saw whales going like Satan himself lower'd and chas'd twice
Lat 52 " 29 N Long 154 " 41 W

Sunday June 14 1846 (611) These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from N and cloudy at 9 A M saw whales lower'd came on dark could not strike took in sail Middle hours fine breezes at 4 A M made sail and stood to N & W saw one whale going quick Latter hours fine breezes saw 3 Sail one clear'd down
Lat 52 " 53 N Long 156 " 19 W

Monday June 15 1846 (612) These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from N & W and some fog saw a Bark take a whale at 5 P M saw a whale lower'd struck and dead came on board at 8 P M took in sail Middle hours Moderate breezes at 6 A M saw two Whales lower'd and chas'd as usual Latter hours stood to N & W saw a sail to S & W came on fog
Lat 54 " 17 N Long 157 " 00 W

Tuesday June 16 1846 613

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from N E and some fog at 2 PM sighted ship to Windward at 8 PM took in said Middle hours moderate at daylight made said Latter part very light airs and fair saw two sail one boiling

Lat 53° 54 N Long 157° 08 W

Wednesday June 17 1846 614

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from Westward and cloudy at 4 PM stood windy took in top Gallant sails and run North at 8 PM took in said with strong winds from W & W and cloudy Middle part strong breezes Latter part stood to Northward saw nothing

Lat 54° 35 N Long 156° 58 W

Thursday June 18 1846 615

These 24 hours begins with moderate windy from N by W and cloudy at 6 PM stood to Southward Middle hours moderate at 4 AM made said and stood to South

Lat 54° 29 N Long N.E 156° 50 W

Friday June 19 1846 616

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from S by W and hazy at 6 PM began to blow fresh and haul to Eastward at 8 PM double reef & top sails Middle hours fresh breezes and cloudy Latter part thick fog and some rain

Lat Long

Saturday June 20 1846 617

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from S by E and fog stood to S & W Middle part fog and drizzle Latter hours the same stood to S & W wind from S E and plenty of ice

Lat N Long W

Sunday June 21 1846 618

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from S by E and rainy at 6 PM the wind hauled to Eastward Middle hours cloudy at 8 PM run to Eastward wind from South

Lat 53° 42 N Long 156° 53 W

Monday June 22 1846 619

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from South and squally & fog and small rain hauled to S & E saw plenty of birds and no whale Middle hours some fog at 8 PM run to the

June 22 1846 620

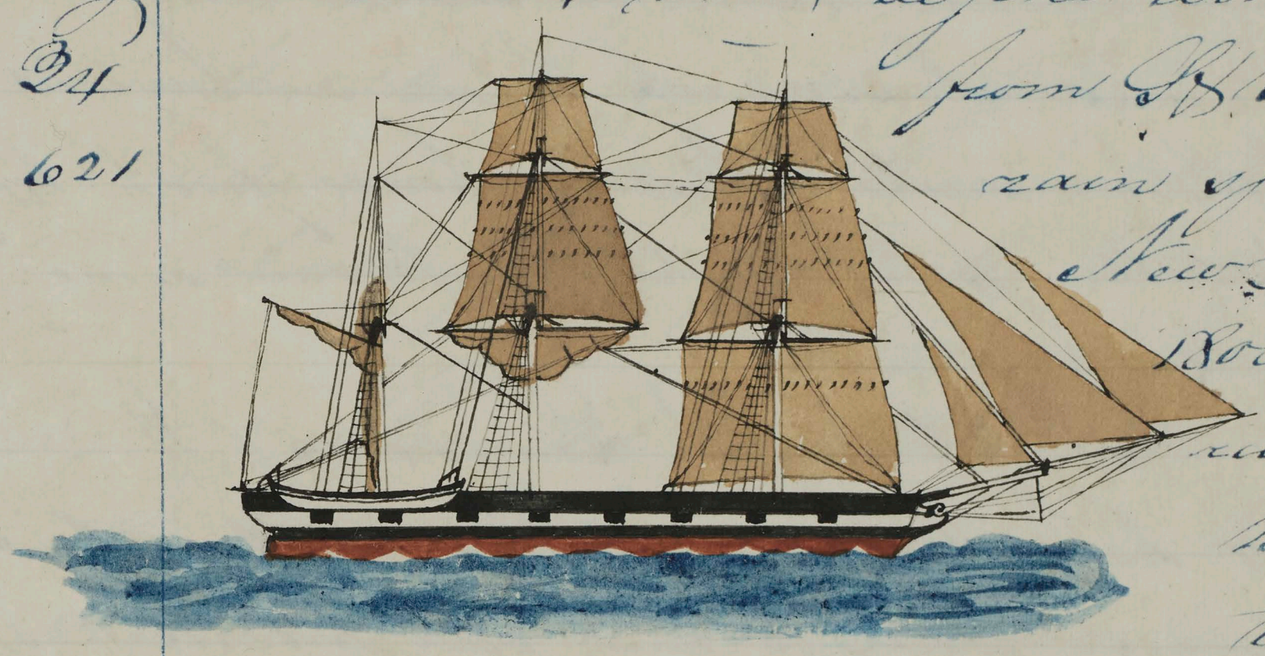
Eastward continue to be foggy Latter part the same fog squalls and fresh breezes from Southward

Lat 53°19 N Long 153°00 W. Ast.

Tuesday June 23 1846 620

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from Southward and fog squalls at 4 PM saw a sail to Northward Middle hours moderate breezes and some fog Latter hours the same run to N & E some fog

Wednesday June 24 1846 621



These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from S & W and some fog and saw spout the Prince of New London Capt Lester 1800 bbls at 8 Oc P M ran off N & E Middle hours moderate ran to the N & E Latter hours very light windy saw no whales and foggy shot a Seal

Lat 54°25 N Long 153°19 W

Thursday June 25 1846 622

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from Westward and hazy saw a sail to Leeward at 8 Oc P M took in light sails and ran N & E Middle hours moderate Latter hours very light windy and cloudy stood to N & E

Lat 54°57 N Long Ast 152°50 W.

Friday June 26 1846 623

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the N & W at 8 Oc P M took in top G sails and stood to N & E Middle hours moderate windy and cloudy Latter part ran to N N E saw no whales

Lat 54°53 N Long 151°57 W

Saturday June 27 1846 624

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from W and cloudy saw one sulphur bottom at 8 Oc took in top G sails and steered N N E Middle hours Moderate breezes from S S W ran to N N E Latter hours the same saw no whales

Lat Ast 55°50 N Long 151°00 W Oc

Barks Congress of Agrotan on the North West Coast

Sunday June 28 1846 625

These 24 hours begins with Moderate breezes from the S & W and cloudy run to N N E at 8 P M took in light sails Middle hours run to N E by E at 8 saw some whales lowered struck one B 40 SB cut off the line with the second boat struck another Killed him



Monday June 29 1846 626

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from Eastward and some squalls small rain at 7 A M saw two whales chased came on board had the whale cut in and cleared up before we lowered at 8 P M took in sail Middle hours fresh breezes and rain Latter part light airs saw some Fin & Humps Backs

Lat 56 "21 N Long 148 "57 W

Tuesday June 30 1846 627

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from Eastward and so east saw plenty of Humps Backs at 8 A M Began to Lay Middle hours moderate Latter hours light winds from N E and hazy stood to N & W saw some Fin backs

Lat 56 "39 N Long 149 "54 W

Wednesday July 1 1846 628

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from N E and hazy stood to N & W at 8 A M Finish'd boiling the wind hauled to S & E and some fog stood to N & E with top Sails Middle hours Fine breezes and cloudy Latter part run to N E came on to blow fresh

Lat [illegible] "17 N Long 142 "31 W

Thursday July 2 1846 629

These 24 hours begins with fresh windy from S E and cloudy at 6 P M saw some Fin & Humps Backs at 8 P M took in sail Hauled to S & E Middle hours fresh windy and cloudy some rain Latter hours some squally & small rain saw plenty of Humps Backs and struck wind from the Eastward

Lat At 58 "28 N Long As 148 "30 W

Bark Congress of Groton on the North West Coast

Friday July 3 1846 630

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the N N E and cloudy soon equally & moderate Small hours saw Humps Backs & Middle hours at 4 Be AM saw Middletons Islands to Northward Shore Latter hours moderate the land stood off



hours saw plenty of Humps Backs & Birds

Lat 58° 47 N Long 149° 32 W

Saturday July 4 1846 631

These 24 hours begins with little or no wind at 2 PM calm saw'd Humps Backs 3 or 4 hours could not strike came on board Middle hours Middle hours moderate Latter hours run down the Sil aft at 10 AM the wind haul'd to W S W saw plenty of Humps Backs and in sight to N & W

Lat 58° 39 N Long At 149° 05 W

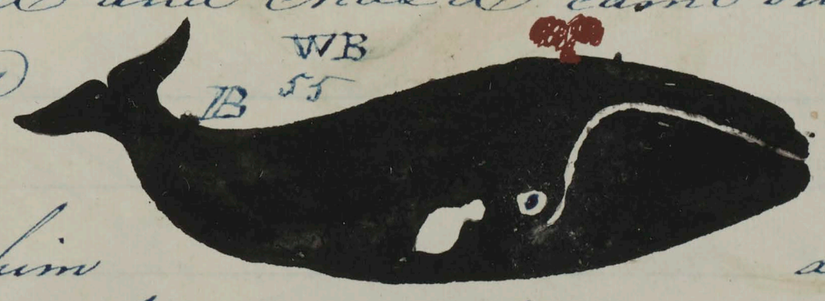
Sunday July 5 1846 632

These 24 hours begins with Moderate breezes from W S W and hazy run to N & by E Middle hours run to E N E Latter hours the wind haul'd to Southward saw two carcases at 10 Be AM the wind haul'd to S E saw plenty of Sulphur Bottom

Lat 58° 30 N Long 146° 11 W

Monday July 6 1846 633

These 24 hours begins with Moderate breezes from E S E and came on foggy stood to N & E at 6 PM the wind haul'd to N E more ships to East Middle hours moderate at 4 AM saw a whale lower'd and struck came on board saw another lower'd struck him took him on and began to cut and got



it aboard began to low at 11 Be along got ready took it

Tuesday July 7 1846 634

These 24 hours begins with calm weather at 1 Be PM finish'd cutting saw another whale lower'd did not strike came on board saw plenty of fin backs at 8 Be took in sight sails head to S & E Middle hours moderate Latter hours the came with fog saw a whale lowered and struck

Lat N Long W

Bark Congress of Groton cruising on the North West Coast

Wednesday July 8 Lat 64 35 — These 24 hours begins with the moderate breezes from the Eastward and foggy Lowerd chas'd at 6 P.M came on thick foggy took in sail and began to boil Middle hours moderate Latter hours saw whales Lowerd chased saw a ship to Northward Lowerd saw the land took it to be the land called Middletons Island



Thursday July 9 Lat 63 46 — These 24 hours begins with fine breezes and some fog saw some whales going quick to S by E Lowerd again found the whale going quick could not get near them took in sail Middle hours finish'd boiling at 9 P.M saw some Whales Lowerd struck and kill'd them saw saw a ship to S by E boiling saw her take a Whale the land in sight



Friday July 10 Lat 63 7 — These 24 hours begins with the moderate breezes from the N E and pleasant Lowerd for and the whale could not strike came on board cut in the whale and head off Shore at 8 P.M began to boil Middle hours calm Latter hours saw the Island a heavy swell from S E and very moderate wind the Island Bearing North

Saturday July 11 Lat 63 8 — These 24 hours begins with Moderate breezes from S by E and pleasant saw one ship take a whale supposed it to be Sperm we lowerd could not get near them saw two whales Middle hours Moderate and hard sea on Latter hours the same

stowed down 35 bbls

Sunday July 12 Lat 63 9 — These 24 hours begins with Moderate breezes from S by E saw one whale going quick at 1 P.M finish'd boiling Middle hours Moderate at daylight saw Lowerd struck took her along her in came on to blow fresh double reef'd sail



some whale two got fast side and cut

Monday July 13 1846 6 40

These 24 hours begins with the strong winds from S/W and hazy saw two Ships outing stood down some oil forward Middle hours began to boil came on fog Latter hours the Same employ'd boiling

Tuesday July 14 1846 6 41

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from S/W and some fog run to N/W saw some fin backs Middle hours came on to blow strong from S/W and at daylight struck Latter hours took in said with strong winds and bad sea on

Lat 58 - 34 N Long 145 - 43 W

Wednesday July 15 1846 6 42

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from S/W and hazy wore ships head to N/W at 8 oc P/M more Moderate set fore top Sail and fit Middle hours moderate at daylight run to N/E Latter hours broke out saw two whales going quick lower'd and chas'd

Lat N Long W

Thursday July 16 1846 6 43

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from Westward and pleasant run to N/E saw a sail to Eastward

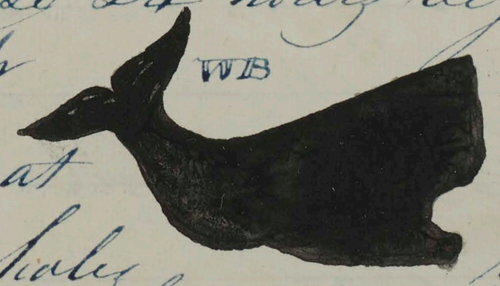


and bearing at 6 oc P/M saw the land whale lower'd chas'd came on board took in said Middle hours moderate Latter hours saw whale lower'd struck him struck and the drawd came on board saw the other ships whaling Joined him to be the Magnet of Warren 4 whale and one Sperm

Lat 59 - 11 N Long 144 - 59 W

Friday July 17 1846 6 44

These 24 hours begins with Moderate breezes from N/W hazy at saw whale lower'd chas'd





came on board took him along side and 6 oc began to cut at 9 oc had him in and clear'd up and stood to Southward Middle hours moderate Latter hours stood to S/E saw no whales saw the land to the Northward saw the Magnet to N/W

Lat 59 - 05 N Long 144 - 11 W

Saturday July 18 1846 645

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from Southward and hazy at 4 P.M. came on fog stood to Westward sailing Middle hours came on to rain Latter hours the same continued to blow

Sunday July 19 1846 646

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from Eastward and cloudy at 3 hrs P.M. light airs up at 8 P.M. Unsettled sailing Middle hours moderate Latter hours employed stowing down the oil

Lat 59°09 N Long 145°20 W

Monday July 20 1846 647

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes



from the S.S.E and cloudy at 8 hrs. P.M. spoke the United States of Stonington Capt Stephens 1400 Bbls also the Inez of New Bedford Capt Jackson 600 do 50 Sperm Middle hours moderate breezes Latter hours saw a whale lowered in company with the other ships struck and diam'd saw the land

Tuesday July 21 1846 648

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the Southward and cloudy at 2 P.M. began to rain Middle hours stood to Southward at 8 hrs A.M. began to rain saw the Bark stood to S.S.W. Latter hours plenty of rain

Wednesday July 22 1846 649

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the Southward and rainy stood S.S.W. at 8 hrs P.M. the wind hauled to S.S.E. Middle hours moderate Latter hours moderate variable winds and some fog

Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Bark Congress of Groton on the North West Coast

Thursday July 23 846 65[illegible]

These 24 hours begins with Moderate breezes from S & W and cloudy with sweldon saw some humps Back & Middle hours moderate Latter part fine breezes from S S W and foggy saw a sail to Westward boiling

Lat 38° 30 N

Friday July 24 846 651

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from S S W and foggy stood to S & E at 6 P M saw a sail to windward at 8 P M took in sail Middle hours moderate Latter hours stood to S & E wind from S S W saw whales lowered chased

Lat " " Long " "

Saturday July 25 846 652

These 24 hours begins with moderate windy & hazy saw plenty of whales employed chasing until dark could not get near them took in sail Middle hours moderate



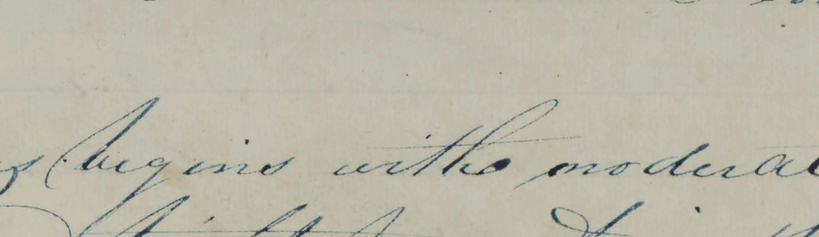
at 9 P M saw a whale lowered took them along again could not strike came on board sond light fog

Sunday July 26 846 653

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from the S S W and sond light fog cut in the whale and stood to westward Middle hours quite moderate at 4 A M struck fog at 8 A M lighted up saw sond whales lowered chased struck one and drawed came on board came on thick fog again employed boiling

Monday July 27 846 654

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from E & E and fog at



3 P M lighted up made sond whales at 5 P M struck one rounded and took the line struck again and killed her after a long time came on dark got the whale along side at ½ past 12 at night and secured her took in sail and turned in all hands but and to took out Latter hours sond fog and calm saw two whales did not lower employed cutting the whale

Back Copy of Log of the North West Coast

Tuesday July 28 1846 65 S

These 24 hours begins with the moderate airs employ'd eating at 8 the P.M. cleard up and began to boil again Middle hours rainy Latter hours foggy and rain employ'd boiling and seting up shooks

40 Bbls stow'd

Wednesday July 29 1846 656 S

These 24 begins with the moderate breezes from E & N E attended with fog and rain employ'd boiling Middle hours moderate windy and fog Latter hours the same employ'd boiling stowing down and seting up some shooks

No Lat " " " "

Thursday July 30 1846 657 S

stow'd down 120 Bbls

These 24 hours begins with the very light breezes and variable attended with some fog employ'd seting up shooks and boiling Middle hours cloudy and fog Latter hours the same employ'd stowing down did not had to cool down for pipes

Friday July 31 1846 658 S

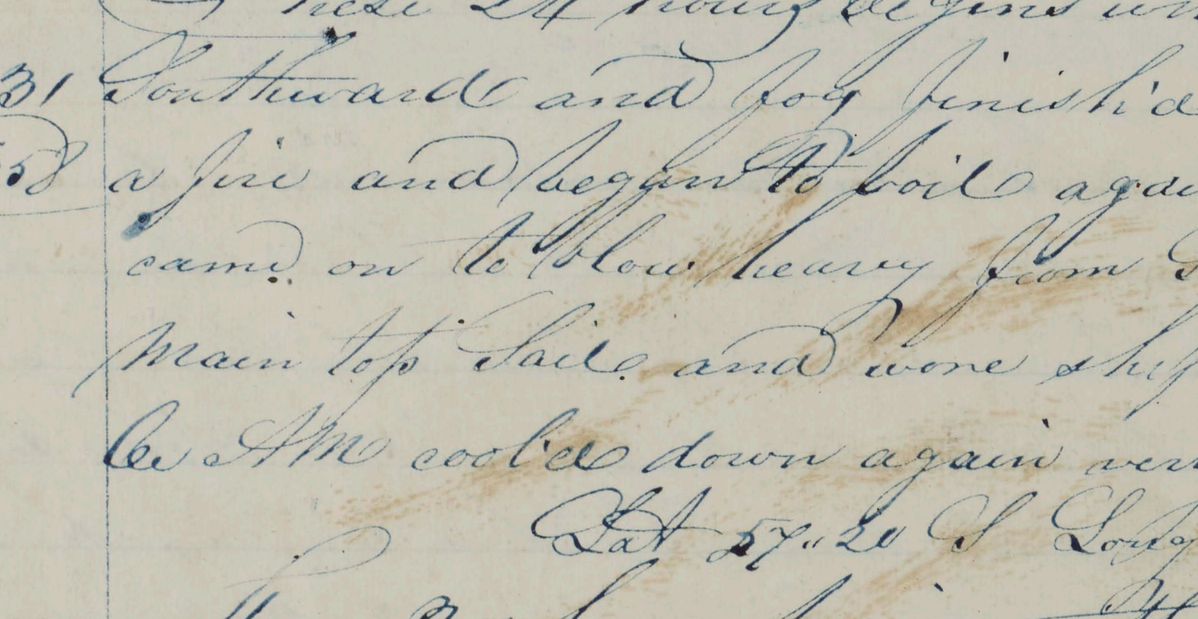
These 24 hours begins with the fresh breezes from Southward and foggy finish'd stowing and stakes a Jibe and began to boil again Middle hours came on to blow heavy from S S W close reefd main top Sails and wore ship head to N & W at 6 P.M. cool'd down again very bad weather

Lat 57° 20 S Long 144° 34 W

Saturday August 1 1846 659 S

stow'd down 50 Bbls

These 24 hours begins with the strong gales from S W and bad weather at 4 P.M. saw the Venice of New London Middle hours very bad sea ran at 3 P.M. began to boil again Latter hours spoke the Venice 7 whales saw three ships standing to South employ'd boiling and seting up shooks busyly employ'd



Lat 57° 00 S
Long 44° 35 W

Back to Longreach & Groton on the North West Coast

Wednesday August 12 B46 670

These 24 hours begins with fresh winds from South and cloudy stood to E & E with single reef sails saw the Venice to S & W At dark took in sails Middle hours more moderate Latter hours stood to S & E wind from S W all sail set saw plenty of fin backs

Lat 56° 12 S Long 144° 25 W

Thursday August 13 B46 671

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from W & W and hazy stood to S & E At dark took in sail middle hours began to blow stong again saw one to rain Latter part double reef'd & hoisted sails plenty of rain and some fog saw a sail to Northward

Lat " " S Long " " W

Friday August 14 B46 672

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the Southward and raing spoke the Bedford Capt Studley 22 months 1500 bbls & also standing to S & E At 8 Middle PM more moderate hours raing stood to S & E Latter hours saw a sail to Eastward standing S E took her to be the Magnet ends cloudy

Lat " " S Long " " W

Saturday August 15 B46 673

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from S S W and cloudy at 8 PM began to moderate and rain saw one right whale close to the Ship Middle hours stong windy rain and fog Latter hours the Sand saw one or two whales came on the fog and too rough to lower saw a sail to Westward

Lat 55° 25 S Long 142° 05 W

Sunday August 16 B46 674

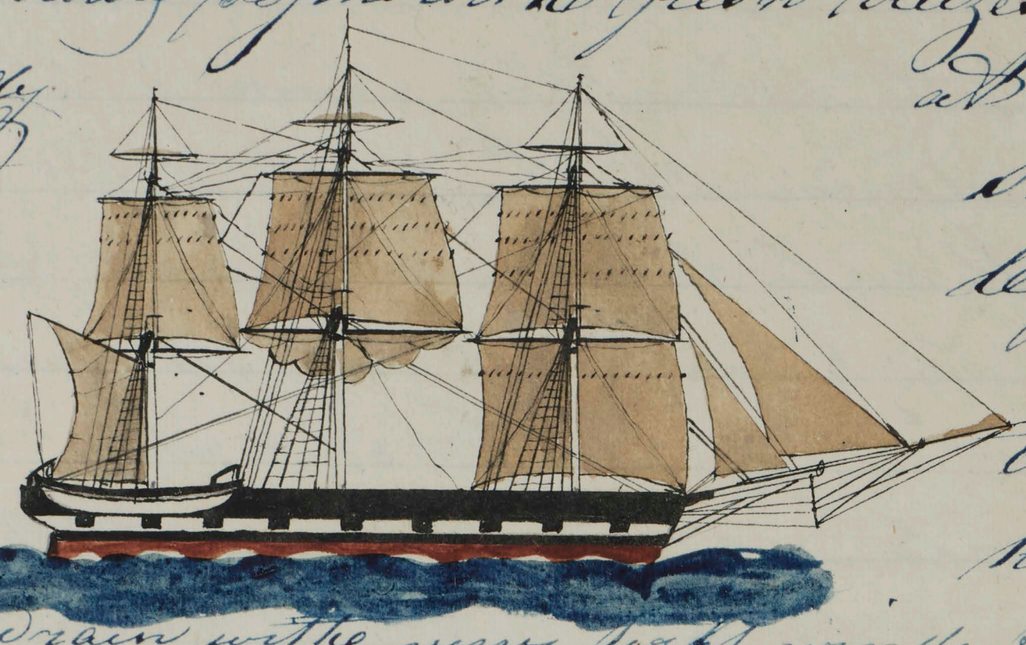
These 24 hours begins with stong winds from S W fog and very rough lost an Iron at 5 PM more Moderate made sail again at 8 PM took in sail Middle hours stong winds Latter hours stood to S & E saw several whales going quick saw one sail to S & W

Monday August 17 B46 675

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from S S W and some fog saw one or two whales going quick plenty of fin backs Middle hours cloudy Latter hours made sail and stood to S & E towed for a whale did not strike saw a sail

Tuesday August 18 1846 6 P.M.

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from S.E and cloudy Spoke the S. Warren of Warren 7 whales Thick Foggy Middle Fog and somedrain with the very light winds from S.E & S. Latter hours the Same



at 3 P.M. Ship Magnet Capt Wilbur at 6 P.M. took in sail hours thick

Wednesday August 19 1846 6 P.M.

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the S.S.W and thick fog at 6 P.M. lighted up saw the Magnet to the S.E. saw no whales Middle hours thick Fog at 6 P.M. lighted up made sail stood to S.E. Latter hours cand on thick fog again

Thursday August 20 1846 6 P.M.

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from Southward stood to S.S.W at dark took in light sails Middle hours moderate and fog Latter hours stood to S.E with light wind and fog saw some fin backs

Lat 54° 31' N. Long 143° 01' W.

Friday August 21 1846 6 P.M.

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from S.E & E. stood to Eastward at dark took in light sails Middle hours moderate stood to S.E. Latter hours fog stood to S.E saw a school of Black fish steered and chased

Lat " " Long " "

Saturday August 22 1846 6 P.M.

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and thick fog saw some fin backs at dark took in sail Middle hours moderate Latter hours saw two whales going quick steered and chas'd cand on thick fog again

Lat 53° 42' N. Long 141° 27' W.

Sunday August 23 1846 6 P.M.

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from S.E & E. and plenty of fog in squalls at dark double reef'd top sails Middle hours fresh breezes and fog Latter hours the Same run to Eastward thick fog all day as usual

Back Congress of Gaston on the North West Coast

Monday August 24 1846 (682)

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the W and thick fog at dark took in sail Middle hours moderate breezes and fog Latter hours sent to E ends thick fog and Moderate

Lat 52° 42 N Long 139° 48' W

Tuesday August 25 1846 (683)

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from W/S/W run N E and nothing all day at 6 P/M began to light up sond the wind haul'd to N/W Middle hours the wind haul'd to N/W Latter hours stood to westward saw a carcase

Lat 52° 46 N Long 139° 50 W

Wednesday Augst 26 1846 (684)

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from N/W and Pleasant stood to Westward at 4 P M saw a sail to S/E whaling saw two Whales to windward going to Windward quick at dark took in sail Middle hours

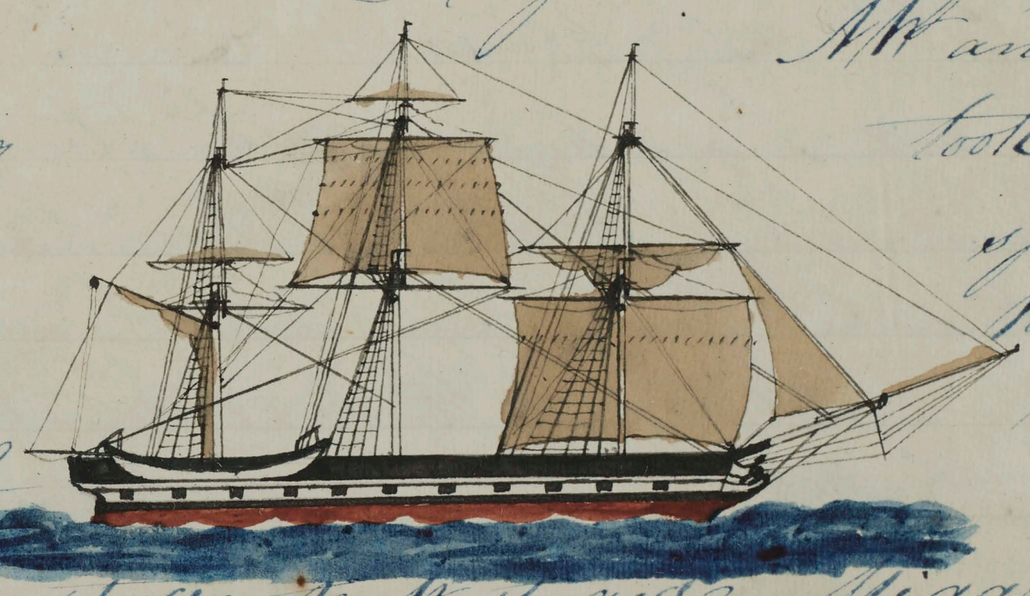


fresh breezes and cloudy at 6 P M saw a Whale lower'd struck and killed her took her along side and began to cut

Lat " " N Long " " W

Thursday Augst 27 1846 (685)

These 24 hours begins with Fresh breezes from the N/W and cloudy finish'd cutting in P M took in sail at 6 P M spoke the Benj^a Rush Barnet Capt Smith 2 Whales saw a sail S/E Chasing



Whales stood to Westward Middle hours the wind haul'd to Westward Latter hours cam on fog

Friday August 28 1846 (686)

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from W/S/W and fog began to boil at 6 P M close reef'd main top sail head to S/W Middle hours fresh breezes and fog Latter hours the same employ'd boiling

Lat " " N Long " " W

Saturday August 29 1846 687

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from W and fog at 6h P.M. cleared up Middle hours came on to blow strong employed boiling Latter hours the same with Head sea and fog stood to Southward wind from W.S.W.

Lat 51°05 N Long 141°04 W

Sunday August 30 1846 688

These 24 hours begins with fresh winds from the S.S.W and fog employed boiling Middle hours strong winds and pleasant Latter hours fresh breezes finished boiling

Lat 50°04 N Long " " W

Monday August 31 1846 689

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from W.S.W and cloudy made sail and run to Southward at 6h P.M set Top Gallant sails Middle hours fresh breezes from W.N.W and fog Latter hours began to stow down the sails

Lat " " N Long " " W

Tuesday Sept 1 1846 690

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from N.W and fog run W.S.S at 6h P.M finished stowing and made all clear decks Middle hours strong winds and fog at 11 P.M lighted up

Lat 45°46 N Long Est 142°00 W

Wednesday Sept 2 1846 691

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from N.N.W and hazy at 2h P.M came up thick fog again Middle hours strong winds and fog Latter hours fog lighted up Port still cloudy the wind backed to N.N.E sent up top G sails hoops

Lat 43°39 N Long Est 143°00 W

Thursday Sept 3 1846 692

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from N.N.E and cloudy employed repairing studding sails at 6 P.M set Top Mast studding sail Middle hours strong winds and cloudy Latter hours the same the R and some fog

Lat 41°20 N Est Long de 143°20 W

Friday Sept 4 1846 693

These 24 hours begins with fresh winds from N.N.E and cloudy run to Sly E at 6h P.M took in Top Mast studding sail Middle hours fresh breezes and some fog squally Latter hours the same employed repairing sails

Lat 39°08 N Long 142°57 W

Saturday Sept 5 1846 6 ¼ These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from N by E and some light squalls of mist at 6 P M more moderate sent up Main Royal and set it sent up fore top G Sail Boom Middle hours fresh breezes and cloudy Latter hours came on to blow strong took in Light Sails steered S S W

Lat Ar 37 20 N Long do 144 50 W

Sunday Sept 6 1846 6 ¾ These 24 hours begins with strong winds from the Eastward at 1 A M more moderate set Top G sails again at 7 P M some rain Middle hours moderate breezes from S by E and some rain Latter hours the Same

Lat 36 24 N Long Ar 146 10 W

Monday Sept 7 1846 6 ¾ These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from S S E and some light cloudy stood to S by W cleaned cabin Middle hours some squalls of rain Latter hours rainy split fore top Sail

Lat Ar 35 45 N Long 147 00 W

Tuesday Sept 8 1846 6 ¾ These 24 hours begins with variable winds from E S E to S and rainy Middle hours moderate breezes and cloudy at Day light rainy Latter hours clear'd up

Lat 35 40 N Long 148 50 W

Wednesday Sept 9 1846 6 ¾ These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the S S E and some passing cloudy stood to S W employ'd cleaning bone and repairing sails bent another fore top Sail Middle hours fine breezes from the S E and pleasant Latter hours fresh breezes from E bent another main top sail employ'd repairing sails and cleaning bone

Lat 34 50 N Long 149 36 W

Thursday Sept 10 1846 6 ¾ These 24 hours begins with strong winds from East and sharp sea at 6 A M bent another fore sail took in flying Jib Middle hours strong winds and some squalls Latter hours finish'd repairing Main sail and bent bent another main top G sail employ'd drying bone

Lat 33 37 N Long by Acc 2 A M 150 11 W
At 9 h 50 m By Lunar 150 54 W

Friday Sept 11 1846 700

These 24 hours begins with the fresh breezes from the Eastward with some squally of light rain hunch'd some bone and stow'd it below Middle hours strong winds took in fore top gallant sail Latter hours cloudy and strong winds from East employ'd cleaning bone

Lat 31°53 N Long 150°44 W

Saturday Sept 12 1846 701

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from Ely N and cloudy steering Sly & Middle hours strong winds and some squalls Latter hours the same employ'd cleaning bone &c

Lat 29°58 N Long 151°02 W

By Lunar Dist 150°32 W

Sunday Sept 13 1846 702

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from E N E and some squally steer'd Sly & Middle hours strong winds and some squally Latter part saw a ships running to Southward employ'd some from

Lat 27°40 N Long 151°36 W

By Lunar Dist 151°25 W

Monday Sept 14 1846 703

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from N E and some squally & small drain Dutch some Middle hours some light squally steer'd & Latter hours saw some fin backs employ'd bunching and stowing away bone

Lat 26°00 N Long 152°14 W

Tuesday Sept 15 1846 704

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from N E and pleasant employ'd seting up shrouds and some other jobs finish'd dying bone and stow'd it below saw a sail to Westward Middle hours some squally and light winds Latter hours pleasant

Lat 24°33 N Long 152°52 W

Wednesday Sept 16 1846 705

These 24 hours begins with the fine breezes from the N E and pleasant steer'd W S W part of the hours studding sail booms Middle hours fine breezes and pleasant Latter hours some squally took in light sails at 11 AM set them again

Lat 23°00 N Long 154°08 W

Back Courses & Ships Towards the Sandwiche Islands

Thursday Sept 17 1846	706	These 24 hours begins with light winds from N E and passing clouds steered S S W employed on Jobs & ships duty Middle hours stong breezes and some squalls Latter hours the same finished reefing up sheets and some small Jobs & Ships duty Lat 21 36 N Long 155 23 W
Friday Sept 18 1846	707	These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from N E & steered S W by S at 4 P M saw a sail to Southward at 5 P M saw the Land bearing S W sun down for it Middle hours variable winds Latter hours sun for the land with variable flattering winds
Saturday Sept 19 1846	708	These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the N E down boats and towed in came to anchor at 4 P M in 20 fathoms with found about 40 Sail in Middle hours moderate Latter hours three ships went out
Sunday Sept 20 1846	709	These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the S & W and pleasant the Canton came in full bound home Middle hours moderate breezes and pleasant Latter hours the same
Monday Sept 21 1846	710	These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and pleasant Middle hours moderate and pleasant Latter hours the Same employ'd as usual
Tuesday Sept 22 1846	710	These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and some passing clouds Middle hours moderate Latter hours the same
Wednesday Sept 23 1846	702	These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and pleasant the Superior and Atlantic went out and some others Middle hours moderate Latter hours the Same employ'd getting off Provisions &c

Thursday Sept 24 1846 703

These 24 hours begins with the Moderate breezes from the S by E and pleasant the Aeronaut of Mystic came in and anchor'd Capt Holmes 400 bbls of oil this Season Middle hours moderate Latter hours the same the Hope went out

Friday Sept 25 1846 704

These 24 hours begins with the moderate breezes and pleasant D. & the P.M got under way in company with the Prudent and Venice Middle hours light winds and pleasant run down the passage at daylight saw the Prudent and Venice runing down for Wahou Latter hours steer'd Southward

Long 157° 17' W

Saturday Sept 26 1846 705

These 24 hours begins with the moderate breezes from S by E and pleasant steer'd South the Middle hours moderate breezes and bad sea Latter hours the same employ'd on small jobs

Sunday Sept 27 1846 706

These 24 hours begins with the moderate breezes and bad sea on bar the P.M calm Middle hours fresh breezes and cloudy Latter hours the same steer'd Southward

Lat 18° 13' N Long 157° 52' W

Monday Sept 28 1846 707

These 24 hours begins with the strong winds from Eastward and pleasant bar the P.M vessel lost Mast & Studding sail Middle hours strong winds Latter the Olympia of New Bedford passed to Southward

Lat 15° 59' N Long 157° 39' W

Tuesday Sept 29 1846 708

These 24 hours begins with the fresh breezes from S by E and some light squalls steer'd S by E Middle hours moderate Latter hours set the studding sails

Lat 14° 12' N Long 157° 37' W

Wednesday Sept 30 1846 709

These 24 hours begins with the moderate breezes and pleasant bent the Gaff top sail and flying jib Middle hours some light squalls Latter hours the same employ'd on small jobs

Lat 12° 20' N Long 154° 35' W

Bark Congress of Grotone Sotwards New Zealand

Thursday October 1 1846 720

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from E.S.E and some times squalls Middle hours fresh winds and inclined to S.S.E & took in sail Latter hours some squalls stood on the winds to Southward

Lat 10°.46 N Long 158°.04 W

Friday October 2 1846 721

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from Eastwards and cloudy stood to Southward on the wind Middle hours strong breezes and some squalls Latter hours strong winds and squally

Lat 9°.11 N Long 157°.41 W

Saturday October 3 1846 722

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from E.S.E and some squally steered S.S.E Middle hours some squally Latter hours the same the winds hauled to S.E

Lat. Ast 7°.50 N Long 157°.59 W do

Sunday Oct 4 1846 723

These 24 hours begins with squally and variable winds at 6 A.M. S.W the winds hauled to S.S.W. Middle hours moderate breezes and cloudy Latter part a light breeze from the S.E

Lat 7°.45 N Long Long 157°.10 W

Monday Oct 5 1846 724

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the Eastward and pleasant at 4 P.M. Mustered Ship at 8 A.M. Set Royals Middle hours moderate Latter hours light winds from S.E and pleasant

Lat 8°.1 N Long 157°.03 W

Tuesday Oct 6 1846 725

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and variable at 6 A.M. P.M. began to squall again Middle hours moderate Latter hours squally and variable

Lat 6°.00 N Long 157°.12 W do

Wednesday Oct 7 1846 726

These 24 hours begins with Moderate breezes and variable with squally saw some Blackfish lowered and chased found them wild came on board Middle hours some squally Latter part the same winds from S.E

Lat 6°.09 N Long 157°.20 W

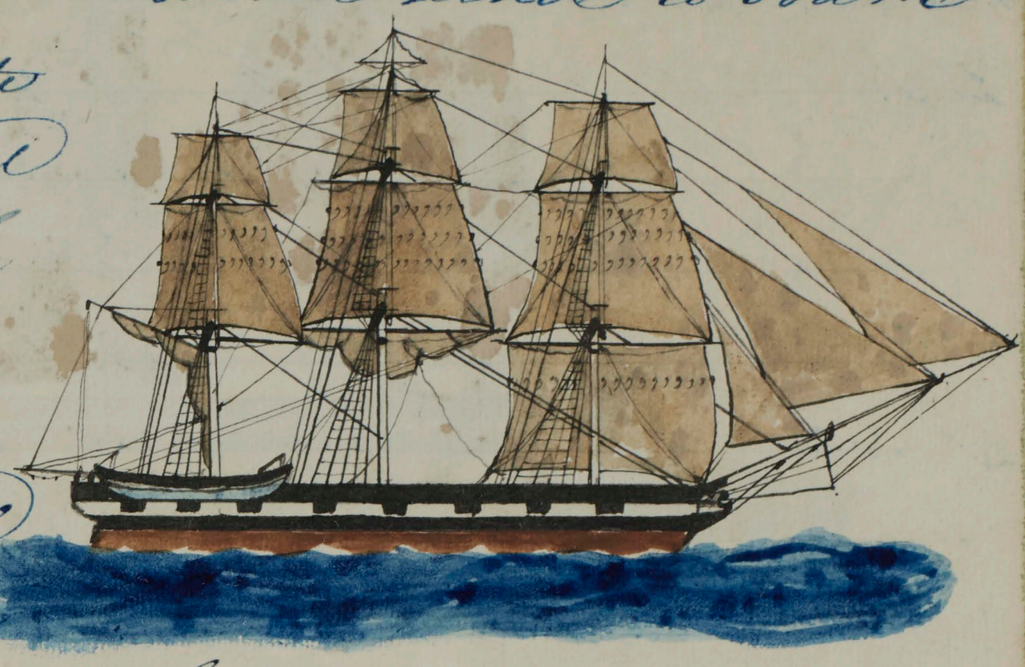
Bark Congress of Gretons towards New Zealand

Thursday October 8 1846 7 27	These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the S E and cloudy stood on the wind to S & S W Middle hours fine breezes and pleasant Latter hours wind from S E and fair Lat 5 " 28 N Long 158 " 57 W
Friday October 9 1846 7 28	These 24 hours begins with moderate wind from S E and pleasant stood to S & W Middle hours Moderate breezes from S S E and variable Latter hours the same Lat 4 " 58 N Long 159 " 14 W
Saturday October 10 1846 7 29	These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from S by E and pleasant stood to W & W Middle hours moderate Latter hours Moderate breezes from S S E and pleast saw the Sand to Eastward took it to be Americas Islands Lat 4 " 12 N Long 160 " 00 W
Sunday Oct 11 1846 7 30	These 24 hours begins with Moderate breezes from S S E and pleasant stood to W & W Middle hours moderate Latter hours the same the wind inclin'd to Southward Lat 3 " 35 N, Long 161 " 13 W
Monday October 12 1846 7 31	These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from S by E tack'd at 2 P M and stood Eastward Middle hours moderate breezes stood to S S W Latter hours Moderate saw some Grampus Lat 2 " 55 N Long 161 " 48 W By Lunar at Noon Lat Obs 161 " 31 W
Tuesday October 13 1846 7 32	These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from E S E and passing cloudy employ'd on small Jobs at 4 P M the wind inclin'd to Eastward Middle hours fine breezes and pleasant Latter hours employ'd on lower rigging Lat 1 " 34 N Long 161 " 42 W
Wednesday October 14 1846 7 33	These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the Eastward and pleasant caught sight some Skip Jacks Middle hours fine breezes and pleasant Latter hours the Same employ'd on rigging Lat " 17 Miles N Long 161 " 56 W

Back Course of Gratons towards New Zealand

Thursday October 15th 1846 7 34

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from E & E and pleasant & stood on the wind to South the Middle hours moderate at daylight saw a Sail spoke her found her to be the Delphos of Sidney Capt West 1300 Bbls bound to New Zealand Latter hours fine breezes



Lat 35 Miles Long 161.59 W

Friday October 16 1846 7 35

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from Eastward and passing cloudy stood to S & E Middle hours fine breezes from Eastward and pleasant Latter hours fresh breezes took in Jib saw the Delphos

Lat 2.30 S Long 161.35 W

Saturday October 17 1846 7 36

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from E.S.E and passing cloudy stood to S & E Middle hours fresh breezes and pleasant Latter hours the same employed on Jobs of Ships duty

Lat 4.02 S Long 161.13 W

Sunday October 18 1846 7 37

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from E.S.E and pleasant Middle hours fresh breezes and pleasant Latter part the same

Lat 5.36 S Long 160.59 W.

Monday October 19 1846 7 38

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from East and pleasant Lat A.C.M the wind inclin'd to Southward Middle hours fine breezes from the S & E and some light squally Latter hours fine breezes from E.S.E and pleasant

Lat 7.10 S Long 161.01 W

Tuesday October 20 1846 7 39

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from E.S.E and pleasant find a strong current setting Westward Middle hours fresh breezes from E.S.E and passing clouds employed in turning in Sails rigging and other Jobs of Ships Duty Latter hours the same

Lat 8.22 S Long 160.17 W

Back Congress of Gradons towards New Zealand



Wednesday October 21 1846 7 40

These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from E & E and pleasant saw a sail to windwards at 2 P M spoke found her to be the Champion of Edgartown Capt Henry bound to New Zealand Middle hours fine breezes from N E and pleasant Latter hours moderate set fore & main studding sail

Lat 9 - 23 S Long 159 - 12 W

Thursday October 22 1846 7 41

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from E & E and very warm Middle hours moderate Latter hours the same employed in rigging and sundry ships duty

Lat 10 - 00 S Long 158 - 57 W

Friday October 23 1846 7 42

These 24 hours begins with moderate windy from E & E and pleasant very warm indeed Middle hours moderate Latter hours light winds and very warm

Lat 10 - 42 S Long 158 - 45 W

Saturday October 24 1846 7 43

These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from East and pleasant employed turning in rigging and sundry ships duty Middle hours light winds and pleasant Latter hours employed in rigging &c

Lat 11 - 56 S Long 149 - 06 W

Sunday October 25 1846 7 44

These 24 hours begins with moderate windy and some squally at 4 P M plenty of showers in squally at 6 P M strong squalls of wind and rain Middle hours squally Latter hours moderate breezes from E & E to E S E

Lat At 12 - 30 S Long do 148 - 50 W

Monday October 26 1846 7 45

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from Eastward and cloudy set top gt Mast and Main top g Studding Sails at 2 P M parted fore & J Sail Tack stay Middle hours squally Latter hours some squally and ends calm

Lat do 12 - 50 S Long do 148 - 50 W

Tuesday October 27 1846 7 46

These 24 hours begins with calm weather and cloudy Middle hours moderate Latter hours some squalls and ends calm

Lat 13.23 S Long 159.07 W

Wednesday October 28 1846 7 47

These 24 hours begins with light winds from E and pleasant Imprest Spoken to repaid Middle hours light winds at 4 Oc A.M came on squally & heavy rain and wind Latter hours the same the wind from E & E and a continual rain

Lat Obs. 13.40 S Long 159.20 do W

Thursday October 29 1846 7 48

These 24 hours begins with strong squalls of wind and rain the wind from E & E and in Ends to Southward Middle hours fresh breezes and bad sea on stood to E N E Latter hours some squalls and short sea

Lat 14.02 S Long 158.41 W

Friday October 30 1846 7 49

These 24 hours commences with squalls of wind and rain at 2 Oc P.M the winds inclined to the Eastward stood to the Southward again at 7 Oc P.M came on heavy squalls took in top G Sails and reef'd top sails Bids a very bad sea from E & E Middle hours strong gales and very bad sea Latter hours the same sent down Royal yards thick and cloudy

No Observation

Saturday October 31 1846 7 50

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from the E & E and very bad sea on stood S by the N & E Middle hours squally stood to N & E at 7 Oc A.M squally & rain Latter hours stood to S S W with the strong winds from E and still squally and very bad sea on

Lat Obs. 13.50 S Long do 158.00 W

Sunday November 1 1846 7 51

These 24 hours begins with very strong winds from S E squally stood to S S W a very Bad sea Middle hours strong winds from E & E and cloudy Latter part the same stood to S S W bad head sea on

Lat 14.03 S Long 158.54 W

Barque Congress of Gratton Towards New Zealand

Monday Novr 2 1846 752

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from S E and passing clouds a bad sea from South set top gt sails at 5 Oc P M took in fore top gsail Middle part strong winds from S Eby E and passing clouds Latter part the same employed in ships duty

Lat 15° 13 S Long 159° 20 W

Tuesday Novr 3 1846 753

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from S Eby E and bad sea on stood to South with all sail Middle hours strong winds and squally Latter part some squally the wind haul'd to East

Lat 16° 37 S Long 159° 24 W

Wednesday Novr 4 1846 754

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from East and pleasant at 4 Oc P M the wind haul'd to E N E a bad sea from S E Middle hours light winds and some rain Latter hours Moderate and pleasant

Lat 17° 47 S Long 158° 53 W

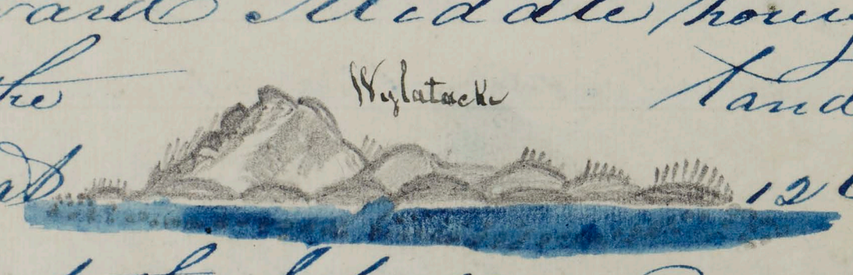
Thursday Novr 5 1846 755

These 24 hours begins with Moderate breezes from E N E and pleasant set studding Sails and steer'd S Eby E at 6 Oc P M Kept off South Middle hours moderate steer'd S by W Latter hours very moderate and warm

Lat 18° 42 S Long 159° 15 W

Friday Novr 6 1846 756

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from E N E and pleasant steer'd to Westward Middle hours moderate at daylight saw the



land bearing W N W run down at 12 Oc A M passed the S end of the Islands and run down to the Passage

Saturday Novr 7 1846 757

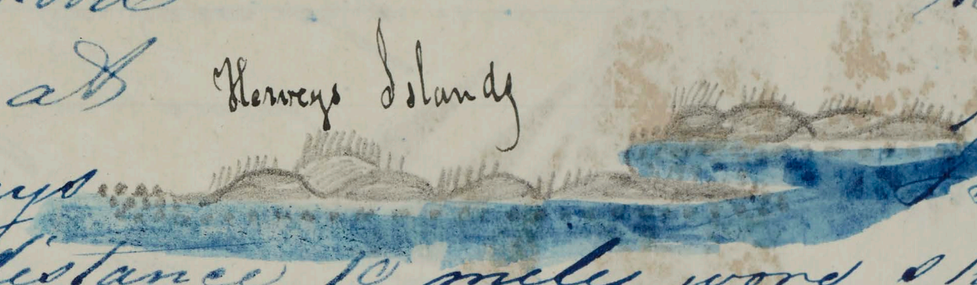
These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from N E spoke the Heles ponts of Whytaki to Capt Manwaring 1400 Bbls bound to Rorotonga sent down stores employed geting wood at 8 Oc P M finished geting off wood and came



Noons y Contin on board and at 9 a.m. Kept off to Southwards
Middle hours moderate Etesies to Sly E at
8 a.m. came up squally the winds hauled to
Westwards Latter hours the same the winds hauled
to Southwards and squally took in light sails
employd cuting up wood and other Jobs

Lat " " Long " "

Sunday Noon 8 Dab 758 These 24 hours begins with squally from S
with rain stood Eastwards Middle part
stood to S.S.W. at 2 a.m. the winds hauled to
S.W. stood to Eastwards
again at 9 a.m. saw
Herveys Islands bearing
N.E. distance 10 miles wore ship head to
S.S.W. the winds hauld to S.E. and thick
rainy



Lat " " Long " "

Monday Noon 9 Dab 759 These 24 hours begins with strong winds from
S.E. and squally stood to S.S.W. with bad sea
from the Southwards Middle hours strong winds
and squally stood S.S.E. Latter hours the same
with bad sea on double reefd top sails

Lat 20.26 S Long 159" 40 W 46

Tuesday Noon 10 Dab 760 These 24 hours begins with strong gales from E
and cloudy stood to S.S.E. a bad sea on Middle
part strong gales and squally lay by all night
Latter hours found her to Westwards of Roratonga
hauld on the winds with bad sea and squally
ends thick and squally

Wednesday Noon 11 Dab 761 These 24 hours begins with strong gales from
S.E. and squally stood to Southwards with double
reefd sails Middle hours strong winds and
squally Latter hours more moderate

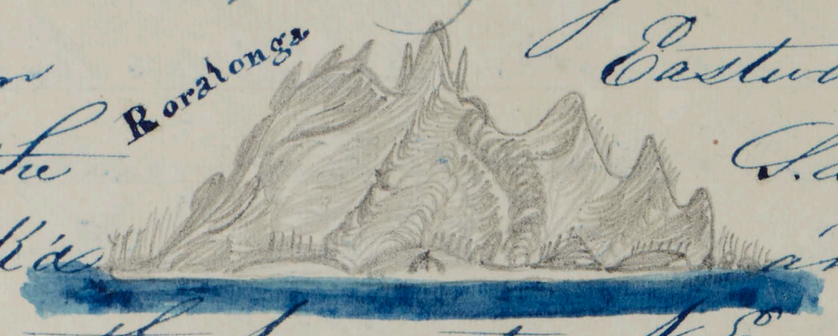
Lat 21.43 S Long 160.34 W

Thursday Noon 12 Dab 762 These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from S.E.
and cloudy stood to N.E. Middle hours strong
winds and hazy Latter hours more moderate saw
the land to Eastward Lat 21.18 S. Long 160.12 W

Bark Congress of Groton towards Rorotonga

Friday Noon 12 1846 763

These 24 hours from to the tack'd saw the land to N E Middle hours moderate Latter hours stood in to the land and went on shore got off some potatoes



Lat " " Long " " W

Saturday Noon 13 1846 764

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the Eastward and hazy stood Land E at 4 P M and stood to S by E Latter hours stood in to the land and went on shore got off some potatoes



Lat " " Long " " W

Sunday Noon 14 1846 765

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the Eastward and hazy at 6 A M finish'd geting off vegetables came on board spoke the Sabina of Sag Harbor Capt Tail 2200 bbls bound to New Zealand Kept off and run to the S E in company with the Sabina Middle hours moderate Latter part light airs and hazy set lower studding Sail saw the Sabina to South

Lat 21° 54 S Long " " W

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from N E and hazy run to S S E all day set Middle hours moderate at day light the wind haul'd to N N W and rain fast out another boat Latter hours the wind haul'd to Westward and raing thick weather

Lat " " S Long " " W

Monday Noon 15 1846 767

These 24 hours begins moderate breezes from the S S W and raing at 4 A M the wind haul'd to the Eastward again continue to rain Middle part moderate breezes and raing Latter hours the wind haul'd to Northward

Lat S Long " W

Tuesday Noon 16 1846 768

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from N N E and cloudy at 6 A M the wind haul'd to N N W shifted Studding Sails and steer'd S S E Middle hours Moderate winds and plenty of rain Latter part the Same

Wednesday Nov 17 1846 769

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes and variable from N.N.E to N.N.W and plenty of rain steered S.S.E Middle part moderate run to S.S.E Latter hours the wind haul'd to S.W & W stood on the wind to S.E

Lat 26.34 S Long 158.29 W

Thursday Nov 18 1846 770

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from S.W and cloudy At 4 P.M the wind haul'd to Southwards and moderate Middle hours the same Latter hours came out to blow fresh from S.E and heavy swell from Southward Stood to the S.W & W

Lat 26.52 S Long 158.00 West

Friday Nov 19 1846 770

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the S.S.E and dry pleasant weather employed Scraping potatoes and other jobs of ships duty Middle hours fresh breezes Latter hours the same took in top Gallant Sails cloudy

Lat 27.50 S Long " " W

Saturday Nov 20 1846 771

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from S.E and cloudy sett down Royal yards at 4 P.M began to rain, a bad sea from Southward and Middle hours strong gales from E.S.E reefed top Sails Latter hours the same strong winds and some light rain and bad sea on

Lat 28.30 S Long 159.20 W

Sunday Nov 21 1846 772

These 24 hours begins with strong Gales from E.S.E and cloudy stood to S.S.W & W with double reefed sails and bad seas Middle hours wore ship and reefed sails Latter hours strong winds and very rough

Lat A.M 29.30 S Long 160.00 & do

Monday Nov 22 1846 773

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from East and rainy run to Southward at 2 A.M began to moderate at 5 A.M set top G Sails Middle hours more moderate. The winds haul'd to Southwards stood to S.S.W & W Latter hours tack'd and stood to E.S.E winds from S.S.W

Lat 31.26 S Long 161.30 W

Back Congress St Groton Towards Cape Horn

Tuesday Novr 23 1846 774 These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from S.S.W and inclining to Westward cleard up. runnto S.S.E at 8 PM wind from S.W by W Middle part strong Gales and cloudy at 5 AM the wind hauled to S.S.W in a squall took in flight sails and double reef'd top sails Latter hours very bad sea and strong wind

Lat 32 - 26 S Long Ast 160 - 40 W

Wednesday Novr 24 1846 - 775 These 24 hours begins with strong Gales from S.S.W and wind equally stood to S.S.E at 8 PM began to Moderate Middle part moderate made all sail Latter part pleasant took up the Sheathing ff dec^k

Lat 32 - 56 S Long 159 - 38 W

Thursday Novr 25 1846 776 These 24 hours begins with Moderate breezes from S.S.W and pleasant stood to S.S.E Middle hours moderate Latter part the same

Lat 33 - 26 S Long 158 - 53 W

Friday Novr 26 1846 777 These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from S.S.W and pleasant stood to S.S.E set up Main rigging Middle hours Moderate Latter hours light winds from the S.S.W and some cloudy

Lat 33 - 58 S Long Ast 158 - 30 W

Saturday Novr 27 1846 778 These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from S.S.W and cloudy at 6 PM the wind haul'd to S.W and began to blow fresh at 8 the strong winds Middle hours moderate Latter hours the Same

Lat 35 - 10 S Long 157 - 49 W

Sunday Novr 29 1846 779 These 24 hours begins with Moderate breezes from S.W and cloudy stood to S.S.E Middle hours moderate Latter part the wind haul'd to Eastward stood to Southward

Lat 35 - 58 S Long " " W

Monday Nov 30 1846 (780)

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from E.N.E. and steading sails at 7 P.M. sent up Royal yards Middle hours moderate Latter part a breeze from W.S.W. and some small squalls of small rain set steading sails on starboard side

Lat 36° 31' S Long 157° 20' W

Tuesday Dec 1 1846 (781)

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from W.S.W. and cloudy took in flying jib and spanker at 4 P.M. took in stuns'l sails at 6 sent down Royal yards Middle hours strong gales and cloudy Latter hours strong squalls from S.S.W. and Rugged

Lat 38° 57' S Long 156° 00' W

Wednesday Dec 2 1846 (782)

These 24 hours begins with strong breezes from the S.S.W. and cloudy stood to S.E. by E. on the wind Middle hours strong gales and bad sea on Latter hours the same steering S.E. by E.

Lat 38° 38' S Long 155° 20' W

Thursday Dec 3 1846 (783)

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from W.S.W. and very bad sea run S.E. by E. Middle hours more moderate set t'gallants Latter hours came up fog and some small rain

Lat 40° 44' S Long 154° 30' W

Friday Dec 4 1846 (784)

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from S.W. and fog at 2 P.M. the wind hauled to S.S.W. took in steading sails Middle hours strong winds and cloudy Latter part came on to blow strong from S.W. run to S.E. a heavy swell from S.W.

Lat 41° 42' S Long 153° 12' W

Saturday Dec 5 1846 (785)

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from W.S.W. and cloudy run S.E. by E. set t'gallants steading sails a very heavy swell Middle hours strong winds and cloudy run to S.E. by E. Latter part more moderate set t'gallants sails at 10 P.M. came on fog thick

Lat " " S Long 150° 00' W

Back Congress St Groton Towards Cape Horn

Sunday Decr 6 1846	786	These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the S & SW and thick fog sent up Main Royal and set it Middle hours more moderate Latter hours fine breezes from the W & WSW and cloudy mem Obs E Lat. Ar. 43° 40 S Long do 148° 00 W
Monday Decr 7 1846	787	These 24 hours begins with fine breezes from W & WNW and cloudy mem Obs E with the aid of said set Middle hours fine breezes and some fog Latter part the same employ'd on small Jobs & Ships duty Lat. Ar. 44° 00 S Long do 145° 30 W

B83-45
#1068